

<div>SAP Concur Release Notes</div> <div>Concur Travel</div> <div>Concur Professional/Premium and Concur Standard</div>	
Month	Audience
Release Date: January 20, 2024 Update 2: Friday, January 26	SAP Concur Client FINAL

** FINAL **

The enhancements and changes described in this document may or may not be included in this release. SAP Concur reserves the right to postpone implementation of – or completely remove – any enhancement/change mentioned here.

The **DRAFT and FINAL** release notes contain information about Concur Professional/Premium **and** Concur Standard.

Each note contains a table that which indicates if the enhancement/change applies to Professional and/or Standard.

Contents

Release Notes 1

Administration1

 New Concur Travel Experience: Approval Queue Support 1

Car2

 New Concur Travel Experience: Sort by Lowest Emissions in Car Search Results (Professional Travel Only) 2

Miscellaneous.....4

 Ongoing New Concur Travel Experience: Feature Exclusions, Limitations & Changed Behavior (Professional Edition Only) 4

 New Concur Travel Experience: Vacation Reassignment Support (Professional Edition Only) 5

Rail.....7

 SNCF Decommission (Travelport Configurations Only)..... 7

Planned Changes	9
Administration	9
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Changes to Approval Deadline Logic (Professional Edition Only)	9
Flight	11
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Include Accommodation Option on the Flight Search Tab (Professional Edition Only)	11
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Deep Link Support (Professional Edition Only)	14
Hotel	17
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Configuration for Custom Hotel Sourcing (Professional Edition Only)	17
Hotel, Rail	20
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Last Four Digits on Form of Payment Displayed (Professional Edition Only)	20
Miscellaneous	22
Planned Changes Profile Enhancement for Gender Inclusivity	22
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Skip Search Action (Professional Edition Only)	24
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Trip History (Professional Edition Only)	26
Planned Changes Decommission of Two-Manager Approval Setting (Professional Edition Only)	29
Planned Changes Travel Profile API 2.0 Gender Diversity Support	30
Rail	31
Planned Changes Trainline Decommission for Apollo and Worldspan Configurations	31
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe and Trainline - Train Options Turned Down (Professional Edition Only)	32
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe and Trainline - Least Cost Logical Fare Support (Professional Edition Only)	34
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Book and Approve Request Support for Trainline (Professional Edition Only)	36
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe and Trainline Support for Multiple Rail Connectors (Professional Edition Only)	38
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe and Trainline Configurable Message Boards (Professional Edition Only)	39
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe and Trainline New Supported Rules (Professional Edition Only)	42
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe Multiple Violation Reasons (Professional Edition Only)	45

Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe User Interface Changes to Workflow Pages and Emails (Professional Edition Only)	47
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline Migration (Professional Edition Only)	49
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Choose Your Rule Class (Professional Edition Only)	54
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Standalone Approval Enhancement (Professional Travel Only)	56
Travel Operations / Technical Essentials.....	58
Planned Changes Decommission of Credit Card Datapoints in Profile and PNR Finishing Templates	58
Planned Changes Decommission of Travel Configuration Agency Processing Fee Form of Payment for Land Only/Non-GDS Reservations Setting	63
Planned Changes Sabre Enhanced Form of Payment (FOP Wallet)	65
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Manage Preferences at Travel Configuration Level.....	67
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Sabre's Price Quote - Enhancement to Provide More Accurate Fare at Booking	70
Client Notifications	72
Accessibility	72
Accessibility Updates	72
Gender Diversity	72
Documentation for New Concur Travel Experience	72
Online Help Updates in the SAP Help Portal	72
In-Product User Assistance	73
Client Customized Content	73
Subprocessors.....	74
SAP Concur Non-Affiliated Subprocessors	74
Supported Browsers.....	74
Supported Browsers and Changes to Support	74
Additional Release Notes and Other Technical Documentation.....	75
Online Help	75
SAP Concur Support Portal – Selected Users	75

Legal Disclaimer

The information in this presentation is confidential and proprietary to SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company and may not be disclosed without the permission of SAP SE or the respective SAP affiliate company. This presentation is not subject to your license agreement or any other service or subscription agreement with SAP SE or its affiliated companies. SAP SE and its affiliated companies have no obligation to pursue any course of business outlined in this document or any related presentation, or to develop or release any functionality mentioned therein. This document, or any related presentation and SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company's strategy and possible future developments, products and or platforms directions and functionality are all subject to change and may be changed by SAP SE and its affiliated companies at any time for any reason without notice. The information in this document is not a commitment, promise or legal obligation to deliver any material, code or functionality. This document is provided without a warranty of any kind, either express or implied, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, or non-infringement. This document is for informational purposes and may not be incorporated into a contract. SAP SE and its affiliated companies assume no responsibility for errors or omissions in this document, except if such damages were caused by SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company's willful misconduct or gross negligence.

All forward-looking statements are subject to various risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from expectations. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of their dates, and they should not be relied upon in making purchasing decisions.

Release Notes

Administration

New Concur Travel Experience: Approval Queue Support

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
X	X	On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
		Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	

Overview

Administrators are sometimes required to reassign a trip to an alternate approver queue if the current approver is absent and unable to approve or reject the trip. This feature is available in the legacy Concur Travel experience; it is now available in the new Concur Travel experience.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This feature allows administrators to reassign trip approval to their staff, ensuring that a trip is added to a specified approval queue, approvers receive all appropriate notifications, and bookings are processed without delays.

Administrator Experience

This feature operates in the new Concur Travel experience as it does in the legacy experience. No functional changes have been made.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Car

New Concur Travel Experience: Sort by Lowest Emissions in Car Search Results (Professional Travel Only)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new TraveIfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS		Amadeus, Sabre	
Direct Connect		Car Connector (Hertz and Sixt)	
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center	X	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help	

Overview

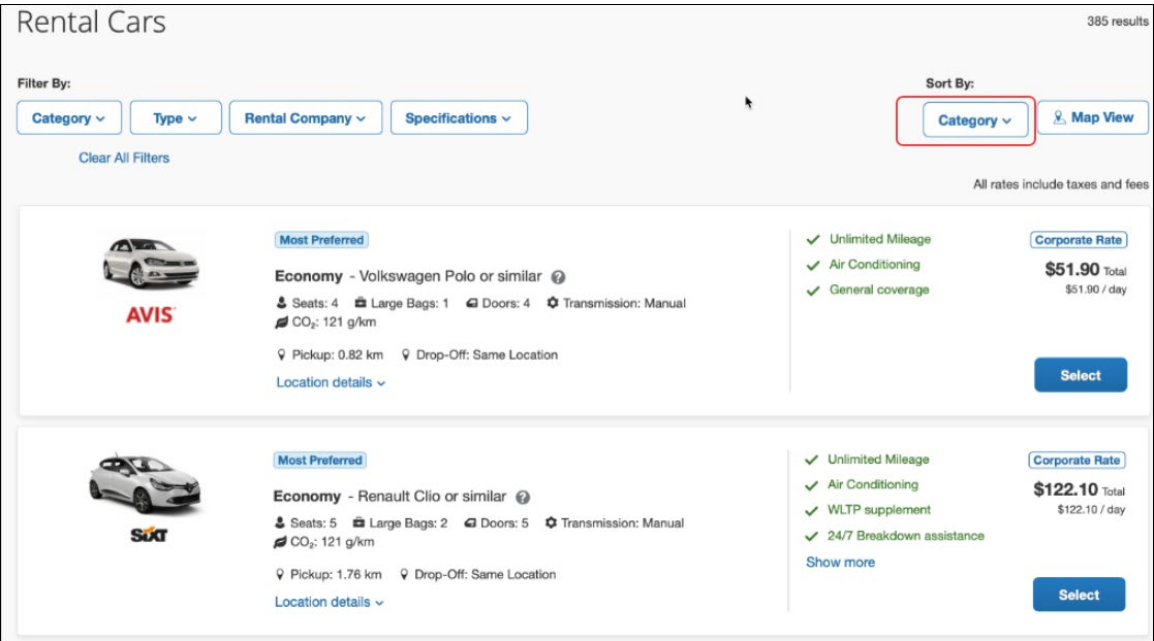
With this release, Concur Travel introduces a new sort option for Car search results. Users will now be able to sort search results by **Lowest Emissions**.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

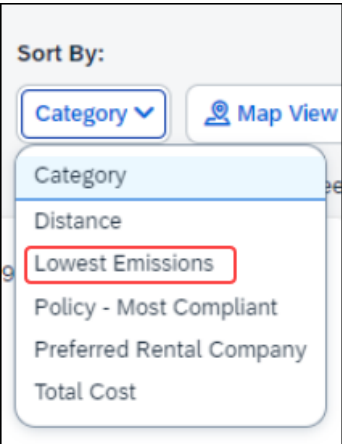
This sort option has been introduced to allow customers the ability to sort results based on more sustainable factors.

End User Experience

To sort the search results by **Lowest Emissions**, first enter your search criteria. Once the results appear, under **Sort By**, click the **Category** dropdown.



This will display all of the sort options and **Lowest Emissions** can be selected from this list.



Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Miscellaneous

****Ongoing** New Concur Travel Experience: Feature Exclusions, Limitations & Changed Behavior (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
September 15, 2023	November 9, 2023	TBD
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Overview

SAP Concur continues to build and develop a leading corporate travel booking tool through the new Concur Travel experience. SAP Concur is delivering this through phased software releases, while limiting the impact on customers and travelers.

- All customers and travelers can continue to use Concur Travel, which will support all existing capabilities.
- Travelers will continue to use their same URLs, logins, passwords, and mobile application. No specific traveler access change is required.
- The system is designed so that if a traveler were to book something not yet supported, they would be directed to the current booking flow they already know and use. Over time, as those capabilities are added to the new experience, redirects will be less frequent.

For customers that want to see the Q4 2023 release of the new Concur Travel experience:

- The customer's servicing TMC must have acknowledged support for bookings made through the new Concur Travel experience.
- Customers must be eligible, based on content sources, policies, and configuration settings, as described in the linked document below.

Customers will automatically receive the Q4 2023 release of the new Concur Travel experience unless the customer or their TMC chooses to opt out.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

With all the changes in user experience to address the current industry capabilities and traveler expectations, some policy rules or features may no longer be relevant. These will be decommissioned over time and will be outlined in the linked document below.

End-User Experience

Every company, travel program, and traveler is different, so SAP Concur wants to ensure that you have the information to understand when it's the right time to implement the new booking experience in your organization.

Continue to check this release note as SAP Concur will update it regularly with additional details as development continues.



For more information about disclaimers, exclusions, limitations, and more, please refer to the [New Concur Travel Experience: Exclusions, Limitations, Redirects & Enhancements](#) document.

Configuration for Professional Travel

For configuration instructions, please refer to individual release notes.

New Concur Travel Experience: Vacation Reassignment Support (Professional Edition Only)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
	GDS		
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
	TSGs	Travel Vacation Reassignment Travel Service Guide	
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

Approvers occasionally need the ability to reassign their approver status to an alternate approver for a given amount of time. This is typically done when they know they will be on vacation, traveling for work, on sick leave, or just generally will be unable to perform their approval duties.

This feature allows them to temporarily reassign approver responsibility and then claim responsibility back when they return.

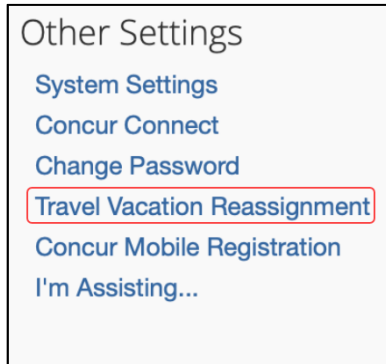
NOTE: This is a legacy Concur Travel feature, which is now available for use in the new Concur Travel experience.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This feature allows for flexibility and ensures that approvals will not be delayed due to an approver's absence.

End-User Experience

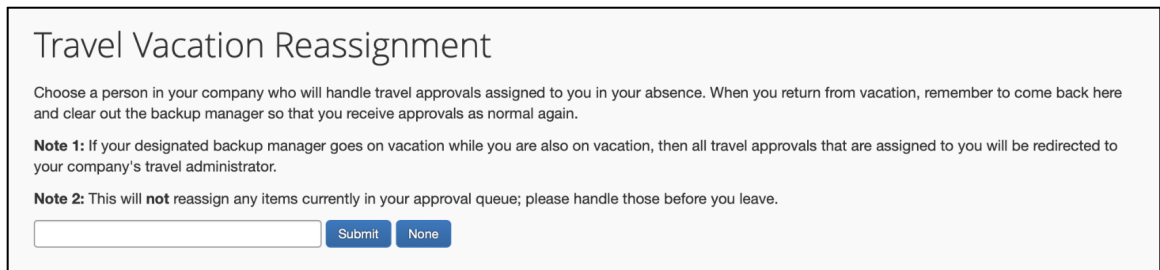
This feature can be enabled by clicking **Settings > Other Settings** and selecting **Travel Vacation Reassignment**.



Other Settings

- System Settings
- Concur Connect
- Change Password
- Travel Vacation Reassignment**
- Concur Mobile Registration
- I'm Assisting...

On the **Travel Vacation Reassignment** page, select the user who will temporarily approve requests and then click **Submit**.



Travel Vacation Reassignment

Choose a person in your company who will handle travel approvals assigned to you in your absence. When you return from vacation, remember to come back here and clear out the backup manager so that you receive approvals as normal again.

Note 1: If your designated backup manager goes on vacation while you are also on vacation, then all travel approvals that are assigned to you will be redirected to your company's travel administrator.

Note 2: This will **not** reassign any items currently in your approval queue; please handle those before you leave.

The name of the temporary approver and their e-mail address will display, along with the conditions for their role as temporary approver. Select the dates required for the approver. Select the permissions for the delegate by enabling the applicable checkboxes. A delegate with no checkboxes enabled will not have sufficient access to perform the approvals.

NOTE: Once the delegate approval term is over, they should be cleared from this section so that the correct approver will receive the requests.

Configuration for Professional Travel

For both Professional and Standard Travel, the Travel Vacation Reassignment feature is activated via a module property, which is managed by SAP Concur. Customers and fulfillment travel agency partners must submit a support ticket to request the feature. This is a configuration-level module property, so if there are multiple configurations for your site, be sure to indicate which ones should have this enabled. For those indicated, SAP Concur will set the **Allow Vacation Reassign** module property to **True**.

Rail

SNCF Decommission (Travelport Configurations Only)

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X	X	Other: Refer to the release note below
		Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	SNCF
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	SNCF Direct Connect
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	

Overview

Concur Travel currently provides travelers the ability to book trains via SNCF. This feature is supported for Amadeus, Sabre, Galileo and Apollo travel configurations.

Due to changing technological requirements, both Travelport and SAP Concur are working towards a new method of booking and enabling SNCF bookings in Concur Travel. As of January 8, 2024, the current method of booking SCNF has been automatically disabled and is no longer visible for any Travelport travel configurations. Updates will be provided, when available, regarding a new method to accommodate Travelport customers.

The SNCF direct connection will remain available for Amadeus and Sabre travel configurations.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Periodically, under-supported third-party features may be removed to ensure usability standards are maintained. This feature is not fully supported and is therefore decommissioned.

End-User Experience

Existing Rail itineraries will remain visible in Concur Travel under **Upcoming Trips**. Also, the historical data will be maintained for reporting purposes.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers.

Planned Changes

The items in this section are targeted for future releases. SAP Concur solutions reserves the right to postpone implementation of – or completely remove – any enhancement or change mentioned here.

NOTE: The planned changes listed in this document are specific to this product. For information about planned site-wide or shared changes that might impact your SAP Concur solutions, refer to the *Shared Changes Release Notes*.

Administration

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Changes to Approval Deadline Logic (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
December 2023		January 12, 2024		February 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition			
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)			
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
X		Other: Refer to the release note below			
	X	Does not apply to this edition			
Source / Solution Suggestion					
GDS					
Direct Connect					
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center			UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs					
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides					
Other					

Overview

Targeted for February 2024, the method with which an approval deadline is calculated will change. This will allow for an approver to process a trip. If unprocessed, the trip will be auto cancelled.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being made to provide a more consistent approval deadline behavior between SAP Concur products.

End-User Experience

Currently in the new Concur Travel experience when a booking is either non-refundable, instant purchase, or same day booking, the approval deadline is not calculated. If the approver does not take any action, the trip will remain live in the system and the traveler must contact the travel agency to cancel the booking.

With this update, an approval deadline will be calculated irrespective of the trip content. For a booking with non-refundable or instant purchase content, the approval deadline will be calculated as the booking start date, less one day.

The trip approval deadline will still be the sooner of all the booking's individual booking times. Please refer to the examples below:

Any trip with only one Flight booking, where the booking has a deadline:

- Soonest of either **Booking 1 Deadline** or **Agency Time**, less 2 hours.

Any trip with only one booking, where the booking does not have a deadline:

- Trip start, less 1 day.

Any trip with two bookings (one of which is Flight and the other is not), where all the bookings have a deadline:

- a. The soonest of either **Booking 1 Flight Deadline** or **Agency Time**, less 2 hours
- b. **Booking 2 Deadline**, less 2 hours
- c. The soonest of either a. or b.

Any trip with two bookings (one of which is Flight, and the other is not), where the first booking has a deadline, and the second booking does not have a deadline:

- The soonest of **Booking 1 Deadline**, or **Agency Time**, less 2 hours
- Trip start, less 1 day.
- The soonest of either a. or b.

For same day bookings, the **Trip Start Time less 2 hours** will be used. If the approval deadline is in the past, the trip will be automatically cancelled immediately after booking. The traveler will be warned of the cancellation on the **Confirmation** page.

If the assigned approver does not take action by the approval deadline, the trip will be sent for auto-cancellation. However, if the trip cannot be cancelled or has at least one booking that is not fully refundable, the trip will not be canceled but sent for finishing instead.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers of these changes.

Flight

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Include Accommodation Option on the Flight Search Tab (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
November 2023		January 19, 2024		February 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition			
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)			
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
X		Other: Refer to the release note below			
	X	Does not apply to this edition			
Source					
GDS					
Direct Connect					
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs					
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides					
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help			

Overview

Users creating a trip itinerary can include flights, hotel, car and rail reservations, all within the same trip. Targeted for February 2024, a more streamlined approach will be available. When entering a flight search on the **Flight Search** tab, they can simultaneously include a search for accommodations.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Upcoming changes to the Concur Travel user interface will help minimize the number of steps required to complete the trip booking process.

End-User Experience

The **Flight Search** tab now includes the **Include Accommodation** option.

Once a user has entered their flight search conditions on the **Flight Search** tab, the **Include Accommodation** checkbox will be enabled. The user interface will update to display accommodations search options.

The screenshot displays a flight search interface with the following elements:

- Tabs:** Flight (selected), Car, Accommodation, Rail.
- Trip Type:** Round-trip (selected), One-way, Multi-city.
- From:** Miami (MIA)
- To:** Frankfurt (FRA)
- Depart Date:** 6/02/2024, 12PM Arrival
- Return Date:** 6/12/2024, 12PM Arrival
- Include Accommodation:** ☐ (checked)
- Search Flights:** A prominent blue button at the bottom.

Once a user clicks **Search Flights**, the user interface will update to display the Flight search results. The user will then select their flight and click **Book and Continue**. The user interface will then display the accommodations results.

The screenshot shows the SAP Concur Flight search interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Flight', 'Car', 'Accommodation', and 'Rail'. The 'Flight' tab is selected. Below the tabs, there are three buttons for trip type: 'Round-trip' (selected), 'One-way', and 'Multi-city'. The 'From' field contains 'Miami (MIA)' and the 'To' field contains 'Frankfurt (FRA)'. The 'Depart Date' is '6/02/2024' with a calendar icon and '12PM Arrival' below it. The 'Return Date' is '6/12/2024' with a calendar icon and '12PM Arrival' below it. There is a checkbox labeled 'Include Accommodation' which is checked. Below this, the 'Accommodations' section has a 'Destination' field with 'Frankfurt (FRA)'. The 'Check-in*' field is '6/02/2024' and the 'Checkout*' field is '6/12/2024'. The 'Distance' dropdown is set to '5 miles'. At the bottom is a blue 'Search Flights' button.

The user will select their accommodations and again click **Book and Continue**. The user interface will display the **Finalize** screen where the user can confirm the trip.

NOTE: If the user edits their flight search query during this process, the results of the original accommodations query will display to the user. This is consistent with legacy Concur Travel behavior.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

NOTE: If the **Hide Hotel Tab** module property is enabled, users will not see the **Include Accommodation** option and will not be able to add accommodations to their flight search.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Deep Link Support (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 2024	--	February 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help

Overview

Targeted for February 2024, Concur Travel will support deep link URLs. By providing URL parameters, customers and partners will be able to create a deep link which will direct end users to an SAP Concur search results page. They will then be able to proceed with booking without going through the Concur Travel home page to fill out the **Search** tool.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

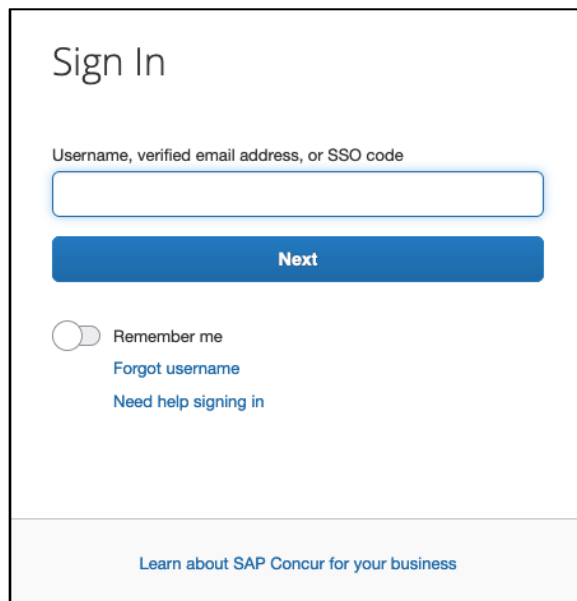
This feature enables clients and partners to incorporate Concur Travel into the journey maps they design for their end users. Developers can leverage the deep link to allow a user to skip the Concur home page and **Search** tool.

End-User Experience

Deep links are generated by customers and partners for their employees. When the end user clicks a provided deep link, they will be redirected to the SAP Concur **Sign In** page.

Deep Link:

<https://us2.concursolutions.com/travel/deeplink/air/v1/shop?departurelocation=LAX&departuredate=2024-06-01&departuretime=02:00&returnlocation=GRU&returndate=2024-06-10&returntime=03:00&cabintype=Business>

The image shows a 'Sign In' page for SAP Concur. At the top, the text 'Sign In' is displayed. Below it, a label reads 'Username, verified email address, or SSO code' above a text input field. A blue 'Next' button is positioned below the input field. Further down, there is a 'Remember me' checkbox, followed by links for 'Forgot username' and 'Need help signing in'. At the bottom of the page, a link says 'Learn about SAP Concur for your business'.

Once signed in, the user is immediately presented with a search results page, displaying the flight results for the criteria configured within the deep link. This provides a more streamlined booking experience for the user, which does not require the user to enter search criteria.

SAP Concur Travel

Travel Trip Library Templates Tools

Departing Flight

Los Angeles (LAX) - Sao Paulo, BR (GRU) Departure Date: Saturday, June 1 2024 [Edit Search](#)

[All Filters](#) [In-policy Fares](#) [Departing 2:00 AM X](#) [Business X](#) [Clear All](#) [Sort by Preferred Carriers](#)

10 of 41 Flights

Round-trip fares include taxes and fees. Additional fees will be shown at checkout.

2:07 AM - 8:46 PM 1 Stop 14h 39m
Copa Airlines
LAX (CM) → PTY (CM) → GRU
1h 18m
1037kg CO₂e
All offers for this itinerary are restricted by your company policy

1:56 AM - 8:46 PM 1 Stop 14h 50m
Copa Airlines
LAX (CM) → PTY (CM) → GRU
1h 29m
1011kg CO₂e
All offers for this itinerary are restricted by your company policy

2:07 AM - 12:10 AM 1 Stop 18h 3m
Copa Airlines
LAX (CM) → PTY (CM) → GRU
4h 45m
1064kg CO₂e
All offers for this itinerary are restricted by your company policy

NOTE: This integration will only work for users using a single rule class. It will not be possible to specify multiple rule classes.

Deep links can also be distributed amongst colleagues to share information for booked flights in case they also need to make the same trip.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Hotel

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Configuration for Custom Hotel Sourcing (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
March 2023		January 19, 2024	February 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.			
Prof	Stan	← ← Edition	
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS		N/A	
Direct Connect		Custom Hotel Source providers (TBD)	
Other			
	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

Recently, SAP Concur released the new Hotel booking experience for customers connected to Sabre and for customers connected to one of our participating Custom Hotel Source (CHS) providers. With this integration, customers can experience:

- An intuitive and personalized design, with an easy-to-use interface.
- Seamless content normalization, aggregation and servicing.
- Mobile and web content parity.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The new Concur Travel Hotel booking experience offers a specific feature set for customers.

- **Time Savings:** The booking workflow will be streamlined so fewer steps are required.
- **Omni search:** Once the user enters the first few characters of their search criteria, the system will update to provide a list of suggested options from which the user can select.
- **Sustainability:** Property information will include the sustainability certifications or programs to which the property belongs, a sustainability score, and carbon emissions data. Additional property filter options will include electric car charging stations and sustainability certifications to help users make more sustainable choices. Users will be able to sort properties based on their sustainability score and emissions.
- **Search results with lead rate:** The property search results will be presented with one lead rate so the user can quickly compare the lowest rate available at multiple properties.
- **Hotel Details:** A list of the rates available at a specific property, together with cancellation policy details, room amenities and images, will be available to the user.

Configuration for Professional Travel

CUSTOM HOTEL SOURCE PROVIDERS

For customers interested in using Custom Hotel Source providers as their source for hotel content, re-enablement is required.

► **To configure:**

1. Click **Administration > Travel** (on the sub-menu) > **Travel System Admin** and select the desired client travel configuration.

NOTE: Depending on your permissions, the page may appear immediately after you click **Administration** or **Travel**.

There are now two different Hotel Connector sections of the Travel Configuration page. One is to support the new hotel connectors and is called Hotel Connectors – Hotel Service v4. The other is the existing hotel connector section.

2. When enabling a new connector, it is essential that any current direct connect remains enabled otherwise customers will not be able to make bookings in the current Concur Travel experience. This means that a current HSv2 configuration needs to remain enabled on HSv2, and on HSv4 once migrated. The HSv2 connection will not allow new bookings but will provide access to previously booked reservations for servicing. Any servicing will continue as it is today using the Online Booking Tool (OBT).

- The administrator will be able to select the default connection type within the new section.

PASSIVE PNR FOR DIRECT CONTENT

► To configure:

- Go to **Administration > Travel** (on the sub-menu) > **Travel System Admin** and select the desired client travel configuration.

NOTE: Depending on your permissions, the page may appear immediately after you click **Administration** or **Travel**.

- On the **Travel Configuration** page, under **GDS PNR Options**, go to the activation checkboxes.

3. Under **Defaults for Specific non-GDS vendors**, select the **New Custom Hotel Source** checkbox. The default for this field is **Use the default specified above**. Select the **Write passive segments for non-GDS content if I have not specified a default for the specific vendor in the table below** checkbox.

TRAVEL ARRANGER FLOW

The Travel Arranger feature will be supported for Hotel.



For more information on how to book a hotel as a Travel Arranger, see the *Travel Arranger View Travel Service Guide*.

The **Travel Arranger Name** appears on the new **Trip Overview** page.

Hotel, Rail

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Last Four Digits on Form of Payment Displayed (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	--	February 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition	
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
GDS			
Direct Connect	Trainline		
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs		Trainline Direct Connect Travel Service Guide	
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

Targeted for February 2024, the last four digits of a traveler's credit card will display on several screens during Trainline bookings. Trainline requires the display of the last four digits of the traveler's credit card for API certification. This feature will be applied to Trainline and Renfe bookings on web and mobile, and Hotel bookings on the web.

NOTE: This change is also planned for Air and Car verticals in future releases..

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

For Trainline bookings, users are required to provide the same form of payment (FOP) at the train station kiosk that was used to purchase their tickets, in order to retrieve their tickets. This update is being implemented to improve the customer experience.

End-User Experience

The last four digits of the user's credit card will display on different pages during the Trainline booking process.

These include:

- **Finalize** page
- **Trip Overview** page
- **Confirmation E-Mail**
- **Cancellation E-Mail**

The screenshot shows a booking confirmation for a train journey from London Victoria to Brighton. The journey is scheduled for Thursday, October 19, 2023, with a confirmation number placeholder. The departure is at 10:03 AM and arrival is at 11:49 AM, with one change and a total duration of 1h 30m. The carbon footprint is 161kg CO₂e. The train is Southern SN 2310, SN 2311. There are two fare options: Preferred and Corporate Fare. The ticket delivery is eTicket, with a link to view the ticket. The payment method is My Corporate Card ****1234. There is a link for additional travel information.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Miscellaneous

Planned Changes Profile Enhancement for Gender Inclusivity

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 2024		--	March 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.			
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X	X	On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
		Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS		Amadeus, Apollo, Sabre, Travelport+ Worldspan	
Direct Connect		Southwest	
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs		Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Requirements	
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

In the upcoming March release, Concur Travel will enhance the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Secure Flight section under the Concur Travel Profile page to support two new gender options: Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U). With this change, users can now select from four different options in the Concur Travel Profile:

- Male (M)
- Female (F)
- Unspecified (X)
- Undisclosed (U)

The new Gender values Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) are also supported on the Travel Profile API 2.0. For more details, please refer to the *Travel Profile API 2.0 Gender Diversity Support* release note in this document.



The information that appears in the Concur Travel Profile is based on the **For information required by the TSA for travel to/from the USA** setting. It is described in the configuration information section of the *Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Requirements Travel Service Guide*. To locate, refer to Additional Release Notes and Other Technical Documentation in these release notes.

When the **When to send TSA-required data to air carriers setting** is set to send information, Concur Travel will send the TSA fields data, including gender, to the vendors. If a booking is made in one of the Global Distribution Systems (GDSs), and when the carrier does not accept Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U), the carrier may add information to the reservation to inform the travel agency that a change to the reservation is required. Concur Travel recommends that Agency fulfillment partners add automation to their mid-office tools to identify and contact users in such situations. Concur Travel recommends that users check the country requirements before booking and to check their reservation for required changes a few days before the trip.


Inclusive Gender types Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) will sync between a Concur profile and Sabre Profiles.

Inclusive Gender types Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) will be synced between a Concur profile and Amadeus, Apollo, Travelport+, and Worldspan GDS profile by using the new datapoint **Gender_Inclusive** with Concur Profile Templates.

Inclusive Gender types Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) will be available for use in Finishing Templates using the new datapoint **Gender_Inclusive**.

Concur Travel will send Inclusive Gender types Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) to the GDS PNR when sending TSA Secure Flight, Redress, and Known Traveler Number (KTN) special service request (SSR) data for air reservations.

NOTE: All GDS systems will accept the Inclusive Gender codes Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) for SSR messages without error, however, no validation is done with the airline being booked. If the airline booked in the PNR does not support the Inclusive Gender codes Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U), they are required to reject the SSR message. GDS partners advised that airlines are required to follow the IATA Airline Industry Reservations Interline Message (AIRIMP) guidelines when rejecting the SSR message. Please refer to IATA for the most updated information regarding these rules and the format in which the airline should respond.

 **Concur Travel will not monitor or act on any SSR messages rejected by the airline. Customers will need to seek a mid-office solution if they wish to automate monitoring for these SSR messages.**

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Non-binary travelers will be able to use the two new inclusive gender selections, Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U).

End-User Experience

When the **For information required by the TSA for travel to/from the USA** field setting is set to show information in Concur Travel Profile, users will be able to select one of the four options from a **Gender** dropdown:

The screenshot shows the 'TSA Secure Flight' section of a Concur Travel Profile. It includes a text box for 'Gender' with a dropdown menu. The dropdown menu is open, showing four options: 'Unspecified', 'Male', 'Female', and 'Undisclosed'. The 'Unspecified' option is highlighted with a red box. Other fields visible include 'Date of Birth (mm/dd/yyyy)', 'DHS Redress No.', and 'TSA Pre✓ Known Traveler Number'.

When no information is stored in Concur Travel Profile, the information will be collected during check out when required.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Skip Search Action (Professional Edition Only)

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
October 6, 2023		January 19, 2024		February 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition			
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)			
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
X		Other: Refer to the release note below			
	X	Does not apply to this edition			
Source					
GDS		Sabre, Car Connector			
Direct Connect					
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs					
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides					
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help			

Overview

Targeted for the February release, the **Skip Search** action will be available for the new Concur Travel experience. This feature will allow a user to discard the search workflow for a trip segment and return to one of three UI pages, depending on the previous workflow.

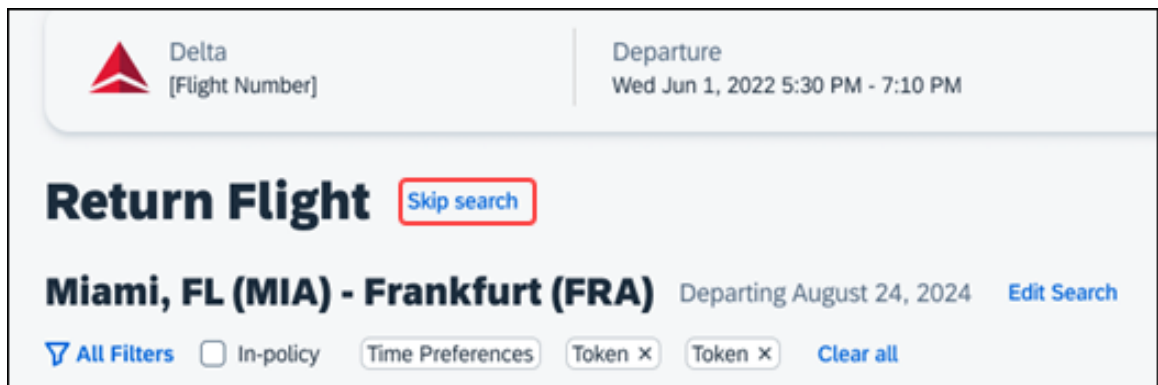
USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This feature is comparable to existing components in the current Concur Travel shopping experience. It provides the user a one-click method of returning to their trip booking workflow, should they decide not to complete a search and book option.

End-User Experience

The **Skip Search** link will allow a user to discard the search workflow for a trip segment, returning the user to one of three UI pages, depending on the previous workflow.

For example, if a user decides to book a flight reservation, searches for a flight, and then decides NOT to book a flight, they will click **Skip Search**.



The **Skip search** option will behave as follows:

- If there is an existing booking for the given trip, but it is not yet finalized, then the user will be redirected to the **Finalize** page.
- If there is an existing booking for the given trip and it was previously finalized, then the user will be redirected to the **Trip Overview** page.
- If there is no existing booking or trip, then the user will be redirected to the SAP Concur Travel **home** page.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Trip History (Professional Edition Only)

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	--	March 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
X		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source				
GDS		Sabre, Car Connector		
Direct Connect				
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help		

Overview

Targeted for the March 2024 release, the **Trip History** feature will be available for the new Concur Travel experience. This feature will provide all access to detailed historical records of all trips associated with an account.

NOTE: Trips which include bookings from both the legacy and new Concur Travel experience will be included only in the legacy **Trip History**, on the web application.

Trips which include bookings from only the new Concur Travel experience will be included within the new experience **Trip History**, on both web and mobile applications.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This feature will provide greater clarity and confidence in the details of the Concur Travel booking experience, allowing users to search for and reference trip details more quickly and easily. This will allow users to avoid having to request information via a support case.

Users and arrangers will be able to see the **Trip History** tab on the **Trip Overview** page. TMCs, Support Agents, and SAP Concur representatives will be able to see the history via Support Tools, which will be included in a future release.

End-User Experience

Historical data will include:

- the original details of the trip and the travel provider, for example, airlines, hotels, locations etc.
- all edits to a trip
- the identity of the person performing each action taken on the trip
- dates and time stamps
- ticket and confirmation numbers
- approvals and rejections
- policy violations
- detailed trip costs
- specific details of travel providers

▶ To access trip histories:

1. On the **Trip Overview** page, click the **Trip History** tab.
2. The **Trip History** tab will display all the events that took place for the trip in either ascending or descending chronological sort order, such as Creation, Cancellation, Approval etc.
3. To expand the content and see additional details, click the arrow icon next to the event.

NOTE: This is a preliminary mockup. Details may change closer to the release date.

Trip Overview

Back to Homepage

Cancel Trip

Edit Details

Trip Status

Record Locator

Trip Name

Date

Confirmed

KP668L

Trip To Madrid

September 14, 2023 - September 18, 2023

Itinerary

Details

History

Trip History

Search

Q

IT

▼

May 22, 2024

Error and Failures

William Never | 9:32 AM EST

The Lufthansa, Paris (PAR) - Madrid (MAD) booking failed to cancel.

▼

Booking Canceled

William Never | 9:11 AM EST

The Westin Palace, Madrid is canceled

▼

Trip Cancelled

William Never | 8:28 AM EST

May 21, 2024

Trip Approved

William Never | 3:05 PM EST

Your trip was approved on August 27, 2023 [approver: Stephan Lennox].

▼

May 20, 2024

Trip Approved

William Never | 3:05 PM EST

Trip requires approval by approver: Stephan Lennox by [approvalDeadline] [approvalTimezone]. Otherwise it will be auto approved.

▼

Booking Created

William Never | 9:32 AM EST

The Hertz, Madrid is booked.

▲

Confirmation: 000000000000

Frequent Traveller Account: [Vendor Name] [Loyalty Program] ---00

Payment: [Credit Card Display Name] ---1234

Booking Created

William Never | 9:11 AM EST

The Westin Palace, Madrid is booked.

▼

Booking Created

William Never | 8:28 AM EST

The Lufthansa, Paris (PAR) - Madrid (MAD) is booked.

▼

Trip Created

William Never | 8:28 AM EST

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Planned Changes Decommission of Two-Manager Approval Setting (Professional Edition Only)

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
August 11, 2023	January 19, 2024	TBD 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS			
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

Targeted for a future release in the **legacy** Concur Travel experience, the two-manager approval flow will no longer be supported. In the **legacy** Concur Travel experience, all clients with a two-manager approval flow will be migrated to a one manager approval flow.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being initiated to simplify and streamline the approval flow in the **legacy** Concur Travel experience. It also provides more options when working with Concur Request.

End-User Experience

When choosing an approver, the user will only be able to request the approval flow be directed to one manager and not two.

Choose who will handle the approvals:

☒ Manager ☐ Designate Travel Approver

1 ▼ Manager(s)

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Planned Changes** Travel Profile API 2.0 Gender Diversity Support**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
September 8, 2023		January 19, 2024	Q1 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.			
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X	X	Other: Refer to the release note below	
		Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS			
Direct Connect			
Other			
	EMEA Data Center		
	North America Data Center		
	China Data Center		
	All data centers		X
			Scan impact
			UI impact
			File finishing impact
			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other		SAP Concur Developer Center	

Overview

With the SAP Concur commitment to Gender Diversity initiatives, changes are planned for the Travel Profile API 2.0, specifically in adding support for two new Gender values: Unknown and Unspecified.

NOTE: Partners must update their systems in order to use the updated API.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being initiated to support partners and customers for the purposes of updating their systems to support the new gender values.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Rail

****Planned Changes** Trainline Decommission for Apollo and Worldspan Configurations**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
January 2024		--		Q1 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition			
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)			
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
X	X	Other: Refer to the release note below			
		Does not apply to this edition			
Source / Solution Suggestion					
GDS					
Direct Connect		UK Rail (Trainline)			
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center			UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs		Trainline Direct Connect Travel Service Guide			
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides					
Other					

Overview

Concur Travel currently provides travelers the ability to book trains via Trainline for the UK market. The solution is supported for Amadeus, Sabre, Galileo, Apollo and Worldspan travel configurations.

Due to changing contractual obligations, SAP Concur and Travelport have jointly decided to decommission the current direct connection to Concur Travel in Q1 2024. The UK Rail (Trainline) direct connect will be automatically disabled and no longer visible for any Travelport travel configurations.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Periodically, under-supported third-party features may be removed to ensure usability standards are maintained. This feature is not fully supported and will therefore be decommissioned.

End-User Experience

Existing Rail itineraries will remain visible in Concur Travel under **Upcoming Trips**. Historical data will also be kept for reporting.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe and Trainline - Train Options Turned Down (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023		--	Q1 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.			
Prof	Stan	⬅ ⬅ Edition	
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
X		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
GDS			
Direct Connect		Renfe, Trainline	
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs		Renfe Direct Connect Travel Service Guide	
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other		Module Properties	

Overview

If an out-of-policy fare is chosen by the user when creating a booking, the options not chosen will be captured and displayed, both to the user and to the approvers. This allows the approver to view the alternatives that were not selected.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The updates to the **Policy** section for Rail provide a more cohesive Concur Travel experience. They will allow for the visibility of available fares not chosen when creating out-of-policy bookings.

End-User Experience

When booking out-of-policy, a list of **Train Options Turned Down** will display. This list will be available to the user on the **Review and Book** page within the **Travel Policy** section. For approvers, the **Train Options Turned Down** will be available in the approver view and in the approver e-mail.

When Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) is enabled but not chosen during a booking, the first option in the list is a declined LLF. The other list items will be the remaining in-policy offers or best available offers that have not been chosen.

The maximum number of **Train Options Turned Down** displayed is limited to ten in the new Concur Travel experience.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature will be enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

The default number of options turned down is 10 (depending on fare availability). Administrators can configure the number of displayed fares using the **Limit options turned down for Approval** module property.

NOTE: The module property setting is also applicable to Flight bookings. It is not only specific to Rail bookings.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe and Trainline - Least Cost Logical Fare Support (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	--	Q1 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS		
Direct Connect		Renfe, Trainline
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs		Renfe Direct Connect Travel Service Guide, Lowest Logical Fare (LLF) / Benchmark Lowest Airfare
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides		
Other		

Overview

Targeted for release in Q1 2024, Concur Travel plans to introduce the support of the Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) for Rail bookings in the new Concur Travel experience.

User/Customer Benefit

The calculation of the Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) is based on criteria and travel policy rules set by the company administrator. These options will be highlighted as the best choices for the users to select during the train search.

End-User Experience

If configured, Concur Travel calculates the Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) based on criteria defined by the customer. LLFs are identified on the **Search** results page with a star icon. If configured, LLF will display per class of service. The same icon is used for all classes of service.

The LLF will also be visible with the same icon in the **Train Options Turned Down** list to both the user and the approver.

Configuration for Professional Travel

Least Cost Logical Fare is calculated for Rail only if the **Include Rail** setting in the LLF calculation definition is set to **Yes**. Administrators can make this change by going to the **Travel Policy Administration** page and editing **Flight** travel policy rules.

LLF per fare class of service is a new LLF configuration only applicable to the new Concur Travel experience. The new configuration will enable administrators to have a Least Cost Logical Fare per class of service. This is different than the current system where the LLF is always in the lowest class of service that is available in the search results.

Limitations

Delayed LLF calculation configuration on **Company Travel Configuration** page:

- **Enforce LLF based on user's chosen fare:** Initially, the display of additional screen will not be supported. This functionality may be added later. A banner message will display at the top of the **Search Results** page that will read: "Additional policy will be calculated based on the time of your selected fare". Delayed LLF will be calculated after the user has selected their fare (for example, if return fares are chosen after the selection of an inbound fare), and all fares will be evaluated against any delayed LLF based travel policy rules. Users will see all policy rule violations on the **Review and Book** page for the moment, this may be revised in the future.

- **Enforce LLF based on hybrid:** Initially, Hybrid LLF will be calculated based on the search window. Additional search options triggering calculation based on a user's search are not yet supported.

The Run Dedicated LLF Shop LLF configuration option is not supported in the new Concur Travel experience due to changes in the overall search process.

Mark LLF fare/s with icon LLF configuration option is no longer support in the new Concur Travel experience. The icon will always display.

NOTE: Travel administrators for configurations where Renfe or Trainline rail connectors are enabled and who set LLF criteria for Rail should revisit their current LLF related policy rules to ensure rules are configured correctly for their needs.

All configuration settings are applied for both Flight and Rail bookings if LLF is enabled for Rail.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Book and Approve Request Support for Trainline (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
November 2023	December 2023	February 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; configuration/setup needed by agency/ admin; can be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
GDS			
Direct Connect	Trainline		
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs		Trainline Direct Connect Travel Service Guide	
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

Targeted for February 2024, Concur Travel will introduce support for Book then Approve Request for Trainline customers. This integration will be available in the new Concur Travel experience only.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This functionality will be introduced to provide a smoother booking process for the customer.

End-User Experience

When booking a Trainline trip, the user will be directed to the **Request** header to confirm the trip and submit the request. The request approver can then approve, reject, or send this back.

This functionality to always create a **Request** is based on rules and configurations.

NOTE: Currently, if a client has enabled Request Integration and Trainline, they will not be able to enable any other vertical (Air, Car, or Hotel) in the new Concur Travel experience. This will be corrected in a subsequent release.

This integration for **Request** will only apply to the new Concur Travel experience and Trainline bookings. If this is combined with any other element of Concur Travel (Flight, Car etc.) this function will not apply.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

► To enable the Request Booking Switch

1. Click Administration > Travel, then, select Travel System Admin.
2. Locate the desired company. In the **Wizard Options** section of the **Travel Configuration** page, select **Enable Travel Request Integration**. This must be selected to use the booking switch feature.
3. Select **Enable Request Booking Switch**.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe and Trainline Support for Multiple Rail Connectors (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	--	Q1 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition	
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
X		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
GDS			
Direct Connect		Renfe, Trainline	
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs		Renfe Direct Connect	
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides		Travel System Admin Guide	
Other			

Overview

Concur Travel offers multiple rail connectors. In an upcoming release, support will be added for any rail connectors offered by Concur Travel to be enabled with Renfe.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change will provide administrators with the opportunity to enable a wider rail offering to their users on one travel configuration in the new Concur Travel experience.

End-User Experience

End users will be able to book with any of the enabled rail connectors.

For travel configurations where only rail connectors in the New Concur Travel Experience are enabled, vendor selection by the user will not be necessary.

For travel configurations combining current and New Concur Travel Experience rail connectors, the user can select the vendor from a dropdown.

Configuration for Professional Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

Any new rail connectors can be added or removed on the **Company Travel Configuration** page.

NOTE: Currently when Renfe is enabled alongside any additional rail connector, only Renfe is available to the end users. With the upcoming release, if any additional rail connector is enabled, it will become available to end users. Administrators should check their **Company Travel Configuration** settings.

Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe and Trainline Configurable Message Boards (Professional Edition Only)

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
December 2023		--		Q1 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition			
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)			
X		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
		Other: Refer to the release note below			
	X	Does not apply to this edition			
Source / Solution Suggestion					
GDS					
Direct Connect		Renfe, Trainline			
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center			UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs		Renfe Direct Connect, Configurable Message Boards Travel Service Guide			
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides					
Other					

Overview

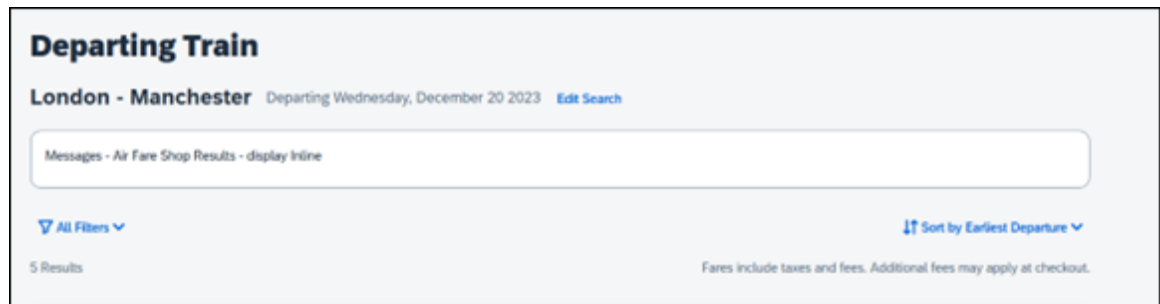
The Configurable Message Boards allow clients to influence end user behavior with dynamic, rule based, messaging. The new Concur Travel experience for Rail will support new placements with this release.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

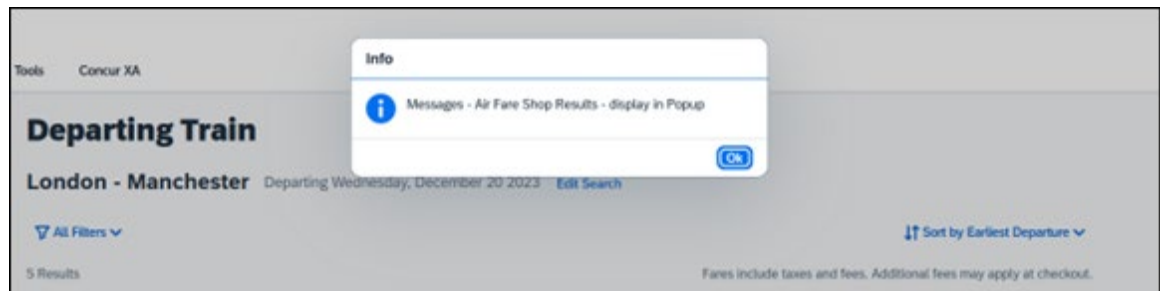
Configurable Message Boards provide administrators with the opportunity to configure informative custom messaging for specific scenarios based on policy rules to their end users.

End-User Experience

Messages will be display on the shop page. They can appear inline:



Or in a popup:



Configuration for Professional Travel

In the **Travel Policy Administration** section, rules can be configured under **Messages - Air Fare Shop Results**:

Messages - Flight Search Criteria (Edit)
• No Rules Enabled
Messages - Air Fare Shop Results (Edit)
• No Rules Enabled
Messages - Hotel Search Criteria (Edit)
• No Rules Enabled
Messages - Hotel Search Results (Edit)
• No Rules Enabled
Messages - Car Search Criteria (Edit)
• No Rules Enabled
Messages - Car Search Results (Edit)
• No Rules Enabled
Messages - Itinerary (Edit)
• No Rules Enabled

Support for configurable message boards is limited to the web user interface. Rich text including formatting and hyperlinks will be supported.

Any message entered manually by an administrator is not localized. If a message is not set up by an administrator, the localized rule will display to the user.

NOTE: It is not possible to configure configurable message boards separately for Rail and Flight bookings. If configured, messaging will display for both.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe and Trainline New Supported Rules (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
November 2023	December 2023	February 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	Renfe Direct Connect
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	

Overview

Targeted for February 2024, new rules will be supported for Renfe and Trainline to match the legacy Concur Travel experience. This will require Renfe clients to update their rule class setup.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

To provide a more effective and consistent user experience, the Renfe rules will be updated for the new Concur Travel experience.

End-User Experience

The following rules will be supported in the new Concur Travel experience.

Group	Rule
Flight	Flight Number [condition] [FlightNumber]
	Flight Number is in the list of [FlightNumber]
	Air Fare is [condition] [currency][money]
	Air Fare is [condition] the least cost logical airfare plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]

Group	Rule
	Air Fare is [condition] the least cost [numStops]-stop fare [plusMinus] [difference]
	Air Base Fare is [condition] [currency][money]
	One or more fare basis codes contain [FareBasisText]
	Flight depart time is [condition] [Time]
	Flight departure date/time is [condition] [Date] at [Time]
	Flight departure date/time on [leg] leg [condition] [Date] at [Time]
	Flight departs on [DayOfWeekCodes]
	Carrier is preferred
	Marketing airline is in [CarrierList]
	Operating airline is in [CarrierList]
	Any segment carried by [CarrierList]
	Any flight is in region [Region]
	All Flights are within the region: Europe + UK
	Flight Departure Country/Region is [CountryList]
	All Flights are within the country/region: [CountryList]
	Flight is booked less than [DaysAdvance] days in advance
	Flight is booked less than [HoursAdvance] hours in advance
	Any leg duration [condition] that of the user's selected flights plus [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
	Any leg duration [condition] that of the shortest duration for that leg in the inventory plus [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
	Shortest Flight duration between two most distant airports is [condition] [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
	Flight duration of all flights in a segment (excluding layovers) is [condition] [Duration] minutes
	Flight duration for any single flight is [condition] [Duration] minutes
	User did not request refundable fares only
	Fare is not from the Reservation System
	Fare is not a web fare
	Fare uses class of service [ClassList]
	Fare uses cabin class in list [CabinList]
	Air Carrier is not an Instant Purchase carrier
	Search results contain one or more of these vendors: [VendorList]
	Results do not contain preferred vendors
	Trip duration [condition] [DaysLong] days
	Time spent at destination is [condition] [DaysLong] days

Group	Rule
	The least cost logical airfare is on one of [CarrierList]
	Layover duration on any segment is [condition] [minutes] minutes
	Number of stops in the least cost logical fare is [condition] [numStops] stops
	Number of stops is [condition] the number of stops in the least cost logical fare
	Booking source is [Source]
	Booking source is not [Source]
	Non-refundable airfare is [condition] the [discountContract] fare plus [currency] [money] [currencyOrPercent]
Rail	Number of train changes is [condition] [NumTrainChanges] and train carrier is in [CarrierList]
	Rail is [PreferredList]
	Rail is not [PreferredList]
	Trip duration [condition] [DaysLong] days
	Rail fare description contains [DescriptionList]
	Train is from source [Vendor] and Operating Carrier in [CarrierList]
	Train is from source [Vendor] and train type in [TrainTypeList]
View more fares (will be applied at initial search)	Fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the least cost logical airfare plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
	Refundable fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the least cost logical airfare plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
	Refundable fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the cheapest fare in flight plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
	Fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the cheapest refundable fare in flight plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
	First leg departure City is [CityCodeList]
	First leg departure City is not [CityCodeList]
	First leg arrival City is [CityCodeList]
	First leg arrival City is not [CityCodeList]
	User requested Area Airports and flights do not depart from/return to the same airport
	Airline is [CarrierList] and brand name is [BrandedFareNameList]
	One or more fare basis codes contain [FareBasisText]
	One or more fare basis codes do not contain [FareBasisText]
Class of service (unique from flight group)	Cabin classes allowed: [CabinClasses]
	Leg duration [condition] that of the shortest option available plus [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
	Waitlist cabin(s) are available and allowed

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers of the updated rule set.

Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe Multiple Violation Reasons (Professional Edition Only)

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023		--	Q1 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.			
Prof	Stan	← ← Edition	
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
X		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
GDS			
Direct Connect		Renfe	
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs		Renfe Direct Connect	
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides		Travel System Admin Guide	
Other			

Overview

For bookings of out-of-policy fares, users are required to select a policy violation reason. An upcoming release will introduce support for **Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes** for Renfe.

User/Customer Benefit

The updates to the Policy section for rail will provide a more cohesive Concur Travel experience. They allow for improved visibility of violated policy rules and the ability to provide multiple violation reasons for rail bookings.

End-User Experience

If **Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes** is enabled and multiple travel policy rules are violated, a user may be requested to select multiple violation reasons on the **Review and Book page** if different policy violation reason types are configured for the rules.

The user interface will display a list all the policy rules violated, grouped by the rule action.

The screenshot shows a 'Travel Policy' section with a 'Require Approval' button in the top right. Below the header, a message states: 'This booking is not in compliance with the following travel rule(s):'. Two violations are listed:

- Require Approval**: Rail fare description contains Single
- Notify Manager**: Trip duration greater than or equal to 1 days

For each violation, there is a dropdown menu to 'Provide a reason for the travel policy violation *' with the placeholder 'Select a reason', and a text area for 'Comments' with the placeholder 'Add comments'.

Configuration for Professional Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes can be enabled on the **Company Travel Configuration** page.

The screenshot shows a checkbox labeled 'Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes' which is checked.

NOTE: The setting is applicable to all bookings when enabled. It is not specific to rail bookings.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe User Interface Changes to Workflow Pages and Emails (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
November 2023	December 2023	Q1 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS		
Direct Connect	Renfe	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs	Renfe Direct Connect	
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides		
Other		

Overview

Targeted for Q1 2024, there will be changes to the view of the Renfe user interface. These changes will affect Shop and **Review and Book** pages.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

To provide a more consistent user experience, some Renfe pages will be updated to resemble Flight pages.

End-User Experience

These updates will apply mostly to the Shop result and **Review and Book** pages.

Changes to the search results display:

- New horizontal display of the search results: Up to four fares will display as the initial search results. All remaining available fare options will display upon expanding the itinerary.
- Updated **Fare Rules and Restrictions** pop-up window.
- Updated Filter options.
- Updated Sort options.
- Support display of Preference label.
- Display of fares in the configured currency instead of vendor currency.

Changes to **Review and Book** page:

- Updated display of itinerary.
- New display of Total Cost card to align with the display on following Trip pages and Email.
- Updated display of itinerary on **Finalize** and **Trip Overview** pages.

Changes to **Confirmation** Email:

- Updated display of itinerary
- Previously links to download ticket (PDF and Phone Wallet) was displayed in the body of the confirmation email. In the updated confirmation email tickets will be attached to the email as attached files.

Changes to **Approver** email:

- The approver email will have a better look and feel to match the rest of the product.

NOTE: More details will be included in subsequent release notes.

Configuration for Professional Travel

For any features requiring configuration steps by administrators the details will be shared closer to the date. General user interface changes will require no additional enablement.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline Migration (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
November 2023	December 2023	Q1 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
GDS			
Direct Connect		Trainline	
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3 rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs		Trainline Direct Connect	
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

Concur Travel provides travelers in the UK market with the ability to book trains via Trainline. Trainline plans to decommission their current connection to Concur Travel in Q1 2024.

SAP Concur will work towards supporting Trainline's new connection. As part of this effort, SAP Concur plans to enable the new Concur Travel Experience for Trainline existing customers.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The new Concur Travel rail booking experience together with the new Trainline connection will bring clients the following benefits:

- New user interface
- Reduced number of steps to complete the booking.
- Support for eTicket delivery option.
- Support for UK Rail bookings on mobile application.
- Support for multiple Advantage Cards (Railcards) in user profile.

End-User Experience

The end-user booking workflow will include search, book, and itinerary review. The release introduces a reduced set of features.

Trainline Migration Differences

As SAP Concur migrates UK Rail (Trainline) to the new Trainline connection and the new Concur Travel experience, users might see some differences in the behavior compared to the current experience.

The following items will not yet be supported with the new Rail booking experience. Monitor future release notes for changes relating to these.

Product Area	Feature/Setting	Setting Location	Setting/Feature details	Additional Information
Traveler selection	Guest Traveler bookings	User Permission	Guest traveler bookings are disabled	A guest traveler or sponsored guest booking are not yet supported. Users will see a message "Rail booking for a guest is not available at this time" in the Rail search widget when accessing Rail tab as a guest.
Content	Air/Rail Tab Search: Mixed Air/Rail	N/A	UK Rail search results are not available via Air/Rail tab	Air/Rail comparison is not yet supported for the new rail booking experience. Users must use the Rail tab to search for UK Rail (Trainline) content.
Content	Global distribution system (passive segments/finishing)	Travel Configuration	Global distribution system (GDS) supported for UK Rail: Amadeus, Sabre, Galileo	UK Rail will be unavailable for clients with travel configurations on Apollo and Worldspan
Content	Edition	Company	Standard Edition	UK Rail will be unavailable for clients with Concur Travel Standard edition in the new Rail booking experience.

Product Area	Feature/Setting	Setting Location	Setting/Feature details	Additional Information
Rail-specific	Arrive by	Travel Configuration	Search by arrival time	Search by arrival time is not supported for UK Rail in the new Rail booking experience yet. Users will be able to search by departure time for UK Rail.
Rail-specific	Multi-passenger booking	Travel Configuration	"Max Number of companions" feature	"Max Number of companions" feature will not be supported for UK Rail in the new Rail booking experience.
Rail-specific	Promotional code	N/A	Promotional code in the search widget	Promotional code will not be supported for UK Rail in the new Rail booking experience.
Rail-specific	Custom passive template	Travel System Admin > Passive Template Editor		Custom passive template will not be supported for the new Rail booking experience. Standard passive segments will continue to be supported for UK Rail for Amadeus, Sabre and Galileo.
Profile	Loyalty Card	User Profile		Loyalty Cards will not be supported for UK Rail in the new Rail booking experience. Users with UK Rail loyalty program in their profile will be able to search and book UK Rail content. Their UK Rail frequent traveler program will not be sent to Trainline with the booking.

Product Area	Feature/Setting	Setting Location	Setting/Feature details	Additional Information
Integration	Concur Request	Travel Configuration Request module	Approve then Book flow	"Approve then Book flow" is not yet supported for UK Rail in the new rail booking experience for UK Rail.
Integration	Concur Request	Travel Configuration Request module	Book then Approve flow	"Book then Approve" flow will be supported with limitations.
Travel Policy	Least Cost Logical Fare	Travel Configuration	Enforce LLF based on hybrid	Hybrid LLF will be calculated based on the search window only with initial release. Additional search options triggering calculation based on user's search window not supported yet.
Travel Policy	Least Cost Logical Fare	Travel Configuration	Enforce LLF based on user's chosen fare	Display of additional screen will not yet be supported. Users will see all policy rule violations for delayed LLF on the Review and Book page instead of on a separate screen.

Changes in behavior

Product Area	Feature/Setting	Setting Location	Setting/Feature details	Additional Information
Payments	Ghost Card	Travel Administration > Corporate Ghost Cards		Ghost Card payment will not require a security code on the Review and Book page.
Profile	Date of Birth	Profile > International Travel: Passports and Visas	Date of birth is required for UK Rail search.	If the date of birth is missing, users will see a message with the request to update their profile before they can continue with their search.

Product Area	Feature/Setting	Setting Location	Setting/Feature details	Additional Information
Rail-specific	View More Fares	N/A	"View More Fares" link is not available for the new Rail details booking experience.	Up to four fares will display directly as the initial search results. All remaining available fare options will display upon expanding the itinerary.
Rail-specific	Class selection	Travel Administration > Travel Policy	Class selection is not available in the search widget for the new Rail booking experience	Users will be able to use filters (if applicable) in the search results.
Rail-specific	Search by price/schedule		Search by price/schedule is not available in the search widget for the new Rail booking experience	Users will be able to use filters in the search results in the new Rail booking experience.
Rail-specific	Delivery options	N/A	Delivery options displayed on the Review and Book page	Delivery options supported for UK Rail are limited to eTicket and Kiosk.

Configuration for Professional Travel

SAP Concur is planning to migrate existing customers to Trainline's new connection to ensure continuous support of UK Rail in Concur Travel.

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Choose Your Rule Class (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 2024	--	Q1 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS		
Direct Connect	Trainline, Renfe	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3 rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs		
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides	Travel System Admin User Guide	
Other		

Overview

In the **Rule Class Options** section of Travel System Admin, administrators will be able to configure their travel sites to do the following:

- allow users to select from a rule class tied to this travel configuration.
- allow users to select a rule class tied to same agency.
- force users to select a rule when making a reservation.
- display a custom rule class label and
- opt out a rule class from displaying in the dropdown.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This setting allows users to select which rules are suitable for the trip they are booking.

Administrator Experience

The administrator will be able to:

- enable the options **User can select from rule classes tied to this configuration** or **User can select from rule classes tied to same agency**.

- create a custom rule class label.
- select the **Force selection of a rule class** checkbox.

Rule Class Options

Rule Class Label

☐ Air rules use base fare instead of total fare

Rule Class Selection

User can select from rule classes tied to this agency ☒ Force selection of a rule class (i.e., no default)

- select the **Choose Rule Class Opt Out** checkbox to remove the display of a rule class.

Options	Travel Class Name	Travel Config	Property Config	Default	GSA: Allow Non-Refundable Air	Self-Reg	Upgrades to Prem. Econ.	Allow Ground	Manual Hotels	TripIt Privacy	Choose Rule Class Opt Out
Save	AUT Sanity Cartrawler TripCustomfield	Automation_Galileo	Default Configuration	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Default to Shared	<input type="checkbox"/>
Edit	AUT Sanity Class Galileo/CarTravler	Automation_Galileo	Default Configuration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						Default to Shared	<input type="checkbox"/>

- display a custom message if the user does not select a rule class when required.

Select Rule Class Custom Prompt

Custom message that will display if user does not select rule class if required.

[Edit](#)

[Go to top](#)

End-User Experience

The user will see a dropdown on the home page that contains rule classes associated with their travel configuration, excluding a rule class that has been opted out. If the force rule class is enabled, then users will see a blinking yellow outline that surrounds the dropdown. If the user does not select a rule (when required), they will be prompted to select a rule class.

Configuration for Professional Travel

Refer to the Administrator Experience section for set up details. No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Standalone Approval Enhancement (Professional Travel Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 2024	January 19, 2024	February 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS	Applies to all GDSs	
Direct Connect	Applies to all Direct Connects	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs	Renfe Direct Connect, Trainline Direct Connect	
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides		
Other		

Overview

With this change, SAP Concur will support standalone approvals for Renfe, as it does for all other verticals and rail vendors. **Require Approval** and **Require Passive Approval** rules will no longer be downgraded.

In the legacy Concur Travel experience, if the **Require Approval** or **Require Passive Approval** rules are broken, and the approver either rejects or does not take action on the trip by the approval deadline, the trip is:

- auto cancelled, for certain vendors where bookings are fully refundable and can be cancelled (for example, GDS Air bookings, before ticketing).
- auto finalized, allowing for trip fulfilment for certain vendors where bookings are not fully refundable or cancellation isn't possible (for example, Renfe bookings).
- neither auto-cancelled nor auto-finalized, where the trip is left unactioned in Concur Travel (for example, for Trainline bookings).

With the February release, for trips including only bookings made with the new Concur Travel experience, if the **Require Approval** or **Require Passive Approval** rules are broken, and the approver either rejects or does not action the trip by the trip approval deadline, Concur Travel will check all bookings on the trip for refundability, regardless of their vendor. With this change, the trip will be:

- auto cancelled, for all content sources where all bookings are fully refundable (for example, GDS Air before ticketing, or a Renfe trip with a fully refundable booking), or
- auto finalized, allowing for trip fulfilment for all content sources that contain at least one booking that is not fully refundable or cannot be cancelled (for example, one trip that includes a Trainline booking, as this content cannot yet be cancelled in Concur Travel, or one trip that includes a partially refundable Renfe booking).

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

To provide a more effective and consistent user experience, the Renfe rules will be updated for the new Concur Travel experience. The existing limitation will be removed.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

Travel Operations / Technical Essentials

****Planned Changes** Decommission of Credit Card Datapoints in Profile and PNR Finishing Templates**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date	
January 12, 2024		--	April 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.				
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
X	X	On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)		
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
X		Other: Refer to the release note below		
		Does not apply to this edition		
Source / Solution Suggestion				
GDS		Sabre, Amadeus, Apollo, Worldspan, Travelport+ (Galileo)		
Direct Connect				
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other				

Overview

The GDS systems are changing how credit cards are managed in Passenger Name Records (PNRs), resulting in several changes needed within Concur Travel. One of the GDS-imposed changes is the anonymization and removal of credit card data in all areas of the PNR except for the designated **Form of Payment** (FOP) field or FOP Wallet. In preparation for this change, Concur Travel will be decommissioning **Profile and PNR Finishing Template** datapoints for credit card numbers and expiration dates. Concur Travel will be decommissioning Profile and PNR Finishing Template data points for credit card numbers and expiration dates in preparation for this change.

Concur Travel will be migrating to Sabre's Enhanced Form of Payment (FOP Wallet) and will be adding the traveler-selected form of payment for each booking type to the FOP Wallet (*FOP) along with the applicable Use Type code. Please see the *Sabre Enhanced Form of Payment* release note for more information. For all other GDS systems, Concur Travel will continue to transmit credit card information to the compliant form of payment field already in place in the PNR today.

⚠ Due to the highly customizable nature of PNR Finishing Templates, Concur Travel can only provide general guidance for making updates and cannot ensure that finishing will run successfully if these datapoints are not removed before their retirement.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

SAP Concur sees this as one of the first of many industry-wide efforts to better secure sensitive user data, creating higher confidence in the travel purchasing process and reducing financial risk for users and companies alike.

SAP Concur is recommending that customers and TMCs work together to identify any scenarios where the Profile or PNR Finishing templates are used to transmit credit card data to the GDS systems in non-compliant fields of the GDS profile and/or PNR. Customers who need credit card data transmitted to the IUR/A.I.R./MIR file for back-office processing will need to seek a mid-office solution to address their needs.

End-User Experience

The following datapoint examples should help TMCs and customers determine if changes are needed to their Concur Travel instance.

PROFILE TEMPLATE DATAPPOINT EXAMPLES

The following is a list of profile template datapoints which include credit card numbers or expiration dates; this list may not be comprehensive. TMCs/Customers should review their Profile Templates. If templates are using one of the credit card elements, these should be removed:

- Air_credit_card_number car_credit_card_number
- ghost_air_credit_card_number
- ghost_car_credit_card_number
- ghost_hotel_credit_card_number
- hotel_credit_card_number
- personal_air_credit_card_number
- personal_car_credit_card_number
- personal_hotel_credit_card_number
- car_expiration_date
- ghost_air_expiration_date
- ghost_car_expiration_date
- ghost_card_expiration
- ghost_card_number
- ghost_hotel_expiration_date
- hotel_expiration_date

- personal_air_expiration_date
- personal_car_expiration_date
- personal_hotel_expiration_date
- ycal_ghost_card_expiration
- ycal_ghost_card_number

Example of a Profile Template line configured to transmit a credit card number:

Profile Template Editor

Company: TMC Training Agency Site EU (500000607) Profile Template: Amadeus Default / Clone Reservation System: Amadeus

Help Back To Listing

Line Definitions Lookup Tables Template Configuration Testing Tools Publishing

21	Last_Name	\\ 1
21	First_Name	PREFIX_NAME \\ \\ ID Travel_Name_Remark
101	PI CO	Passport_Nationality \ Passport_Number \ Passport_Date_Issued \ Passport_Expiration \ PASSPORT_PLACE_ISSUED_COUNTRY
3041	AIR TRAVEL_COMPANY_CODE	air_account_number ++airprogram
Count: 24		
10241	HOME_ADDR1	/ HOME_ADDR2
10341	HOME_CITY	, HOME_ZIP HOME_COUNTRY
20041	PAR WORK_PHONE	
20241	PAR ASST_WORK_PHONE	ASST PHONE
20241	M CELL_PHONE_NUMBER	
20341	EMERGENCY	EMERGENCY_CONTACT_NAME / EMERGENCY_CONTACT_PHONE
20841	EMAIL1	
21041	CC AIR_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE	AIR_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER AIR_EXPIRATION_DATE
21241	AF AIR_DISCOUNT_PROGRAM_NUMBER	

PNR FINISHING TEMPLATE EXAMPLES

TMCs or customers should review their PNR Finishing Templates. If templates are using one of the credit card elements, these should be removed.

Credit Card Finishing Template Datapoints:

Element:
CreditCards
AIR_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE
AIR_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER
AIR_EXPIRATION_DATE
AIR_NAME_ON_CARD
AIR_CREDIT_CARD_NAME
RAIL_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE
RAIL_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER
RAIL_EXPIRATION_DATE
RAIL_NAME_ON_CARD
RAIL_CREDIT_CARD_NAME
CAR_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE
CAR_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER
CAR_EXPIRATION_DATE
CAR_NAME_ON_CARD
CAR_CREDIT_CARD_NAME
HOTEL_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE
HOTEL_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER
HOTEL_EXPIRATION_DATE
HOTEL_NAME_ON_CARD
HOTEL_CREDIT_CARD_NAME
AffinityPrograms
Trip
TRIP_NAME
TRIP_STATUS

Customers using Conferma Pay for hotel virtual cards should review their PNR Finishing Templates. If templates are using one of the credit card elements, these should be removed:

- Virtual_Hotel_Credit_Card_Number
- Virtual_Hotel_Expiration_Date

Finishing Template Datapoints for Conferma Pay:

Element:

- CliqbookItineraryDisplay
 - VirtualPayments
 - HotelVirtualPayment
 - VIRTUAL_CONFERMA_CLIENT_ACCOUNT_CODE
 - VIRTUAL_HOTEL_DEPLOYMENT_ID
 - VIRTUAL_HOTEL_DEPLOYMENT_DATETIMESTAMP
 - VIRTUAL_HOTEL_NAME
 - VIRTUAL_HOTEL_PROPERTY_ID
 - VIRTUAL_HOTEL_FAX
 - VIRTUAL_HOTEL_PAYMENT_INSTRUCTIONS
 - VIRTUAL_HOTEL_AUTHORIZED_AMOUNT
 - VIRTUAL_HOTEL_AUTHORIZED_AMOUNT_CURRENCY
 - VIRTUAL_HOTEL_CREDIT_CARD_NAME
 - VIRTUAL_HOTEL_NAME_ON_CARD
 - VIRTUAL_HOTEL_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE
 - VIRTUAL_HOTEL_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER
 - VIRTUAL_HOTEL_EXPIRATION_DATE
- MeetingDataPoints

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.



For more information, refer to the *Sabre Enhanced Form of Payment* release note. To locate, refer to *Additional Release Notes and Other Technical Documentation* in these release notes.

****Planned Changes** Decommission of Travel Configuration Agency Processing Fee Form of Payment for Land Only/Non-GDS Reservations Setting**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 12, 2024	January 19, 2024	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X	X	On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
		Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
	GDS		
	Direct Connect		
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
	TSGs	Travel System Admin Guide	
	Fact Sheets		
	Admin Guides		
	Other		

Overview

Concur Travel is removing the **Agency Processing Fee Form of Payment for Land Only/Non-GDS Reservations** configuration setting from **Travel Configurations**. Any credit card data that is currently stored in these fields will be removed.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The GDS are making changes to the way credit cards are entered into the Passenger Name Record (PNR), resulting in several changes needed within Concur Travel. Form of payment (FOP) will need to be written in a specific format, depending on its use. This means that all FOP features require updating and reformatting. Based on these changes, SAP Concur is recommending that customers and TMCs work together on how to manage TMC service fees outside of the booking process. One benefit to this change is the avoidance of PNR template updates for a process that has no impact to the online booking process.

End-User Experience

The previous setting will be removed from the **Travel Configurations** page and will no longer be visible. Configurations using the following options will have the setting automatically changed to **None**:

- **Always write user selected credit card (default)**
- **Always write user selected air/rail card**
- **Always write air/rail ghost card**
- **Always write air/rail profiled card**
- **Always use this card**

NOTE: Depending on the customer configuration settings, the user-selected FOP or the company default FOP will be added to the Sabre FOP Wallet with the new Use Type code to identify the FOP selected for Flight, Rail, Car, and Hotel booking types. This applies to itineraries that include flight, land-only bookings, and non-GDS bookings originating from Concur Travel. Otherwise, no FOP will be added to GDS PNRs for non-GDS or land-only bookings. Clients who require this functionality will need to seek a mid-office solution.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Planned Changes Sabre Enhanced Form of Payment (FOP Wallet)

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 12, 2024	January 19, 2024	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
X	X	On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
		Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS	Sabre	
Direct Connect		
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs		
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides		
Other		

Overview

Sabre is decommissioning their legacy **5-Remarks Form of Payment Field (5-*VI444333322221111¥05/26)** as of Q3 2024. All Sabre customers are required to migrate to Sabre's Enhanced Form of Payment also known as **FOP Wallet (*FOP)**. For compliance, Sabre is also anonymizing and removing credit card data from all non-compliant fields in the PNR. They are rolling this anonymization and removal process out in phases, with the final phase to be completed by June 2024. This change will also require a new process for sending credit card data to back-office systems.

Please refer to the following Sabre SAN messages for more details:

- SAN 16643 - Sunset of PNR Form of Payment Field 5-Remarks
- SAN 16331 - Payment Card Anonymization & Removal in PNR Fields
- SAN 17007 - Form of Payment Wallet (FOP) New Use Type for Interface Records
- SAN 17009 - Interface User Record (IUR) - New MX Record for Form of Payment Wallet

Concur Travel will migrate to the FOP Wallet in preparation for this mandate.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Concur Travel will add the traveler-selected form of payment chosen at the time of booking for every reservation type (Flight, Car, Hotel, and Rail) to the FOP Wallet in the Sabre PNR along with the appropriate Use Type code. (for example, UAL=Air, UCR=CAR, UHL=Hotel, and URL=Rail)

End-User Experience

Example: FOP Wallet

The screenshot shows a dark-themed interface with the title '*FOP«'. Below the title is a section labeled 'FORM OF PAYMENT'. It contains a list of four payment methods, each with a number, a description, a card number, and a use type code.

Form of Payment	Use Type Code
1. PAYMENT CARD TYPE *VI4111111111111111/0528	XN
2. PAYMENT CARD TYPE VI4111111111111111/0528	UAL
3. PAYMENT CARD TYPE CA5122291189070573/1024	UCR
4. PAYMENT CARD TYPE AX373083796598998/1224	UHL

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature requires Sabre customers to self-activate Passenger Name Association, which includes the FOP Wallet by using the TJR keyword PNAPNR. It is important to note that once this TJR setting is activated, it cannot be deactivated.

The form of payment updates will automatically be enabled by default in Concur Travel. If a Sabre customer has not yet activated the FOP Wallet, then Concur Travel will automatically revert to the legacy FOP field prior to Sabre's activation deadline. There are no configuration steps in Concur Travel.



For more information, refer to the following Sabre SAN notifications:

- ◆ SAN 16643 - Sunset of PNR Form of Payment Field 5-Remarks
- ◆ SAN 16331 - Payment Card Anonymization & Removal in PNR Fields
- ◆ SAN 17007 - Form of Payment Wallet (FOP) New Use Type for Interface Records
- ◆ SAN 17009 - Interface User Record (IUR) - New MX Record for Form of Payment Wallet

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Manage Preferences at Travel Configuration Level**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 12, 2024	--	January 31, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
	GDS	Sabre, Car Connector	
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
	TSGs		
	Fact Sheets		
	Admin Guides		
	Other		

Overview

Company Administrators and TMCs will be able to manage their new Concur Travel experience preference at the Travel Configuration level, in addition to managing their preference at the company level. Administrators will be able to opt in or out of Flight, Rental Car and Hotel new travel experiences by Travel Configuration.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change will provide the ability to enable the new Concur Travel experience at the Travel Configuration level. This will give administrators more flexibility to adopt the new experience as it is ready.

Administrator Experience

Administrators will see a new section on the **Manage New Concur Travel Experience Preferences** page. Any changes made at the travel configuration level will override the preference set at the Company level.

To manage the preference for a Travel Configuration, click **Company Level Preference** to expand the section, and select the name of the travel configuration on the list. Another window will appear where you can choose to enable or disable the new travel experience for Air, Rental Car or Hotel.

Manage New Concur Travel Experience Preferences

Opting in to the New Concur Travel Experience does not guarantee that a traveler will see the new travel experience. Multiple other readiness checks will take place when the user logs in that will determine their booking experience.

ENABLE THE NEW CONCUR TRAVEL EXPERIENCE FOR YOUR COMPANY

Company Preference	Enabled	TMC Enabled
Air Bookings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active
Hotel Bookings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active
Rental Car Bookings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active

Save
Cancel

ENABLE THE NEW CONCUR TRAVEL EXPERIENCE FOR TRAVEL CONFIGURATIONS

You can enable or disable the new Concur Travel Experience by travel configuration which will override the Company preference. ⓘ

CONFIGURATION LEVEL OVERRIDE(S)

Travel Configuration	Config ID	Country ⓘ	GDS
Concur Sabre	80	US	Sabre

COMPANY LEVEL PREFERENCE

Travel Configuration	Config ID	Country ⓘ	GDS
Test Config	1234	US	Worldspan
Concur Worldspan	1	US	Worldspan
Concur Apollo	79	US	Apollo
Concur Amadeus	82		Amadeus

ENABLE THE NEW CONCUR TRAVEL EXPERIENCE FOR COMPANY ADMINS

If you'd like to make some live bookings prior to enabling the New Concur Travel Experience for all your users, you can enable it for Company Administrators.
Note: Users are responsible for the cancellation of test bookings.

Last / First	Login ID	Enabled
BROWN, Amy P.	bellioff@outtask.com	<input type="checkbox"/>

Once selected, click **Save**.

Travel configurations that have overrides will display first in the **Configuration Level Override(s)** section.

Travel Configurations that are using the **Company Preference** will appear below.

To remove an override on a **Travel Configuration**, click the name of the travel configuration. Another window will appear. Click the **Use Company Preference** button. The user is returned to the **Manage New Concur Travel Experience Preferences** page. The travel configuration that was overridden will appear in the section that is using the Company Level Preference.

Manage New Concur Travel Experience Preferences

Opting in to the New Concur Travel Experience does not guarantee that a traveler will see the new travel experience. Multiple other readiness checks will take place when the user logs in that will determine their booking experience.

CONCUR SABRE - CLIQCONFIG-80

New Concur Travel Experience	Enabled	TMC Enabled
Air Bookings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active
Hotel Bookings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active
Rental Car Bookings	<input type="checkbox"/>	Active

NOTE: Opting in or out of the new Concur Travel experience does not guarantee that a traveler will see the new experience. Multiple other readiness checks will take place when the traveler logs in that will determine their booking experience.

Configuration for Professional Travel

For configuration steps, please refer to the *Administrator Experience* section of this release note.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Sabre's Price Quote - Enhancement to Provide More Accurate Fare at Booking**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
November 3, 2023	January 12, 2024	June 30, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS		Sabre, Car Connector	
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

SAP Concur plans to add Price Quote (PQ) modifiers into the new Concur Travel experience process for accuracy purposes.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change will be implemented to enhance accuracy and reduce price jump situations such that the stored price always matches the price offered in the shopping response.

End-User Experience

When storing the price quote, the following qualifiers will be added:

- **XO** (forced passenger type to avoid shifting to ADT when not using ADT),
- **P**(passenger type),
- **A** (validating carrier) and
- **ZZ** (fare basis)

In addition, SAP Concur will change the SNAP code qualifier from I to AC*.

New Pricing Command Line:

WPAC*GLD03¥S1*BRMAINCABIN*ZZXAVUA0ML¥S2*BRMAINCABIN*ZZXAVNA0ME¥RY/CA
¥AUAY¥PADT¥XO¥RQ

New PQ Line:

PQ 1
AC*GLD03¥S1*BRMAINCABIN*ZZXAVUA0ML¥S2*BRMAINCABIN*ZZXAVNA0ME¥AUAY¥PAD
T¥XO¥RQ

Current PQ line:

WPIGLD03¥S1*BRMAINCABIN¥S2*BRMAINCABIN¥RQ

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Client Notifications

Accessibility

Accessibility Updates

SAP implements changes to better meet current Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG). Information about accessibility-related changes made to SAP Concur solutions is published on a quarterly basis. You can review the quarterly updates on the [Accessibility Updates](#) page.

Gender Diversity

SAP Concur is committed to supporting gender diversity. Over time we plan to implement product changes to help ensure that SAP Concur solutions support gender non-binary users. These changes will include but are not limited to support for preferred names, non-binary gender options in travel preferences, and non-binary titles.

These planned changes reflect [SAP's commitment to supporting gender diversity](#) and enable gender non-binary users to enter consistent information when making travel arrangements and entering personal information into SAP Concur solutions.

Timelines and details about these ongoing changes will be provided in the [SAP Concur release notes](#).

Documentation for New Concur Travel Experience

Online Help Updates in the SAP Help Portal

Overview

Online end user help documentation for the new Concur Travel experience, beginning with the Renfe Direct Connect enhancements from the November release, are indicated with "New Workflow" text at the end of topic titles.

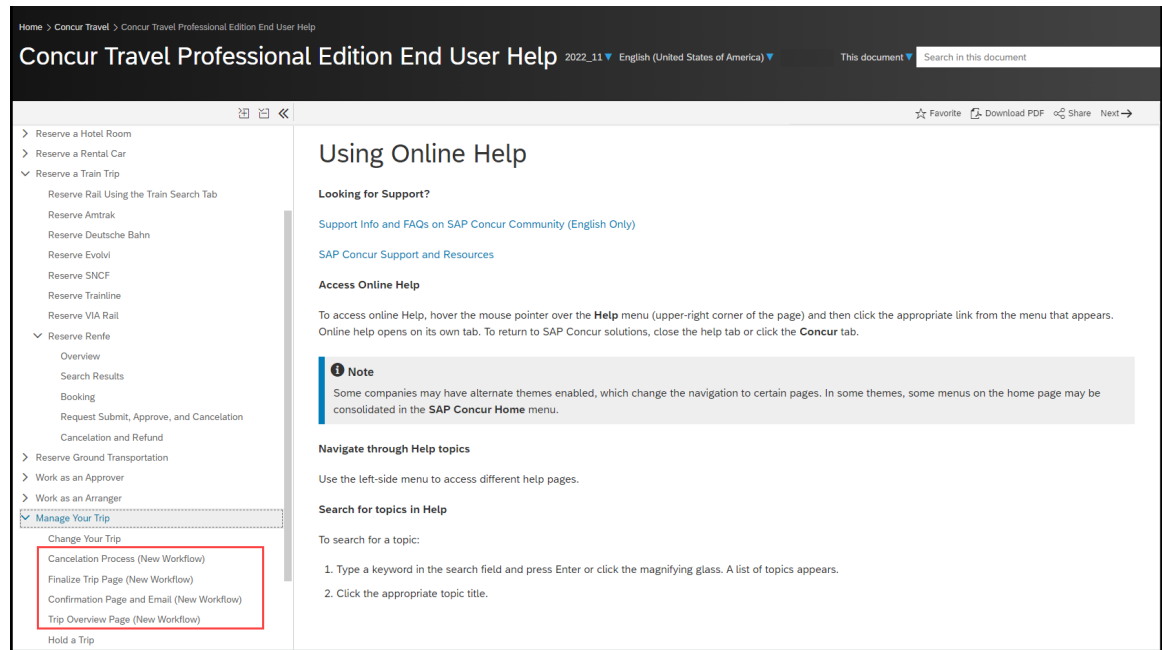
Also, on the **Implement** tab of the **Concur Travel** product page in the [SAP Help Portal](#), there is a new *Travel Services Help*. This will become the new home for Travel Service Guides type documentation.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The "New Workflow" text is intended to help you distinguish between the existing experience and the redesigned experience for Concur Travel.

End-User Experience

When accessing the Concur Travel End User Help, you can see which topics are specific to the Concur Travel experience as they contain the suffix "New Workflow".



Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

In-Product User Assistance

Client Customized Content

If your company creates customized content for SAP Concur solutions through a user assistance tool such as SAP Enable Now or Concur User Assistant by WalkMe, the changes described in these release notes might affect your customized content. SAP Concur recommends reviewing the monthly release notes for all of your SAP Concur solutions as well as the [Shared Changes Release Notes](#) to confirm whether any of the planned or released changes might impact your internal, customized content.

If any changes in a release impact your content, work with your internal teams to update your content accordingly.

Subprocessors

SAP Concur Non-Affiliated Subprocessors

The list of non-affiliated subprocessors is available from the SAP Sub-processors / Data Transfer Factsheets page.

► **To access the SAP Concur Sub-processors List:**

1. Click the following link to navigate to the *SAP Sub-processors / Data Transfer Factsheets* page:
[SAP Sub-processors / Data Transfer Factsheets](#)
2. Sign in to the SAP Support Portal using your Support User ID (S-user) and password.

NOTE: SAP customers must sign in to the SAP Support Portal using their Support User ID (S-user) and password. For information about S-User IDs, refer to [Your New Support User ID \(S-user\)](#) and to the [Learn All About S-User IDs](#) blog post.

3. On the *SAP Sub-processors / Data Transfer Factsheets* page, type "Concur" in the **Search** field.
4. In the **Title** column, click **SAP Concur Sub-processors List**.

If you have questions or comments, please reach out to: Privacy-Request@Concur.com

Supported Browsers

Supported Browsers and Changes to Support

For information about supported browsers and planned changes to supported browsers, refer to the [Concur Travel & Expense Supported Configurations](#) guide.

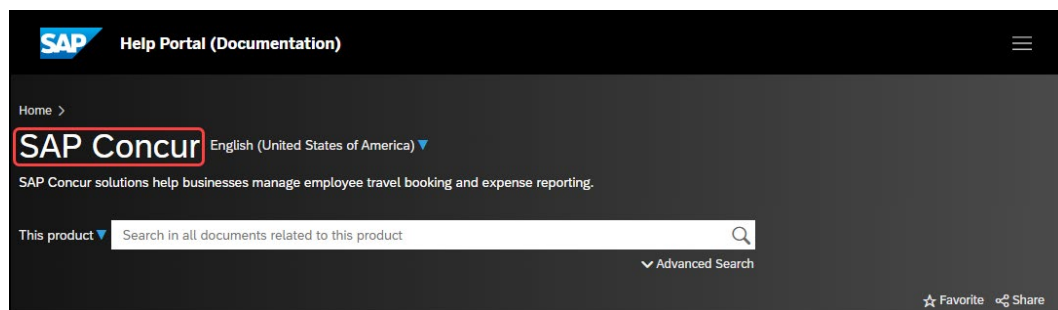
When changes to browser support are planned, information about those changes will also appear in the [Shared Changes Release Notes](#).

Additional Release Notes and Other Technical Documentation

Online Help

You can access release notes, setup guides, user guides, admin summaries, supported configurations, and other resources via the in-product Help menu or directly on the SAP Help Portal.

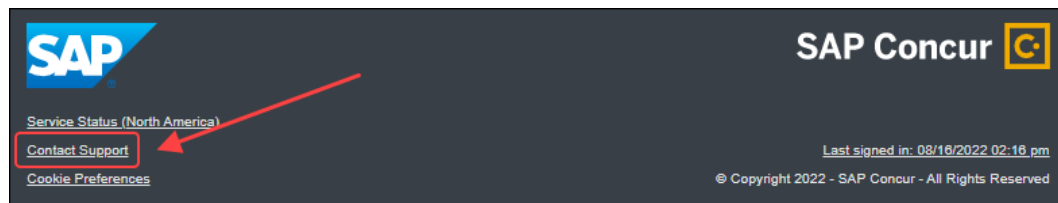
To access the full set of documentation for your product, use the links in the SAP Concur **Help** menu, or visit the [SAP Concur solutions page](#).



SAP Concur Support Portal – Selected Users

Access release notes, webinars, and other technical documentation on the SAP Concur support portal.

If you have the required permissions, **Contact Support** is available on the SAP Concur **Help** menu and in the SAP Concur page footer.



Click **Contact Support** to access the SAP Concur support portal, then click **Resources**.

- Click **Release/Tech Info** for release notes, technical documents, etc.
- Click **Webinars** for recorded and live webinars.

© 2024 SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company. All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or for any purpose without the express permission of SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company.

SAP and other SAP products and services mentioned herein as well as their respective logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of SAP SE (or an SAP affiliate company) in Germany and other countries. Please see <http://global12.sap.com/corporate-en/legal/copyright/index.epx> for additional trademark information and notices.

Some software products marketed by SAP SE and its distributors contain proprietary software components of other software vendors.

National product specifications may vary.

These materials are provided by SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company for informational purposes only, without representation or warranty of any kind, and SAP SE or its affiliated companies shall not be liable for errors or omissions with respect to the materials. The only warranties for SAP SE or SAP affiliate company products and services are those that are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services, if any. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty.

In particular, SAP SE or its affiliated companies have no obligation to pursue any course of business outlined in this document or any related presentation, or to develop or release any functionality mentioned therein. This document, or any related presentation, and SAP SE's or its affiliated companies' strategy and possible future developments, products, and/or platform directions and functionality are all subject to change and may be changed by SAP SE or its affiliated companies at any time for any reason without notice. The information in this document is not a commitment, promise, or legal obligation to deliver any material, code, or functionality. All forward-looking statements are subject to various risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from expectations. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of their dates, and they should not be relied upon in making purchasing decisions.

<div>SAP Concur Release Notes</div> <div>Concur Travel</div> <div>Concur Professional/Premium and Concur Standard</div>	
Month	Audience
Release Date: February 24, 2024 Initial post: Friday, February 23	SAP Concur Client FINAL

** FINAL **

The enhancements and changes described in this document may or may not be included in this release. SAP Concur reserves the right to postpone implementation of – or completely remove – any enhancement/change mentioned here.

The **DRAFT and FINAL** release notes contain information about Concur Professional/Premium **and** Concur Standard.

Each note contains a table that which indicates if the enhancement/change applies to Professional and/or Standard.

Contents

Administration1

New Concur Travel Experience: Changes to Approval Deadline Logic (Professional Edition Only)1

New Concur Travel Experience: Support for Display Message Enforcement Level (Professional Edition Only)3

Flight.....5

New Concur Travel Experience: Deep Link Support (Professional Edition Only)5

Hotel, Rail8

Ongoing New Concur Travel Experience: Last Four Digits on Form of Payment Displayed (Professional Edition Only)8

Miscellaneous.....10

User-Initiated Cancellation Experience When Prohibited (Professional Edition Only) 10

Ongoing New Concur Travel Experience: Skip Search Action (Professional Edition Only) 11

Ongoing New Concur Travel Experience: Feature Exclusions, Limitations & Changed Behavior (Professional Edition Only) 13

Travel Operations / Technical Essentials.....	14
New Concur Travel Experience: Manage Preferences at Travel Configuration Level (Professional Edition Only) (January 29)	14
New Concur Travel Experience: Supportability Portal for TMCs (Professional Edition Only)	17
Planned Changes.....	26
Administration	26
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Choose Your Rule Class Tied to Same Agency Setting (Professional Edition Only)	26
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Travel Policy Updates on Review & Book and Finalize Pages (Professional Edition Only)	27
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Concur Travel and Request Integration Book Then Approve Support (Professional Edition Only).....	29
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Out-of-Policy Popup on Shop Pages (Professional Edition Only)	31
Flight, Hotel	33
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Add to Trip Enhancement (Professional Edition Only)	33
Flight.....	35
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Update to Round Trip Pricing (Professional Edition Only)	35
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Add Vendor Preference and Corporate Rate to Post Booking Flow (Professional Edition Only)	36
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Include Accommodation Option on the Flight Search Tab (Professional Edition Only).....	38
Hotel	41
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Support for Per Diems (Professional Edition Only)	41
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Configuration for Custom Hotel Sourcing (Professional Edition Only)	45
Miscellaneous.....	48
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Improved Translations for Airport Names	48
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Conflict Detection	49
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Market Eligibility Expansion (Professional Edition Only)	50
Planned Changes Profile Enhancement for Gender Inclusivity.....	52
Planned Changes Travel Profile API 2.0 Gender Diversity Support	54
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Meeting Match Redirect to Meeting During Booking Workflow	55

Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Trip History (Professional Edition Only)	58
Planned Changes Decommission of Two-Manager Approval Setting (Professional Edition Only)	61
Rail.....	62
Planned Changes Trainline Decommission for Apollo and Worldspan Configurations	62
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Choose Your Rule Class (Professional Edition Only)	63
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Standalone Approval Enhancement (Professional Edition Only)	65
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Changes to Approval Deadline Logic (Professional Edition Only)	72
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Configurable Message Boards (Professional Edition Only)	74
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Least Cost Logical Fare Support (Professional Edition Only)	76
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Multiple Violation Reasons (Professional Edition Only)	78
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - New Supported Rules (Professional Edition Only)	80
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Support for Multiple Rail Connectors (Professional Edition Only)	85
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Train Options Turned Down (Professional Edition Only)	87
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - User Interface Changes to Workflow Pages and Emails (Professional Edition Only)	88
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Available on Amadeus, Sabre, Galileo (Professional Edition Only)	90
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Book and Approve Request Support (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)	99
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Configurable Message Boards (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)	100
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Customer Migration (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)	103
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Least Cost Logical Fare Support (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)	108
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Multiple Violation Reasons (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)	110
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Support for Multiple Rail Connectors (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)	112
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Train Options Turned Down (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)	113

Planned Changes Orphaned Trip Handling Changes for Trainline (Feb 19-28).....	115
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline New Supported Rules (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28).....	117
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Auto-Cancel and Standalone Approval Process Enhancement (Professional Travel Only) (Feb 19-28).....	122
Travel Operations / Technical Essentials.....	124
Planned Changes Decommission of Credit Card Datapoints in Profile and PNR Finishing Templates.....	124
Planned Changes Decommission of Travel Configuration Agency Processing Fee Form of Payment for Land Only/Non-GDS Reservations Setting.....	129
Planned Changes Sabre Enhanced Form of Payment (FOP Wallet)	131
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Sabre's Price Quote - Enhancement to Provide More Accurate Fare at Booking	133
Client Notifications.....	135
Accessibility	135
Accessibility Updates	135
Gender Diversity Planned Features and Changes	135
Documentation for New Concur Travel Experience.....	135
Online Help Updates in the SAP Help Portal	135
In-Product User Assistance	136
Client Customized Content	136
Subprocessors.....	137
SAP Concur Non-Affiliated Subprocessors	137
Supported Browsers.....	137
Supported Browsers and Changes to Support	137
Additional Release Notes and Other Technical Documentation	138
Online Help	138
SAP Concur Support Portal – Selected Users	138

Legal Disclaimer

The information in this presentation is confidential and proprietary to SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company and may not be disclosed without the permission of SAP SE or the respective SAP affiliate company. This presentation is not subject to your license agreement or any other service or subscription agreement with SAP SE or its affiliated companies. SAP SE and its affiliated companies have no obligation to pursue any course of business outlined in this document or any related presentation, or to develop or release any functionality mentioned therein. This document, or any related presentation and SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company's strategy and possible future developments, products and or platforms directions and functionality are all subject to change and may be changed by SAP SE and its affiliated companies at any time for any reason without notice. The information in this document is not a commitment, promise or legal obligation to deliver any material, code or functionality. This document is provided without a warranty of any kind, either express or implied, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, or non-infringement. This document is for informational purposes and may not be incorporated into a contract. SAP SE and its affiliated companies assume no responsibility for errors or omissions in this document, except if such damages were caused by SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company's willful misconduct or gross negligence.

All forward-looking statements are subject to various risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from expectations. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of their dates, and they should not be relied upon in making purchasing decisions.

Administration

New Concur Travel Experience: Changes to Approval Deadline Logic (Professional Edition Only)

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	Approvals, Rules, and Classes/Policies Travel Service Guide
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	

Overview

In this release, the method with which an approval deadline is calculated is changing. This will allow for an approver to process a trip. If unprocessed, the trip will attempt to be auto-cancelled.

NOTE: The changes to approval deadline logic will be supported for Renfe Rail in an upcoming Q2 2024 release.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being made to provide a more consistent approval deadline behavior between SAP Concur products.

End-User Experience

Currently in the new Concur Travel experience when a booking is either non-refundable, instant purchase, or same day booking, the approval deadline is not calculated. If the approver does not take any action, the trip will remain live in the system and the traveler must contact the travel agency to cancel the booking.

With this update, an approval deadline will be calculated irrespective of the trip content. For a booking with non-refundable or instant purchase content, the approval deadline will be calculated as the booking start date, less one day if a ticketing deadline is not provided by the content provider. If a ticketing deadline is provided, it will be used in conjunction with the **Ticketing Time Deadline** travel configuration setting.

The trip approval deadline will still be the sooner of all the booking's individual booking times. Please refer to the examples below:

Any trip with only one Flight booking, where the booking has a deadline:

- Soonest of either **Booking 1 Deadline** or **Agency Time**, less 2 hours.

Any trip with only one booking, where the booking does not have a deadline:

- Trip start, less 1 day.

Any trip with two bookings (one of which is Flight and the other is not), where all the bookings have a deadline:

- a. The soonest of either **Booking 1 Flight Deadline** or **Agency Time**, less 2 hours
- b. **Booking 2 Deadline**, less 2 hours
- c. The soonest of either a. or b.

Any trip with two bookings (one of which is Flight, and the other is not), where the first booking has a deadline, and the second booking does not have a deadline:

- The soonest of **Booking 1 Deadline**, or **Agency Time**, less 2 hours
- Trip start, less 1 day.
- The soonest of either a. or b.

For same day bookings, the **Trip Start Time less 2 hours** will be used. If the approval deadline is in the past, the trip will be automatically cancelled immediately after booking. The traveler will be warned of the cancellation on the **Confirmation** page.

If the assigned approver does not take action by the approval deadline, the trip will be sent for auto-cancellation. However, if the trip cannot be cancelled or has at least one booking that is not fully refundable, the trip will not be cancelled but sent for finishing instead.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers of these changes.

New Concur Travel Experience: Support for Display Message Enforcement Level (Professional Edition Only)

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition		
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source				
GDS				
Direct Connect				
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs		Approvals, Rules, and Classes/Policies Travel Service Guide		
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other				

Overview

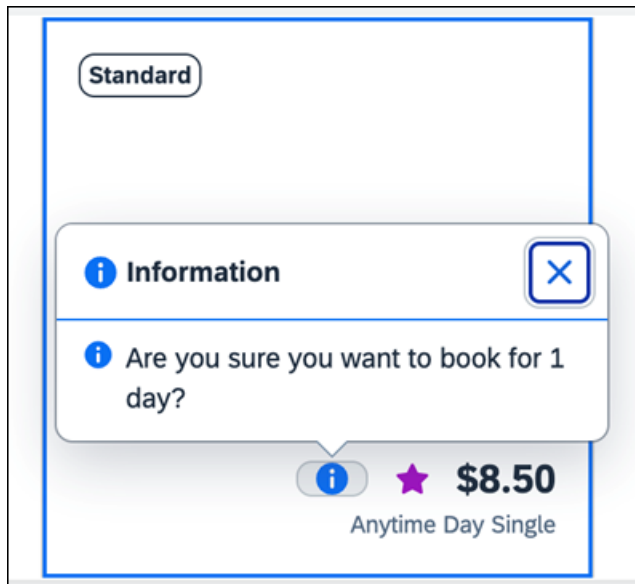
In this February release, the **Display Message** enforcement level will be supported for car, hotel, and rail verticals. **Display Message** is currently supported for the flight vertical.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

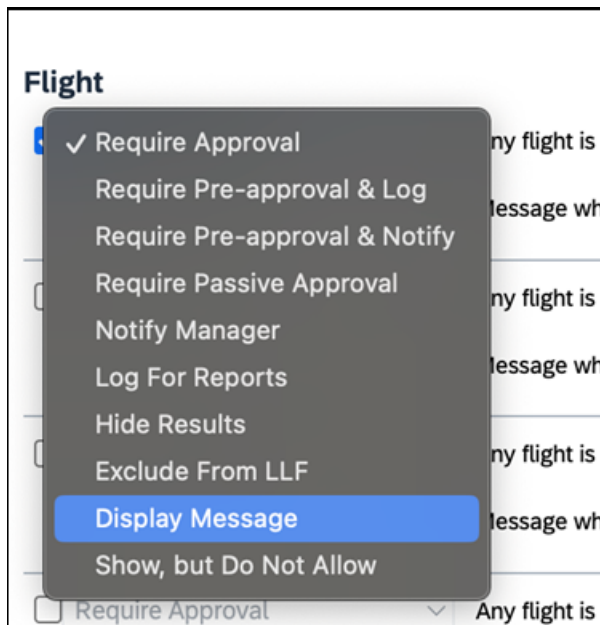
The user experience will be consistent across all verticals in the new Concur Travel experience.

End-User Experience

Users will see any out-of-policy popup message that is configured to display on shop pages. The user can also click the information icon to view any additional information for in-policy options.

Example: Popup message displayed for rail**Configuration for Professional Travel**

On the **Travel Policy Administration** page > **Travel Policy** tab, administrators can edit a specific rule group. From the **Rule Action** dropdown list, they can select **Display Message** and then enter the message to be shown to the traveler or traveler arranger.



Flight

New Concur Travel Experience: Deep Link Support (Professional Edition Only)

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	SAP Concur Development Center documentation

Overview

In this February release, Concur Travel will support deep link URLs. By providing URL parameters, customers and partners will be able to create a deep link which will direct end users to an SAP Concur search results page. They will then be able to proceed with booking without going through the Concur Travel home page to fill out the **Search** tool.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This feature enables clients and partners to incorporate Concur Travel into the journey maps they design for their end users. Developers can leverage the deep link to allow a user to skip the Concur home page and **Search** tool.

End-User Experience

Deep links are generated by customers and partners for their employees. When the end user clicks a provided deep link, they will be redirected to the SAP Concur **Sign In** page.

NOTE: Clients using SSO will not see the log in screen.

Deep Link:

<https://us2.concursolutions.com/travel/deeplink/air/v1/shop?departurelocation=LAX&departuredate=2024-06-01&departuretime=02:00&returnlocation=GRU&returndate=2024-06-10&returntime=03:00&cabintype=Business>

Sign In

Username, verified email address, or SSO code

Next



Remember me

[Forgot username](#)

[Need help signing in](#)

[Learn about SAP Concur for your business](#)

Once signed in, the user is immediately presented with a search results page, displaying the flight results for the criteria configured within the deep link. This provides a more streamlined booking experience for the user, which does not require the user to enter search criteria.

SAP Concur Travel

Travel Trip Library Templates Tools

Departing Flight

Los Angeles (LAX) - Sao Paulo, BR (GRU) Departure Date: Saturday, June 1, 2024 [Edit Search](#)

☒ All Filters ☐ In-policy Fares [Clear All](#) [Sort by Preferred Carriers](#)

10 of 41 Flights Round-trip fares include taxes and fees. Additional fees will be shown at checkout.

2:07 AM - 8:46 PM 1 Stop 14h 39m
Copa Airlines

LAX (CMJ) → PTY (CMJ) → GRU
1h 18m

[1037kg CO₂e](#)

All offers for this itinerary are restricted by your company policy

1:56 AM - 8:46 PM 1 Stop 14h 50m
Copa Airlines

LAX (CMJ) → PTY (CMJ) → GRU
1h 29m

[1011kg CO₂e](#)

All offers for this itinerary are restricted by your company policy

2:07 AM - 12:10 AM 1 Stop 18h 3m
Copa Airlines

LAX (CMJ) → PTY (CMJ) → GRU
4h 45m

[1064kg CO₂e](#)

All offers for this itinerary are restricted by your company policy

NOTE: This integration will only work for users using a single rule class. It will not be possible to specify multiple rule classes.

Deep links can also be distributed amongst colleagues to share information for booked flights in case they also need to make the same trip.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.



For more information on Deeplink integration, refer to the [SAP Concur Developer Center](#) documentation.

Hotel, Rail

****Ongoing** New Concur Travel Experience: Last Four Digits on Form of Payment Displayed (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date	
December 2023		February 9, 2024	February to April 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.				
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)		
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
X		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source / Solution Suggestion				
GDS				
Direct Connect		Trainline		
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center			UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs		Trainline Direct Connect Travel Service Guide		
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other		Travel Services Help		

Overview

The last four digits of a traveler's credit card will display on several screens during bookings, which may be required for API certification. This feature will be applied to Trainline, Renfe, and all Hotel web-based bookings, and all vertical bookings on mobile. It is also planned for Flight and Car for web in future releases.

PHASES

This feature will be released to specific verticals, vendors, and data centers between February and April:

Phase	Date of Release
Phase 1: Trainline (existing customers as they migrate to the new travel experience)	February 2024
Phase 2: Hotel	March 2024
Phase 3: Renfe Rail customers in US Data Center	April 5, 2024
Phase 4: Renfe Rail customers in EU Data Center	April 10, 2024

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

For Trainline bookings, users are required to provide any valid form of payment in order to retrieve their tickets. This update is being implemented to improve the customer experience.

End-User Experience

The last four digits of the user's credit card will display on different pages during the Trainline booking process.

These include:

- **Finalize** page
- **Trip Overview** page
- **Confirmation E-Mail**
- **Cancellation E-Mail**

London Victoria - Brighton
Thursday, October 19, 2023
Confirmation: [Confirmation Number]

10:03 AM - 11:49 AM 1 Change 1h 30m 161kg CO₂e Se

Southern SN 2310, SN 2311

Preferred **Corporate Fare**

Ticket Delivery: eTicket [View ticket](#)

Payment: My Corporate Card ****1234

[Additional Travel Information](#)

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.



For more information on Renfe and UK Rail (Trainline), refer to the February release updates to the Travel Services Help. To locate, go to the Concur Travel product page in the SAP Help Portal and select the *Travel Services Help* listed under the **Implement > Administration** section.

Miscellaneous

User-Initiated Cancellation Experience When Prohibited (Professional Edition Only)

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	
X	North America Data Center	X
	China Data Center	
	All data centers	
		Scan impact
		UI impact
		File finishing impact
		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help

Overview

In Concur Travel, there are a few reasons why a user may not be permitted to cancel a trip, flight, accommodation, or car booking. For example, some content sources may not allow cancellation, Concur Travel may not yet support cancellation for a specific provider, or a trip may be in the process of changing and simultaneous cancellation is unauthorized. With the February release, when users attempt to cancel their non-cancellable trip, Concur Travel will prevent the cancellation. The system will provide helpful messaging with alternative actions throughout the process.

These changes are being made to support scenarios in business travel where a user needs to cancel their trip, but cancellation is unavailable.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The system will display appropriate options to the traveler or traveler arranger when trip cancellation is unavailable.

End-User Experience

User-Initiated Cancellation Within New Concur Travel Experience Finalize or Trip Overview Pages

When the traveler or traveler arranger initiates trip cancellation or booking cancellation from the **Finalize** or **Trip Overview** pages where there is non-cancellable content, depending on the reason for the cancellation being unavailable, a popup message will display. For example, if the issue is at the content source level, one may see the following: "Cancellation is not available for at least one content provider. Please contact the supplier or your travel agency for assistance."

User-Initiated Cancellation Within Legacy Concur Travel Experience Home Page or New Concur Travel Experience Confirm Cancellation Page

When the traveler or traveler arranger initiates trip cancellation or booking cancellation from the Concur Travel legacy **Trip Library** > **Upcoming Trips** tab > **My Trips** section on the home page, or from the New Concur Travel Experience Confirm Cancellation page, where there is non-cancellable content, depending on the reason for the cancellation being unavailable, a popup message will display.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Ongoing New Concur Travel Experience: Skip Search Action (Professional Edition Only)

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
October 6, 2023	January 19, 2024	February to April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
X		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source				
GDS		Sabre, Car Connector		
Direct Connect				
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help		

Overview

Targeted for the February release, the **Skip Search** action will be available for the new Concur Travel experience. This feature will allow a user to discard the search workflow for a trip segment and return to one of three UI pages, depending on the previous workflow.

PHASES

This feature will be released to specific verticals, vendors, and data centers between February and April:

Phase	Date of Release
Phase 1: Trainline (existing customers with migration to the new travel experience)	February 2024
Phase 1: Flight, Car, Hotel	February 2024
Phase 3: Renfe Rail customers in US Data Center	April 5, 2024
Phase 4: Renfe Rail customers in EU Data Center	April 10, 2024

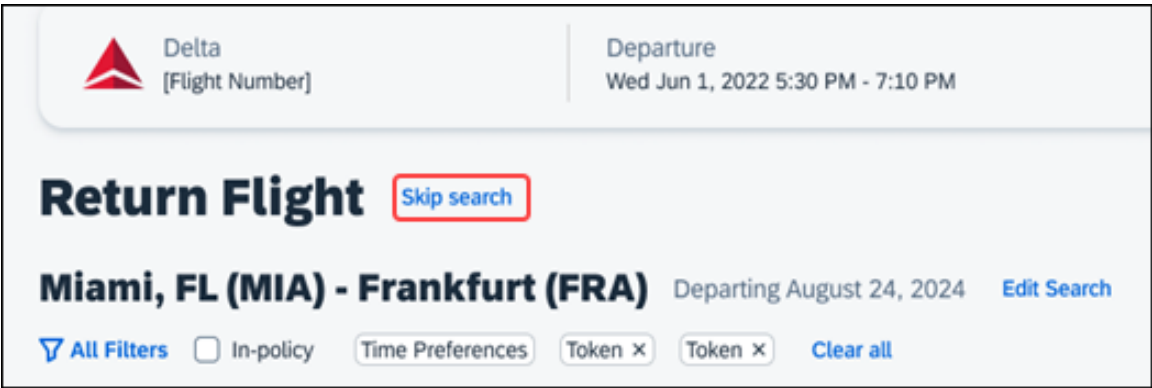
USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This feature is comparable to existing components in the current Concur Travel shopping experience. It provides the user a one-click method of returning to their trip booking workflow, should they decide not to complete a search and book option.

End-User Experience

The **Skip Search** link will allow a user to discard the search workflow for a trip segment, returning the user to one of three UI pages, depending on the previous workflow.

For example, if a user decides to book a flight reservation, searches for a flight, and then decides NOT to book a flight, they will click **Skip Search**.



The **Skip search** option will behave as follows:

- If there is an existing booking for the given trip, but it is not yet finalized, then the user will be redirected to the **Finalize** page.
- If there is an existing booking for the given trip and it was previously finalized, then the user will be redirected to the **Trip Overview** page.
- If there is no existing booking or trip, then the user will be redirected to the SAP Concur Travel **home** page.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Ongoing** New Concur Travel Experience: Feature Exclusions, Limitations & Changed Behavior (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
September 15, 2023	February 23, 2024	TBD
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Overview

SAP Concur is delivering the new Concur Travel experience through phased software releases, while limiting the impact on customers and travelers.

- All customers and travelers can continue to use Concur Travel, which will support all existing capabilities.
- Travelers will continue to use their same URLs, logins, passwords, and mobile application. No specific traveler access change is required.
- The system is designed so that if a traveler were to book something not yet supported, they would be directed to the current booking flow they already know and use. Over time, as those capabilities are added to the new experience, redirects will be less frequent.

For customers that want to see the Q4 2023 release of the new Concur Travel experience:

- The customer's servicing TMC must have acknowledged support for bookings made through the new Concur Travel experience.
- Customers must be eligible, based on content sources, policies, and configuration settings, as described in the linked document below.

Customers will automatically receive the Q4 2023 release of the new Concur Travel experience unless the customer or their TMC chooses to opt out.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

With all the changes in user experience to address the current industry capabilities and traveler expectations, some policy rules or features may no longer be relevant. These will be decommissioned over time and will be outlined in the linked document below.

End-User Experience

Every company, travel program, and traveler is different, so SAP Concur wants to ensure that you have the information to understand when it's the right time to implement the new booking experience in your organization.

Continue to check this release note as SAP Concur will update it regularly with additional details as development continues.



For more information about disclaimers, exclusions, limitations, and more, please refer to the [New Concur Travel Experience: Exclusions, Limitations, Redirects & Enhancements](#) document.

Configuration for Professional Travel

For configuration instructions, please refer to individual release notes.

Travel Operations / Technical Essentials**New Concur Travel Experience: Manage Preferences at Travel Configuration Level (Professional Edition Only) (January 29)**

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition	
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS		Applies to all GDSs	
Direct Connect		Applies to all Direct Connects	
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides		Travel Company Administration User Guide	
Other			

Overview

In the new Concur Travel experience, company Administrators and TMCs can now manage their preferences at the travel configuration level, in addition to the company level. Administrators can opt in or out of the new Concur Travel experience for Flight, Rental Car, and Hotel by travel configuration.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change provides administrators more flexibility to adopt the new experience as it becomes available.

Administrator Experience

A new section has been added to the **Manage New Concur Travel Experience Preferences** page.

NOTE: Any changes made at the travel configuration level will override the preference set at the company level.

► **To Manage Preferences at the Travel Configuration Level:**

1. Click **Company Level Preference** to expand the section and select the name of the travel configuration on the list. The **Manage New Concur Travel Experience Preferences** screen displays.
2. Select or deselect the **Air Bookings**, **Hotel Bookings**, and **Rental Car Bookings** options to enable or disable it for the new Concur Travel experience.

Manage New Concur Travel Experience Preferences

Opting in to the New Concur Travel Experience does not guarantee that a traveler will see the new travel experience. Multiple other readiness checks will take place when the user logs in that will determine their booking experience.

ENABLE THE NEW CONCUR TRAVEL EXPERIENCE FOR YOUR COMPANY

Company Preference	Enabled	TMC Enabled
Air Bookings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	✓ Active
Hotel Bookings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	✓ Active
Rental Car Bookings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	✓ Active

[Save](#) [Cancel](#)

ENABLE THE NEW CONCUR TRAVEL EXPERIENCE FOR TRAVEL CONFIGURATIONS

You can enable or disable the new Concur Travel Experience by travel configuration which will override the Company preference. ⓘ

CONFIGURATION LEVEL OVERRIDE(S)

Travel Configuration	Config ID	Country ⓘ	GDS
Concur Sabre	80	US	Sabre

COMPANY LEVEL PREFERENCE

Travel Configuration	Config ID	Country ⓘ	GDS
Test Config	1234	US	Worldspan
Concur Worldspan	1	US	Worldspan
Concur Apollo	79	US	Apollo
Concur Amadeus	82		Amadeus

ENABLE THE NEW CONCUR TRAVEL EXPERIENCE FOR COMPANY ADMINS

If you'd like to make some live bookings prior to enabling the New Concur Travel Experience for all your users, you can enable it for Company Administrators.
Note: Users are responsible for the cancellation of test bookings.

Last / First	Login ID	Enabled
BROWN, Amy P.	bellott@outtask.com	<input type="checkbox"/>

3. Click **Save**.

Travel configurations with overrides display first in the **Configuration Level Override(s)** section, followed by **Company Level**.

► **To Remove an Override on a Travel Configuration:**

1. Click the name of the travel configuration.
2. Click the **Use Company Preference** button. The **Manage New Concur Travel Experience Preferences** page displays. The travel configuration that was overridden now appears in the section that uses the Company Level preference.

Manage New Concur Travel Experience Preferences

Opting in to the New Concur Travel Experience does not guarantee that a traveler will see the new travel experience. Multiple other readiness checks will take place when the user logs in that will determine their booking experience.

CONCUR SABRE - CLIQCONFIG-80

New Concur Travel Experience	Enabled	TMC Enabled
Air Bookings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	✓ Active
Hotel Bookings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	✓ Active
Rental Car Bookings	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓ Active

Save
Use Company Preference
Cancel

NOTE: Opting in or out of the new Concur Travel experience does not guarantee that a traveler will see the new experience. Upon login, Concur Travel will perform multiple checks to determine a traveler's booking experience.

Configuration for Professional Travel

For configuration steps, please refer to the *Administrator Experience* section of this release note.

New Concur Travel Experience: Supportability Portal for TMCs (Professional Edition Only)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS		Applies to all GDSs	
Direct Connect		Applies to all Direct Connects	
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

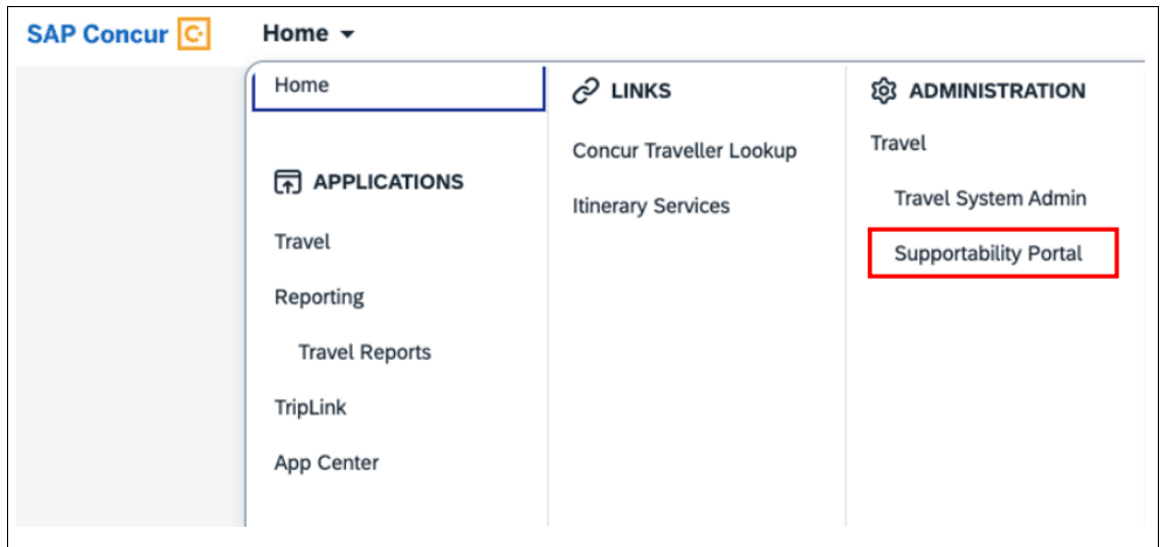
With this release, SAP Concur introduces the **Supportability Portal** for TMCs. In this portal, TMCs can have more independence in troubleshooting issues with the new Concur Travel experience.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being made to provide TMCs with the ability and autonomy to troubleshoot issues related to the new Concur Travel experience.

TMC Experience

To access the new **Supportability Portal** in Concur Travel, click **Home** > **Administration** > **Supportability Portal**.




Users will have access to three tools: **Traveler Lookup**, **Trip Lookup** and **Service Log**.

TRAVELER LOOKUP

Traveler information is only displayed if the TMC has access to the traveler's company configuration.

If the Traveler does not belong to a company configuration that the TMC supports, an error is displayed, and traveler information is not shown.

Traveller Lookup

 You are not authorised to access the requested data. 

Search Type

Login ID

Login ID ▼

joseph.air@t2spt.int

Search

Clear

Traveler Lookup

Search Type

Login ID

Login ID ▼

Enter Login ID

Search

Clear

Login ID

Traveler UUID

Users can search for a traveler by using the traveler's **Login ID** or **Traveler UUID**.

The Traveler Lookup feature displays four sections: **Profile Information**, **General Information**, **Documents Information**, and **Travel Information**.

Traveler Lookup

Search Type

Login ID

Login ID

amadeus@t2gds.int

Search

Clear

Profile Information

General Information

Documents Information

Travel Information

Summary

Shortcuts

Service Logs

Trip Lookup

Profile

Configuration

In the **Summary** pane, under **Configuration**, click **View More** to display more detailed information about the traveler. This includes **Travel Configuration**, **Rule Classes**, and **Agency Configuration**.

The screenshot displays the 'Traveler Lookup' interface. At the top, there is a search bar with 'Login ID' selected as the search type and 'amadeus@t2gds.int' entered. To the right of the search bar are 'Search' and 'Clear' buttons. Below the search bar, a list of expandable sections is shown on the left: Travel Configuration, Company Information, Rule Classes, Locations, Agency Configuration, Configuration Items, GDS, and Associate Hotels. On the right side, the 'Summary' pane is active, showing shortcuts to 'Service Logs' and 'Trip Lookup'. Below the shortcuts is the 'Profile' section, which lists traveler details: Traveler (54af94dd-d4f3-4612-9675-1bd5e3a43fbb), Traveler ID (1500002326), Traveler Name (William Never), Traveler Email (amadeus@email.com), Rule Class ID (3175), and Rule Class Name (AUT Class Amadeus). A 'View more' link is present below the profile details. At the bottom of the summary pane is the 'Configuration' section, which lists configuration details: Config (533ddfb9-247e-5116-8601-f27930d84d38), Config ID (1500002409), Config Name (AUT Amadeus), Company ID (1500001208), Company Name (t2gds), Agency Number (-), Agency Name (Amadeus test env), GDS Type ID (32), and GDS Type Name (Amadeus). A 'View more' link is also present at the bottom of the configuration section.

SERVICE LOGS

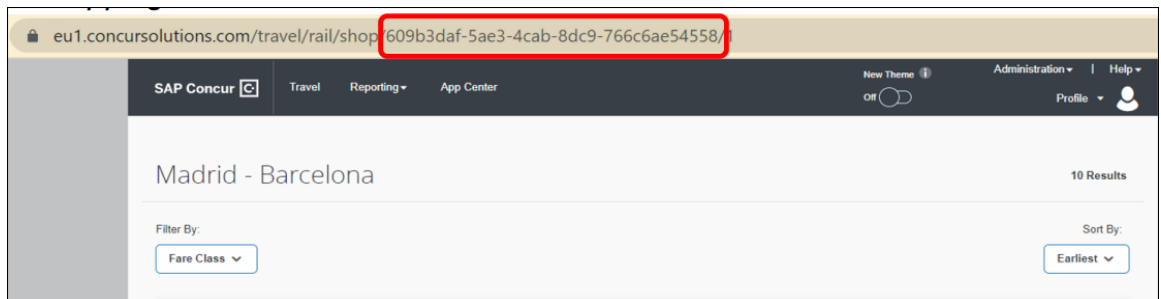
Service Logs is a tool created to troubleshoot GDS and direct connect content (such as Renfe, Hertz, or Sixt) transactions in the new Concur Travel Experience. Searches can be made using free text fields or by using the **Supplier** and **Date** filters (either singularly or combined).

NOTE: Free text fields are case sensitive.

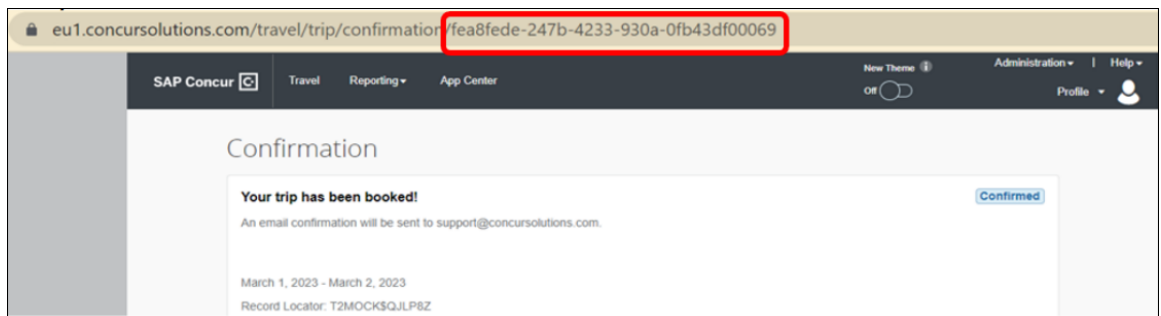
NOTE: Transactional logs are available for 30 days.

Parameters can be located throughout the user interface.

- **Shopping Session ID:** located at the end of the URL of the search results page, at the end of the URL:



- **Trip ID:** located at the end of the URL of the **Confirmation** page:



- **Login ID:** not displayed within the user interface; please request this information from the user directly.

- **Traveler UUID:** not displayed within the user interface; this parameter is for SAP Concur internal use only.
- **Correlation ID:** not displayed within the user interface; this parameter is for SAP Concur internal use only.

To display the results based on your parameters, click **Search**. To open the log, click the individual line. SAP Concur automatically hides sensitive data; to display this information, click the **Show sensitive data** toggle.

Download Top 50 | Create Permalink

	Traveler UUID	Travel Config...	Timestamp	Correlation ID	Trip ID	Shopping Ses...	Supplier	Message Type
<input type="checkbox"/>	54af94dd-d4f3-4612-9675-1bd5e3a43fbb	AUT Amadeus	2/14/2024, 2:29:05 PM	2988944e-284d-4965-a94c-e332d3be3779		f49dd184-abed-419a-b140-48cb13266f74	CARTRAWLER	VehicleAvailRa... - Request

Show sensitive data ☐

```
{
  "@PrimaryLangID": "EN",
  "@Target": "Test",
  "@Version": "3.000",
  "@xmlns": "http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05",
  "@xmlns:xsi": "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance",
  "POS": {
    "Source": {
      "RequestorID": {
        "@ID": "301634",
        "@ID_Context": "CARTRAWLER",
        "@Type": "16"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

<input type="checkbox"/>	54af94dd-d4f3-4612-9675-1bd5e3a43fbb	AUT Amadeus	2/14/2024, 2:29:05 PM	2988944e-284d-4965-a94c-e332d3be3779		f49dd184-abed-419a-b140-48cb13266f74	AMADEUS	CarAvailability: IATA code EP discount Request
--------------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	---------	--

To see the first 50 logs based on your search, click **Download Top 50**.

To generate a link that will allow you to access the log, click **Create Permalink**. Logs are available for six weeks from the date of creation.

TRIP LOOKUP

The **Trip Lookup** feature includes five search option:

- **Login ID** and the **Trip Date Range** filter
- Traveler UUID and the **Trip Date Range** filter
- Record Locator (PNR)
- Itinerary Locator
- Trip ID

Trip Lookup

Search Type
Login ID

Login ID
amadeus@t2gds.int

Search

Clear

Advanced options

Trip Date Range
By Month

Month
January

Year
2024

Traveler UUID	Itinerary Locator	Trip ID	Trip Name	Date of creation	
54af94dd-d4f3-4612-9675-1bd5e3a43fbb	1001045935	1bb8fad1-255a-4e64-b705-60dc8a963394	Trip - Atlanta	1/24/2024, 5:40:10 PM	...
54af94dd-d4f3-4612-9675-1bd5e3a43fbb	1001045702	4b123c08-f7cb-4b4d-a164-07ff2c56c55a	Trip - Chicago	1/24/2024, 12:51:43 PM	...
54af94dd-d4f3-4612-9675-1bd5e3a43fbb	1001045424	a791ec5c-d8bd-4b61-8168-f40871f383e4	Trip - Atlanta	1/24/2024, 11:06:20 AM	...
54af94dd-d4f3-4612-9675-1bd5e3a43fbb	1001045393	e1806a94-e811-48ba-a6d2-cb0ca3ee3ead	Trip - Atlanta	1/24/2024, 10:59:06 AM	...
54af94dd-d4f3-4612-9675-1bd5e3a43fbb	1001044901	48d76bd3-ec7b-43de-b535-523d8ef09fed	Trip - Boston	1/24/2024, 2:18:57 AM	...
54af94dd-d4f3-4612-9675-1bd5e3a43fbb	0	eb2a0be3-9aac-423b-a76e-f5334f73fe2a	Trip - Boston	1/24/2024, 2:04:28 AM	...

To display the results of your search, click **Search**. To view **Trip Details**, click the ellipsis located to the right of each search result.

Click each trip to display further details of the trip, including **Approval Status** and **Total Cost**.

Test Trip to Miami

Trip Status **Canceled** Record Locator MXLIBB Traveler UUID f53223b0-2978-491e-a8af-10ff2aa1ac94

Reservations History

This trip is not compliant.

NOTIFY_MANAGER Itinerary has air segments

Reason: Testing Comment: This is a test

SFO - MIA Canceled

Confirmation Number: MVFAQG

AA 369 Operated by AA

Departure: Tue, Nov 14, 2023 - 08:00 AM **Duration:** 5h 23m
Arrival: Tue, Nov 14, 2023 - 04:23 PM **Selected Seats:** 15C

Record Locator: MXLIBB **Shopping Session ID:** 6fe2d3d1-2c0d-427f-a478-85830e2b837e

Source: sabre

This booking is not compliant.

REQUIRE_APPROVAL Fare is greater than 50 USD

Reason: Accepted lowest possible fare Comment: This is a test trip

PRICELESS Rental Car (MIA) Canceled

Confirmation Number: SBS14480711

Pickup Location: 4121 NW 25TH STREET MIAMI 33142 - FL, US **Drop-off:** 4121 NW 25TH STREET MIAMI 33142 - FL, US
Pickup Date: Tue, Nov 14, 2023 - 04:00 PM **Drop-off Date:** Thu, Nov 16, 2023 - 10:00 AM

Record Locator: MXLIBB **Shopping Session ID:** 67aaf5d9-aab3-46dc-84c2-f48ad6db581d

Source: sabre

Summary

Shortcuts

[Traveler Lookup](#)
[Service Logs By Trip ID](#)

Trip Details

Trip ID: 58d3f7be-795d-4c66-b67b-7857c5aecfc0
Trip Description: This is a test trip to Miami
Created On: 9/7/2023, 9:38:44 AM
Last Modification: 9/7/2023, 11:47:20 AM
Arranger ID: -
PCC: -
Itinerary Locator: 1000838850
Trip Locator: CQ-PW6-PPGUI-2ZG

Booking Context

Company UUID: 9eae9eb1-e894-40f9-851c-1b788843e2b8
Company Name: t2supportability
Travel Config UUID: f629256f-872a-4647-a9f6-0c953f5e3b40
Travel Config Name: t2air-profile-cert
Rule Class UUID: 38deafc4-2ec8-4d04-b6ed-f43697d81a7b
Rule Class Name: Cert - AUT Class Sabre (DO_NOT_EDIT)
Agency ID: 99999998
Agency Name: T2 AUT SABRE - Profile-Testing

Approval Status

Current Status: none
Deadline: 12/31/1969, 9:00:00 PM

Total Cost

Estimated Total Cost \$0.00
 Rates are quoted in USD

Costs for canceled bookings are not displayed.

Configuration for Professional Travel

No activation is required. The Supportability Portal is available to all TMCs. Every user who has the TMC role will have access to the **Supportability Portal** link.

Planned Changes

The items in this section are targeted for future releases. SAP Concur solutions reserves the right to postpone implementation of – or completely remove – any enhancement or change mentioned here.

NOTE: The planned changes listed in this document are specific to this product. For information about planned site-wide or shared changes that might impact your SAP Concur solutions, refer to the *Shared Changes Release Notes*.

Administration

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Choose Your Rule Class Tied to Same Agency Setting (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
February 9, 2024	--	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	Approvals, Rules, and Classes/Policies Travel Service Guide
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	

Overview

In the upcoming April release, administrators can allow users to select a rule class tied to the same agency. This will allow customers who currently have this setting enabled in their legacy Concur Travel experience to migrate to the new Concur Travel experience.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This setting users to select which rules are best suited for the trip that they are booking.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Travel Policy Updates on Review & Book and Finalize Pages (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
February 9, 2024	--	March 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS			
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help	

Overview

The Travel Policy section on the **Review and Book** and **Finalize** pages indicates the specific policy that is violated for bookings and trip itinerary, respectively. The following updates will be included in this release:

- Removal of existing banner on both pages. This banner is no longer necessary as it does not provide other information than what is already shown in the Travel Policy section.
- A visual indication of the most severe policy violation in the Travel Policy section so that the traveler can quickly identify the rule action for that booking or itinerary.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The user can work with a simplified user experience with immediately visible warnings or messages that require their attention.

End-User Experience

In the Travel Policy section, the user will see a user interface component resembling a blue pill with text. For example:



Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Concur Travel and Request Integration Book Then Approve Support (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
February 2024		--		March 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition			
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)			
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
X		Other: Refer to the release note below			
	X	Does not apply to this edition			
Source / Solution Suggestion					
GDS					
Direct Connect					
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs					
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides		Travel System Admin			
Other					

Overview

There are different integration process flows available between Concur Request and Concur Travel. One of the existing workflows in legacy Concur Travel is the integrated "Travel-to-Request Book then Approve": The user begins by booking their trip in Concur Travel, the system then places reservations on hold that require ticketing where possible (for example, non-direct ticketing GDS air, SNCF French rail reservations), and then the reserved travel segments populate the segments area of an automatically created request.

There are two setup options for the creation of a request based on a Concur Travel booking:

- Always create Request (for every booking)
- Create Request based on rules (only for bookings that require approval per travel policy setup)

In the March release, this functionality will be supported for all verticals in the new Concur Travel experience.

To support feature parity with the legacy Concur Travel experience, the following enhancements will be made:

- Require Passive approval rules will behave as Active Approval rule for Request: If a Concur Request was created for a Require Passive approval rule violation and the approval deadline has passed, Concur Travel will not confirm the trip if the Request approver has not taken action. Instead, the trip will be sent for cancelation.
- When Concur Travel sends a trip for cancelation, the trip may or may not be cancelable. When the trip is not cancelable, Concur Travel will instead auto-complete the trip.
- Booking Switch, when enabled, will be evaluated at the Concur Travel Home page and in the Edit search or Search again pages.

Limitations:

- Enforce Online/Offline will not be supported. The user will be re-directed to the legacy Concur Travel experience.
- Approve then Book will not be supported. The user will be re-directed to the legacy Concur Travel experience.
- Offline PNR update support is limited to the support in new Concur Travel experience.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Customers will be able to book Concur Travel with associated, actionable Concur Requests.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

Follow the procedures for accessing the travel configuration page through the Travel System Admin. When you click the **Enable Request Integration** checkbox, a list of options appears:

- Always Create Request: A request is always created, regardless of travel rules.
- Create Request Based on Concur Travel Rules: If a rule using the "Require Approval" enforcement level is broken, then a request is required. If no rules using the "Require Approval" enforcement level are broken, then the process of creating a request is bypassed and the trip is sent directly to ticketing.

NOTE: NOTE: Any rules that are broken that use other levels of enforcement (Require Passive Approval, Notify Manager, etc.) will not redirect the user to a request.



To enable the Concur Request integration, refer to the steps provided in the *Concur Travel System Admin Guide*. For the relationship between Concur Request and Concur Travel approvals, refer to the appendix in the *Approvals, Rules, and Classes/Policies Travel Service Guide*. For more information about Concur Request, refer to the SAP Concur support portal.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Out-of-Policy Popup on Shop Pages (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
February 9, 2024	--	March 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help

Overview

In the upcoming March release, the out-of-policy popup message will consistently display for flight, car, hotel, and rail shop pages.

The **Allow**, **Display Message**, and **Allow/Display Message** options will present a blue information icon. Any other rule actions will display below a yellow warning icon.

If a blue information icon or no icon displays, it means that the option is in-policy. A green checkmark icon will not display.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The new popup message facilitates a consistent user experience.

End-User Experience

Screenshots will be provided in a future release note when available. The following images are tentative designs, subject to change.

2. In Policy**i Information**

This option conforms to your company travel rules.

[Rule/Message when match]

i \$1895**3. Out of Policy with In Policy Message****⚠ Out of Policy**

This option violates one or more company travel rules.

[Rule Action]

[Rule/Message when match]

[Rule/Message when match]

[Rule Action]

[Rule/Message when match]

i [Rule/Message when match]

4. Out of Policy - Not Allowed**⊗ Out of Policy**

This option violates one or more company travel rules.

Not Allowed

[Rule/Message when match]

[Rule/Message when match]

⊗ \$1895

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Flight, Hotel

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Add to Trip Enhancement (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
February 9, 2024	--	March 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS	All Flight and Hotel sources	
Direct Connect		
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs		
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides		
Other	Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help	

Overview

Targeted for March 2024, Concur Travel is enhancing the user experience when adding Flight and Hotel to an existing Trip. In an upcoming release, these changes will also be available for Car and Rail.

A new modal will be available when adding a new Concur Travel experience booking to another new Concur Travel booking. When adding a new Concur Travel experience booking to a legacy Concur Travel booking, the regular webpage will display. The options presented to users in the drop down will be enhanced as described in the user experience section of this release note. Concur Travel will only pre-populate a dropdown value when the trip contains only a single booking.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The user will see more helpful details when adding Flight and Hotel to an existing trip.

End-User Experience

When adding a new segment to a trip, the dropdown will show the following options in chronological order:

Flights: If the trip includes flights, the user will see the following for each out or inbound segment:

- Flight Departure (Departure date, Departure time, Departure airport location)
- Flight Arrival (Arrival date, Arrival time, Arrival airport location)

Hotel: If the trip includes accommodations, the user will see the following:

- Hotel check-in (Check In date, Check Out Time, Hotel location)
- Hotel check Out (Check out date, Check out Time, Hotel location)

Rail: If the trip includes rail, the user will see the following for each out or inbound segment:

- Rail departure (Departure date, Departure time, Departure train station location)
- Rail arrival (Arrival date, Arrival time, Arrival train station location)

Car: If the trip includes rental car, the user will see the following:

- Car pick-up (Pick up date, Pick up time, Pick up location)
- Car drop-off (Drop off date, Drop off time, Drop off location)

If the trip has only one reservation, depending on the vertical included in the trip, one of the following will display:

- Flight: Arrival (of the outbound flight)
- Hotel: Check out
- Car: Drop-off
- Rail: Arrival (of the outbound train)

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Flight

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Update to Round Trip Pricing (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
February 9, 2024		--		March 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition			
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)			
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new TraveIfusion airline)			
X		Other: Refer to the release note below			
	X	Does not apply to this edition			
Source					
GDS					
Direct Connect					
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs					
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides					
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help			

Overview

With the March release, Concur Travel will update the way prices for round trips are displayed. Currently, users sometimes see negative pricing when booking a round trip. SAP Concur will adjust the way these fares are shown to provide a more enhanced user experience.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being made to eliminate confusion in the round-trip booking process and to avoid any manual calculations for the end user.

End-User Experience

The current fares for round trip searches in Flight will change to show prices as a round trip total on both the outbound and return results. This will provide more transparency so customers will know exactly what price is being charged for their trip.

Currently, if an inbound trip is more expensive than an outbound trip, the difference in the two fares displays, instead of the price of the fare. If there is no price difference, the price displays as a zero value. If the price is less than that, the difference displays as a negative value.

With this change, the total fare will automatically be updated to reflect the total fare.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Add Vendor Preference and Corporate Rate to Post Booking Flow (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
February 2024	--	March 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
X		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source				
GDS				
Direct Connect				
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help		

Overview

Targeted for the March release, Concur Travel plans to display the **Corporate Rate** label and **Preferred Vendor** label for Flight. These changes will be visible on the **Review and Book, Finalize** and **Trip Overview** pages. These labels will also display on e-mails received once a booking is finalized.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being made to remind the user which type of rates and vendors were booked, and it will provide a more consistent user experience across the booking process.

End-User Experience

Once the search for flights is completed, the user will then see the **Corporate Rate** and **Preferred Vendor** labels on the last pages of the booking flow and also in the post booking e-mails received. These labels will appear on the **Review and Book, Finalize** and **Trip Overview** pages.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Include Accommodation Option on the Flight Search Tab (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date
November 2023		February 9, 2024		March 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.				
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
X		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source				
	GDS			
Direct Connect				
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
	TSGs			
	Fact Sheets			
	Admin Guides			
	Other	Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help		

Overview

Users creating a trip itinerary can include flights, hotel, car and rail reservations, all within the same trip. Targeted for March 2024, a more streamlined approach will be available. When entering a flight search on the **Flight Search** tab, they can simultaneously include a search for accommodations.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Upcoming changes to the Concur Travel user interface will help minimize the number of steps required to complete the trip booking process.

End-User Experience

The **Flight Search** tab now includes the **Include Accommodation** option.

Once a user has entered their flight search conditions on the **Flight Search** tab, the **Include Accommodation** checkbox will be enabled. If clicked, the user interface will update to display accommodations search options.

The screenshot displays the 'Flight Search' tab in a web application. At the top, there are four tabs: 'Flight' (selected), 'Car', 'Accommodation', and 'Rail'. Below the tabs, there are three buttons for trip types: 'Round-trip' (selected), 'One-way', and 'Multi-city'. The 'From' field contains 'Miami (MIA)' and the 'To' field contains 'Frankfurt (FRA)'. The 'Depart Date' is set to '6/02/2024' with a calendar icon, and the 'Return Date' is set to '6/12/2024' with a calendar icon. Below the dates, it shows '12PM Arrival' for both. At the bottom, there is a checkbox labeled 'Include Accommodation' which is currently unchecked. A large blue button labeled 'Search Flights' is at the very bottom.

Once a user clicks **Search Flights**, the user interface will update to display the Flight search results. The user will then select their flight and click **Book and Continue**. Previously, the user was redirected to **Finalize** page and had the option to **Add Accommodation**. With this change, after the **Book and Continue** page, the user interface will immediately display the accommodations results.

The user will select their accommodations and again click **Book and Continue**. The user interface will display the **Finalize** screen where the user can confirm the trip with both bookings.

NOTE: If the user edits their flight search query during this process, the results of the original accommodations query will display to the user. This is consistent with legacy Concur Travel behavior.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

NOTE: If the **Hide Hotel Tab** module property is enabled, users will not see the **Include Accommodation** option and will not be able to add accommodations to their flight search.

Hotel

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Support for Per Diems (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date	
February 23, 2024		--	March 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.				
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
X		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source				
GDS		Sabre		
Direct Connect		Custom Hotel Source providers (TBD)		
Other				
	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
	North America Data Center			UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides		Travel System Admin Guide		
Other				

Overview

Targeted for the March release, the new Hotel experience will include support for Per Diems, or daily allowances, for both Concur Travel only and Travel and Expense users.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Travel managers can use per diems to ensure that their travelers are not spending more than what has been deemed appropriate for a given location. By implementing travel policies based on per diem rates, travel managers can save travel spend by leveraging data the government uses to estimate location-based hotel room rate value.

End-User Experience: Search Results

If the **Display per diem rates with individual hotel selections** configuration setting is selected, the **Search results** page will include the per diem lodging limits for the property location together with the dates the per diem rate is applicable.

NOTE: This configuration setting will apply to all users whether they are Concur Travel only or Travel and Expense.


Hotel Search Options


Default search radius 5 (Recommended) ▼

☐ Show Hotel Details Expanded

Search radius for corporate hotels 30 (Recommended) ▼

☒ Display per diem rates with individual hotel selections




Hampton Inn Grand Central

231 East 43rd Street, New York, NY • 3.16 mi • 2-Star Hotel

All-inclusive meal plan
Electric car charging stations
Fitness center
Free high speed internet connection
Health club
Outdoor pool
Parking

Preferred Chain

Per diem lodging limits Sep 24 - Sep 27, \$315

From:

\$198

View Rooms

SAP Concur Release Notes
Release Date: February 24, 2024
Initial post: Friday, February 23

Page 42

Concur Travel
SAP Concur Client FINAL

End-User Experience: Hotel Details

The **Hotel Details** page (as shown next) displays the Per Diem rate plus the Meals and Incidentals rates when applicable, at the top of the page.

DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel New York City - Chelsea [Overview](#) [Rooms](#) [Services and Amenities](#) [Policies](#)

Tuesday, 2024, September 24 - Friday, 2024, September 27 128 West 29th Street, New York, NY 4-Star Hotel [More Preferred Property](#)

Per diem lodging limits
Sep 24 - Sep 27, \$315, Meals rate: \$74, Incidentals rate: \$5

Sustainability Certification & Programs
[Green Leaf:](#)
LEED: Gold
[Green Stay:](#) Advanced

Popular Property Services & Amenities

- Electric car charging stations
- Fitness center
- Health club
- Heated pool
- Outdoor pool
- Parking
- Restaurant

[View All](#)

End-User Experience: Review and Book

The **Review and Book** page will display the Per Diem rate plus the Meals and Incidentals rates when applicable, at the bottom of the Hotel section.

Review and Book

DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel New York City - Chelsea 4-Star Hotel

128 West 29th Street, New York, NY Phone: 1650570-5700

[More Preferred Property](#)

Parking Package Rate, CVV Required

3 Nights

Booking Includes

- ⊗ One murphy bed
- ⊗ English breakfast and European plan
- ⊗ Free cancellation until 20:17 on February 9, 2024.

Check-in	Checkout
2024, September 24	2024, September 27

Per diem lodging limits
Sep 24 - Sep 27, \$315, Meals rate: \$74, Incidentals rate: \$5

End-User Experience: Trip Overview

The **Trip Overview** page will display the Per Diem rate plus the Meals and Incidentals rates when applicable, at the bottom of the Hotel section.

The screenshot shows the 'Trip Overview' page for a hotel booking. At the top, there are navigation links: 'Send Itinerary', 'Back to Homepage', 'Cancel Trip', and 'Edit Details'. Below these, a table displays trip details: Trip Status (Complete), Record Locator (JORGDO), Trip Name (Trip - New York), and Date (2024, April 8 - 2024, April 10). The main content area is divided into two tabs: 'Itinerary' (selected) and 'Details'. The 'Itinerary' tab shows the hotel name 'The Great Hotel - finest in the world, Jersey', the dates 'Monday, 2024, April 8 - Wednesday, 2024, April 10', and a 'Complete' status. Below this, there is a section for 'The Great Hotel - finest in the world' with a 4-Star rating, address '1006 Pines shire, Jersey, Michigan 50726', and phone number '4089604813'. A 'More Preferred Property' button is also present. The 'Check-in' and 'Checkout' dates are listed as '2024, April 8' and '2024, April 10' respectively. The 'Per diem lodging limits' section shows 'Sep 24 - Sep 27, Meals rate: \$74, Incidentals rate: \$5'. The 'Comments' section lists 'No Smoking', 'Vegan breakfast', 'Accessible', and 'Upper floor away from elevator'. A 'Rules and Restrictions' link is at the bottom. On the right side, the 'Estimated Total Cost' is \$853.96, with a breakdown for 'Accommodation' at \$853.96. A section titled 'Would you like to book anything else?' offers options to 'Add Flight', 'Add Accommodation', and 'Add Rental Car'.

End-User Experience: Per Diem Policy Rules

There are two policy rules that use Per Diems:

- Travel only users:

Hotel Rate is [condition] the government location based per diem rate [plusMinus] [money] [currencyOrPercent]

- Travel and Expense users:

Hotel Rate is [condition] the government hotel level based per diem rate [plusMinus] [money] [currencyOrPercent]

Each hotel rate will be marked in or out of policy, depending on how the travel per diem rule has been configured.

Configuration for Professional Travel



For more information on the per diem rates option, refer to the *Configuring a Company* section in the *Travel System Admin Guide*.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Configuration for Custom Hotel Sourcing (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date	
March 2023		February 9, 2024	March 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.				
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
X		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source				
GDS		N/A		
Direct Connect		Custom Hotel Source providers (TBD)		
Other				
	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
	North America Data Center			UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other				

Overview

Recently, SAP Concur released the new Hotel booking experience for customers connected to Sabre and for customers connected to one of our participating Custom Hotel Source (CHS) providers. With this integration, customers can experience:

- An intuitive and personalized design, with an easy-to-use interface.
- Seamless content normalization, aggregation and servicing.
- Mobile and web content parity.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The new Concur Travel Hotel booking experience offers a specific feature set for customers.

- **Time Savings:** The booking workflow will be streamlined so fewer steps are required.
- **Omni search:** Once the user enters the first few characters of their search criteria, the system will update to provide a list of suggested options from which the user can select.
- **Sustainability:** Property information will include the sustainability certifications or programs to which the property belongs, a sustainability score, and carbon emissions data. Additional property filter options will include electric car charging stations and sustainability certifications to help users make more sustainable choices. Users will be able to sort properties based on their sustainability score and emissions.
- **Search results with lead rate:** The property search results will be presented with one lead rate so the user can quickly compare the lowest rate available at multiple properties.
- **Hotel Details:** A list of the rates available at a specific property, together with cancellation policy details, room amenities and images, will be available to the user.

Configuration for Professional Travel

CUSTOM HOTEL SOURCE PROVIDERS

For customers interested in using Custom Hotel Source providers as their source for hotel content, re-enablement is required.

► To configure:

1. Click **Administration > Travel** (on the sub-menu) > **Travel System Admin** and select the desired client travel configuration.

NOTE: Depending on your permissions, the page may appear immediately after you click **Administration** or **Travel**.

There are now two different Hotel Connector sections of the Travel Configuration page. One is to support the new hotel connectors and is called Hotel Connectors – Hotel Service v4. The other is the existing hotel connector section.

2. When enabling a new connector, it is essential that any current direct connect remains enabled otherwise customers will not be able to make bookings in the current Concur Travel experience. This means that a current HSv2 configuration needs to remain enabled on HSv2, and on HSv4 once migrated. The HSv2 connection will not allow new bookings but will provide access to previously booked reservations for servicing. Any servicing will continue as it is today using the Online Booking Tool (OBT).

- The administrator will be able to select the default connection type within the new section.

PASSIVE PNR FOR DIRECT CONTENT

► To configure:

- Go to **Administration > Travel** (on the sub-menu) > **Travel System Admin** and select the desired client travel configuration.

NOTE: Depending on your permissions, the page may appear immediately after you click **Administration** or **Travel**.

- On the **Travel Configuration** page, under **GDS PNR Options**, go to the activation checkboxes.

3. Under **Defaults for Specific non-GDS vendors**, select the **New Custom Hotel Source** checkbox. The default for this field is **Use the default specified above**. Select the **Write passive segments for non-GDS content if I have not specified a default for the specific vendor in the table below** checkbox.

TRAVEL ARRANGER FLOW

The Travel Arranger feature will be supported for Hotel.



For more information on how to book a hotel as a Travel Arranger, see the *Travel Arranger View Travel Service Guide*.

The **Travel Arranger Name** appears on the new **Trip Overview** page.

Miscellaneous

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Improved Translations for Airport Names**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
February 9, 2024	February 23, 2024	March 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS			
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

In Concur Travel, translations for airport names will use AI programs (LLM – large language model).

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Currently in Concur Travel, less than 100 airports are translated in some languages. Targeted for the March release, users will be able to see more than 5000 airports listed in all supported languages.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Conflict Detection**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
February 9, 2024		--		March 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition			
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)			
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
		Other: Refer to the release note below			
	X	Does not apply to this edition			
Source					
GDS					
Direct Connect					
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs					
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides					
Other					

Overview

Targeted for the March release, Concur Travel will detect if users already have a trip booked for the dates that they have entered in the Search tool when editing the search or adding to an existing trip. If a trip is detected, the user will have the option to continue with a new booking or to abort the search.

The warning **This Trip Might Conflict** acts as a safeguard against booking errors by providing users with valuable information regarding potential conflicts. By highlighting overlapping trips in advance, users can avoid double bookings, time clashes, or any other scheduling mistakes that may occur when planning and managing their trips.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Users may be unaware that a travel arranger has already booked a trip for them. Concur Travel will provide users with the ability to stay informed when a conflict arises so that they can avoid unnecessary duplicate booking and scheduling conflicts.

End-User Experience

If an overlapping trip is detected, a message prompt will ask the user if they want to proceed. If they click **Continue**, they can proceed and book the overlapping trip. If they click **Cancel**, they are returned to the search.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

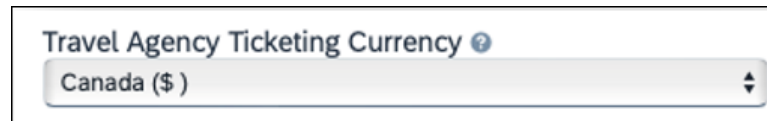
****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Market Eligibility Expansion (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
February 9, 2024		--		March 26, 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	⬅ ⬅ Edition			
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)			
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
		Other: Refer to the release note below			
	X	Does not apply to this edition			
Source					
GDS		Sabre, Sabre NDC			
Direct Connect		Car Connector, CHS Hotel Connector, UK Rail via Trainline, Spanish Rail via Renfe			
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs					
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides					
Other					

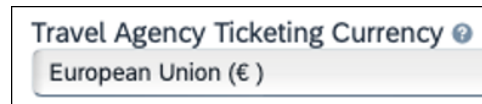
Overview

Targeted for March 26, 2024, SAP Concur plans to expand the new Concur Travel experience to new markets beyond the United States. These markets are determined by the **Travel Agency Ticketing Currency**. If this is set to Canada, Mexico, UK or Ireland then the configuration will be eligible for the market expansion.

NOTE: Configurations set to European Union instead of a specific country will not be eligible. To avoid this, while the currency can still be set to Euros, a specific country can also be selected.



Travel Agency Ticketing Currency ?
Canada (\$)



Travel Agency Ticketing Currency ?
European Union (€)

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Customers outside the United States will soon have access to the new Concur Travel experience. While they will still have control over when they choose to enable, the Flight, Car, Hotel and Rail experiences will be available for Sabre and Amadeus GDS based on regional timelines.

End-User Experience

End-users can enable the new Concur Travel experience based on a targeted rollout plan. The planned market expansion schedule is as follows:

NORTH AMERICA

- Sabre: Canada and Mexico will be enabled by March 26.
- Amadeus: US, Canada, and Mexico will be enabled by June 25.

EMEA

- Sabre: The UK and Ireland will be enabled by March 26.
- Amadeus: The UK and Ireland will be enabled by June 25.
- Sabre and Amadeus: France, Germany, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Austria, Switzerland, Belgium, Netherlands, and Luxembourg will be enabled by June 25.

Configuration for Professional Travel

Administrators with the Company Admin permission can navigate to the **Manage New Concur Travel Experience Preferences** page to opt out if they choose not to participate in this round of market expansion. This can be done at the configuration level (country or market) or at the individual Flight, Rental Car, or Hotel level by clicking the configuration under the **Company Level Preference** section.

****Planned Changes** Profile Enhancement for Gender Inclusivity**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 2024		February 9, 2024	March 22, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.			

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition
X	X	On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
		Does not apply to this edition

Source	
GDS	Amadeus, Apollo, Sabre, Travelport+ Worldspan
Direct Connect	Southwest

Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact

Affected Documentation	
TSGs	Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Requirements
Fact Sheets	
Admin Guides	
Other	

Overview

Targeted for March 22, 2024, Concur Travel will enhance the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Secure Flight section under the Concur Travel Profile page to support two new gender options: Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U). With this change, users can now select from four different options in the Concur Travel Profile:

- Male (M)
- Female (F)
- Unspecified (X)
- Undisclosed (U)

The new Gender values Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) are also supported on the Travel Profile API 2.0. For more details, please refer to the *Travel Profile API 2.0 Gender Diversity Support* release note in this document.



The information that appears in the Concur Travel Profile is based on the **For information required by the TSA for travel to/from the USA** setting. It is described in the configuration information section of the *Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Requirements Travel Service Guide*. To locate, refer to Additional Release Notes and Other Technical Documentation in these release notes.

When the **When to send TSA-required data to air carriers setting** is set to send information, Concur Travel will send the TSA fields data, including gender, to the vendors. If a booking is made in one of the Global Distribution Systems (GDSs), and when the carrier does not accept Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U), the carrier may add information to the reservation to inform the travel agency that a change to the reservation is required. Concur Travel recommends that Agency fulfillment partners add automation to their mid-office tools to identify and contact users in such situations. Concur Travel recommends that users check the country requirements before booking and also check their reservation for required changes a few days before the trip.

NOTE: Some providers may respond with an error when Concur Travel sends an unsupported gender to them. In such cases Concur Travel will not be able to proceed with the booking and will inform the user of the error.


Inclusive Gender types Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) will sync between a Concur profile and Sabre Profiles.

Inclusive Gender types Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) will be synced between a Concur profile and Amadeus, Apollo, Travelport+, and Worldspan GDS profile by using the new datapoint **Gender_Inclusive** with Concur Profile Templates.

Inclusive Gender types Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) will be available for use in Finishing Templates using the new datapoint **Gender_Inclusive**.

Concur Travel will send Inclusive Gender types Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) to the GDS PNR when sending TSA Secure Flight, Redress, and Known Traveler Number (KTN) special service request (SSR) data for air reservations.

NOTE: All GDS systems will accept the Inclusive Gender codes Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) for SSR messages without error, however, no validation is done with the airline being booked. If the airline booked in the PNR does not support the Inclusive Gender codes Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U), they are required to reject the SSR message. GDS partners advised that airlines are required to follow the IATA Airline Industry Reservations Interline Message (AIRIMP) guidelines when rejecting the SSR message. Please refer to IATA for the most updated information regarding these rules and the format in which the airline should respond.

 **Concur Travel will not monitor or act on any SSR messages rejected by the airline. Customers will need to seek a mid-office solution if they wish to automate monitoring for these SSR messages.**

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Non-binary travelers will be able to use the two new inclusive gender selections, Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U).

End-User Experience

When the **For information required by the TSA for travel to/from the USA** field setting is set to show information in Concur Travel Profile, users will be able to select one of the four options from a **Gender** dropdown:

The screenshot shows the 'TSA Secure Flight' registration page. A red box highlights the 'Gender' dropdown menu, which is currently open and showing four options: 'Unspecified', 'Male', 'Female', and 'Undisclosed'. The 'Unspecified' option is selected. The form also includes fields for 'Date of Birth (mm/dd/yyyy)', 'DHS Redress No.', and 'TSA Pre✓ Known Traveler Number'. A 'Go to top' link is visible on the right side of the form.

When no information is stored in Concur Travel Profile, the information will be collected during check out when required.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Planned Changes Travel Profile API 2.0 Gender Diversity Support

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
September 8, 2023	January 19, 2024	Q1 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X	X	Other: Refer to the release note below
		Does not apply to this edition
Source		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	X Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	SAP Concur Developer Center

Overview

With the SAP Concur commitment to Gender Diversity initiatives, changes are planned for the Travel Profile API 2.0, specifically in adding support for two new Gender values: Unspecified and Undisclosed.

NOTE: Partners must update their systems to use the updated API.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being initiated to support partners and customers for the purposes of updating their systems to support the new gender values.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Meeting Match Redirect to Meeting During Booking Workflow**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
February 9, 2024	--	March 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS			
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs		Third-Party Meeting Registration Travel Service Guide	
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

Targeted for the March release, New Concur Travel experience user will be presented with a choice when a meeting match is detected upon search for a flight, rail, hotel, or rental car. They can either confirm that the trip is not applicable to any of the presented meetings and continue with their booking in the new experience or select one of the presented meetings and continue with the redirect to the meeting workflow using the legacy experience of Concur Travel.

The check for meeting matches will occur for new trips only, when created. If the user does any of the following, the check will not be invoked again, and no popup detection messages will be shown:

- searches again (with a rail search)
- edit a flight, rail, hotel, or rental car search or
- add to an existing trip with flight, rail, hotel, or rental car

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

New Concur Travel experience users will be offered the flexibility to use the booking workflow in the new experience and still work with the matching meeting detection feature that is available in the legacy Concur Travel experience. A redirect to the legacy experience will only be necessary if a matching meeting is detected.

End-User Experience

After a user begins the search, if a meeting match is detected based on the location and dates of the search, the user will see a popup message about the detection.

NOTE: The location that displays next to the meeting name in the dropdown list is the same as the **Location Name** entered by the administrator in the **Group Meeting Creation** admin page.

NOTE: The dates that display for each meeting line item in the dropdown are the same as the **Start Date** and **End Date** information entered by the administrator in the Group Meeting Creation admin page. The dates used for the meeting match check are the dates entered in the **Matching Start Date** and **Matching End Date** fields on the **Group Meeting Creation** admin page.

NO MEETING MATCH

If the user confirms that the presented meetings are not applicable, the popup message will close, and the page will automatically redirect to the next page in the booking workflow within the new experience.

MEETING MATCH

If the user selects one of the presented meetings from the dropdown list, they can then click **Continue booking**. The page will redirect to the meeting workflow, available in the legacy experience for Concur Travel.

Important notes to consider with the redirect and flight search:

- If a round trip flight search matches a meeting, the user will be redirected to the flight results page in the legacy experience.
- If a one-way flight search matches a meeting, the user will be redirected to the **Flight Information** page in the legacy experience. If the meeting configuration does not allow users to book a one-way flight to the meeting, the user must enter data for the return flight there.

Important note to consider with the redirect and rental car or hotel search:

- If a rental car or hotel search matches a meeting, and the meeting admin does not allow rental car or hotel to be booked for the meeting, the user will be redirected from the new experience **Search** tab to the **Flight Information** page in the legacy experience and the meeting booking workflow for flight.

Important note to consider with the redirect and rail search:

- If a rail search matches a meeting, the user will be redirected to the **Flight Information** page in the legacy experience and the meeting booking workflow for flight.

Important note to consider with the redirect and trip custom fields:

- If trip custom fields are configured to display at the beginning of the workflow AND at least one of those custom fields is enabled for meetings, the redirect will be to the trip custom fields page within the meeting workflow in the legacy experience, and next to the flight results page or the **Flight Information** page.

CONFLICTING TRIP AND MATCHING MEETING

If a conflicting trip AND a matching meeting are detected, two popups in a row will display. The first one displays for conflict detection, then the second for the meeting match.

Configuration for Professional Travel



Meetings and meeting match features can be configured through the Meeting Admin section, available from the Company Admin page or Travel tab. For more information on meeting setup, refer to the *Third-Party Meeting Registration Travel Service Guide*.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Trip History (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	February 9, 2024	March to May 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS		Sabre, Car Connector	
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help	

Overview

Targeted for the March 2024 release, the **Trip History** feature will be available for the new Concur Travel experience. This feature will provide all access to detailed historical records of all trips associated with an account.

PHASES

This feature will be released in phases:

Phase	Date of Release
Phase 1: New History tab on the Trip Overview Page. Trip-level events (for example: Trip Created, Trip Cancelled, Trip Confirmed) Stand-alone Approvals events (for example: Trip Approved, Trip Rejected)	March 2024
Phase 2: Booking-Specific events (for example: Booking Created, Booking Cancelled, Booking Updated)	April 2024

Phase	Date of Release
Phase 3: Approvals via Request Integration Additional events	May 2024

There will be a detailed list of supported events and which information they include in next month's release note.

NOTE: Trips which include bookings from both the legacy and new Concur Travel experience will be included only in the legacy **Trip History**, on the web application.

Trips which include bookings from only the new Concur Travel experience will be included within the new experience **Trip History**, on both web and mobile applications.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This feature will provide greater clarity and confidence in the details of the Concur Travel booking experience, allowing users to search for and reference trip details more quickly and easily. This will allow users to avoid having to request information via a support case.

Users and arrangers will be able to see the **Trip History** tab on the **Trip Overview** page. TMCs, Support Agents, and SAP Concur representatives will be able to see the history via Support Tools, which will be included in a future release.

End-User Experience

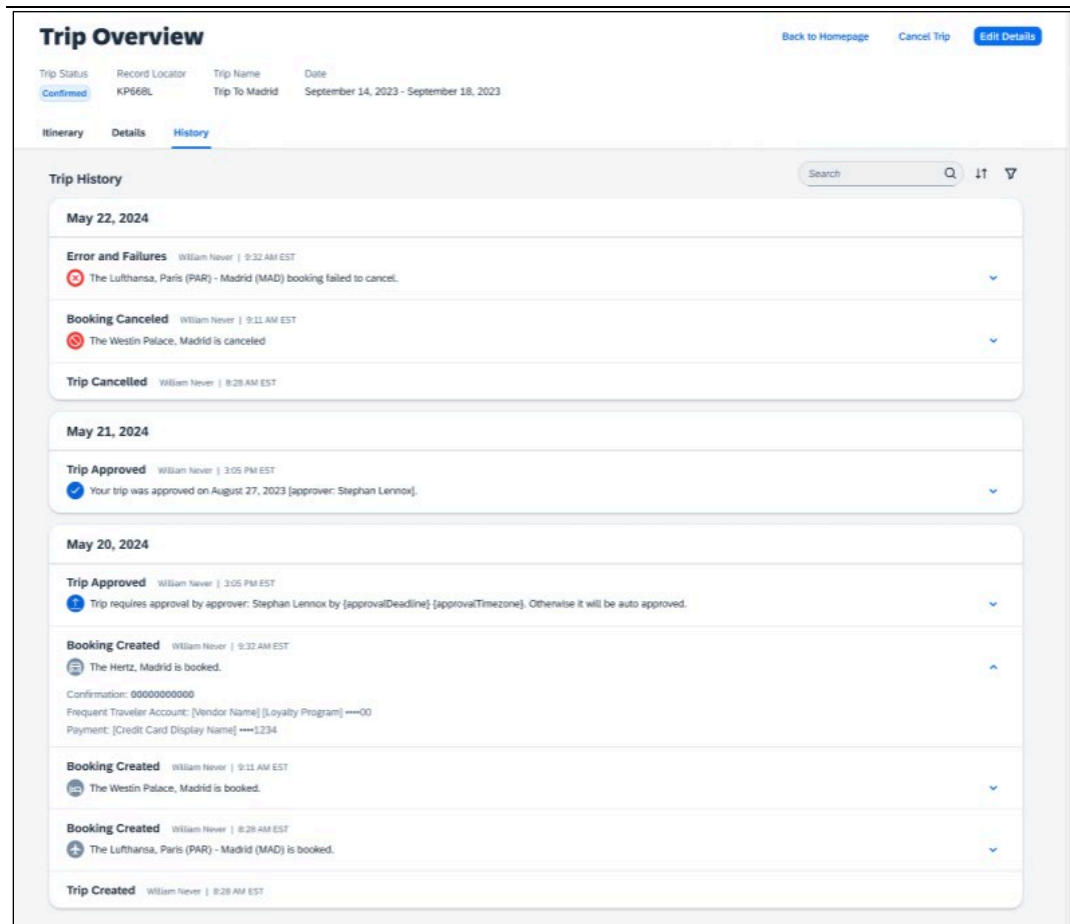
Historical data will include:

- the original details of the trip and the travel provider, for example, airlines, hotels, locations etc.
- all edits to a trip
- the identity of the person performing each action taken on the trip
- dates and time stamps
- ticket and confirmation numbers
- approvals and rejections
- policy violations
- detailed trip costs
- specific details of travel providers

► **To access trip histories:**

1. On the **Trip Overview** page, click the **Trip History** tab.
2. The **Trip History** tab will display all the events that took place for the trip in either ascending or descending chronological sort order, such as Creation, Cancellation, Approval etc.
3. To expand the content and see additional details, click the arrow icon next to the event.

NOTE: This is a preliminary mockup. Details may change closer to the release date.



Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Planned Changes Decommission of Two-Manager Approval Setting (Professional Edition Only)

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
August 11, 2023	January 19, 2024	TBD 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS			
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

Targeted for a future release in the legacy Concur Travel experience, the two-manager approval flow will no longer be supported. In the legacy Concur Travel experience, all clients with a two-manager approval flow will be migrated to a one manager approval flow.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being initiated to simplify and streamline the approval flow in the legacy Concur Travel experience. It also provides more options when working with Concur Request.

End-User Experience

When choosing an approver, the user will only be able to request the approval flow be directed to one manager and not two.

Choose who will handle the approvals:

☒ Manager ☐ Designate Travel Approver

1 ▼ Manager(s)

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Rail

Planned Changes Trainline Decommission for Apollo and Worldspan Configurations

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date	
January 2024		--	Q1 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.				
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
X	X	Other: Refer to the release note below		
		Does not apply to this edition		
Source / Solution Suggestion				
GDS				
Direct Connect		UK Rail (Trainline)		
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center			UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs		Trainline Direct Connect Travel Service Guide		
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other				

Overview

Concur Travel currently provides travelers the ability to book trains via Trainline for the UK market. The solution is supported for Amadeus, Sabre, Galileo, Apollo and Worldspan travel configurations.

Due to changing contractual obligations, SAP Concur and Travelport have jointly decided to decommission the current direct connection to Concur Travel in Q1 2024. The UK Rail (Trainline) direct connect will be automatically disabled and no longer visible for any Apollo and Worldspan travel configurations.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Periodically, under-supported third-party features may be removed to ensure usability standards are maintained. This feature is not fully supported and will therefore be decommissioned.

End-User Experience

Existing Rail itineraries will remain visible in Concur Travel under **Upcoming Trips**. Historical data will also be kept for reporting.

NOTE: This Trainline decommission is only applicable to Apollo and Worldspan. Amadeus, Sabre and Galileo are not affected by this change.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Choose Your Rule Class (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
January 2024		--		Q1 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition			
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)			
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
X		Other: Refer to the release note below			
	X	Does not apply to this edition			
Source / Solution Suggestion					
GDS					
Direct Connect		Trainline, Renfe			
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3 rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs					
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides		Travel System Admin User Guide			
Other					

Overview

In the **Rule Class Options** section of Travel System Admin, administrators will be able to configure their travel sites to do the following:

- allow users to select from a rule class tied to this travel configuration.
- allow users to select a rule class tied to same agency.
- force users to select a rule when making a reservation.
- display a custom rule class label and
- opt out a rule class from displaying in the dropdown.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This setting allows users to select which rules are suitable for the trip they are booking.

Administrator Experience

The administrator will be able to:

- enable the options **User can select from rule classes tied to this configuration** or **User can select from rule classes tied to same agency**.
- create a custom rule class label.
- select the **Force selection of a rule class** checkbox.

Rule Class Options

Rule Class Label

☐ Air rules use base fare instead of total fare

Rule Class Selection

User can select from rule classes tied to this agency

☒ Force selection of a rule class (i.e., no default)

- select the **Choose Rule Class Opt Out** checkbox to remove the display of a rule class.

Options	Travel Class Name	Travel Config	Property Config	Default	GSA: Allow Non-Refundable	Self-Reg	Upgrades to Prem. Econ.	Allow Ground	Manual Hotels	Tript Privacy	Choose Rule Class Opt Out
<div><div>Save</div><div><div>AUT Santy Cartrawler TripCustomfield</div><div>Automation_Galileo</div><div>Default Configuration</div></div></div>				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<div>Default to Shared</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/></div>	
<div><div></div><div></div></div>	AUT Santy Class Galileo/CarTrawler	Automation_Galileo	Default Configuration					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Default to Shared	

- display a custom message if the user does not select a rule class when required.

Select Rule Class Custom Prompt

Custom message that will display if user does not select rule class if required.

Edit

Go to top

End-User Experience

The user will see a dropdown on the home page that contains rule classes associated with their travel configuration, excluding a rule class that has been opted out. If the force rule class is enabled, then users will see a blinking yellow outline that surrounds the dropdown. If the user does not select a rule (when required), they will be prompted to select a rule class.

Configuration for Professional Travel

Refer to the Administrator Experience section for set up details. No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Standalone Approval Enhancement (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
February 9, 2024		February 23, 2024		April 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition			
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)			
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
X		Other: Refer to the release note below			
	X	Does not apply to this edition			
Source / Solution Suggestion					
GDS		Applies to all GDSs			
Direct Connect		Applies to all Direct Connects			
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center			UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs					
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides					
Other		Travel Services Help			

Overview

Targeted for April 2024, SAP Concur will support standalone approvals for Renfe, as it does for all other verticals and rail vendors. **Require Approval** and **Require Passive Approval** rules will no longer be downgraded.

In the legacy Concur Travel experience, if the **Require Approval** or **Require Passive Approval** rules are broken, and the approver either rejects or does not take action on the trip by the approval deadline, the trip is:

- auto cancelled, for certain vendors where bookings are fully refundable and can be cancelled (for example, GDS Air bookings, before ticketing).
- auto finalized, allowing for trip fulfilment for certain vendors where bookings are not fully refundable or cancellation isn't possible (for example, Renfe bookings).
- neither auto-cancelled nor auto-finalized, where the trip is left unactioned in Concur Travel (for example, for Trainline bookings).

From April 2024, for trips including only bookings made with the new Concur Travel experience, if the **Require Approval** or **Require Passive Approval** rules are broken, and the approver either rejects or does not action the trip by the trip approval deadline, Concur Travel will check all bookings on the trip for refundability, regardless of their vendor. With this change, the trip will be:

- auto cancelled, for all content sources where all bookings are fully refundable (for example, GDS Air before ticketing, or a Renfe trip with a fully refundable booking), or
- auto finalized, allowing for trip fulfilment for all content sources that contain at least one booking that is not fully refundable or cannot be cancelled (for example, one trip that includes a Trainline booking, as this content cannot yet be cancelled in Concur Travel, or one trip that includes a partially refundable Renfe booking).

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

To provide a more effective and consistent user experience, the Renfe rules will be updated for the new Concur Travel experience. The existing limitation will be removed.

End User Experience

When the user books a trip that will be auto-finalized, they will see the following:

Example: Trip Confirmation page

This trip requires approval before February 27, 2024 3:30 AM EST by approver: Alice Approso. Otherwise, it may be automatically canceled and a penalty fee may apply. The approver will be notified of any edits.

Trip Confirmed


An email confirmation will be sent to Alice Lo.

Back to Homepage

View Trip Overview

Traveler	Alice Lo
Trip Name	Trip - Barcelona
Date	February 28, 2024 - March 2, 2024

Example: Trip Overview page before the approver rejects the trip


Concur
Travel

Travel
Arrangers
Trip Library
Templates
Meetings
Tools
Meeting Admin

This trip requires approval before February 27, 2024 3:30 AM EST by approver: Alice Approvo. Otherwise, it may be automatically canceled and a penalty fee may apply. The approver will be notified of any edits.


Trip Overview

[Send Itinerary](#)
[Back to Homepage](#)
[Cancel Trip](#)
[Edit Details](#)

Trip Status	Record Locator	Trip Name	Date
Confirmed	4VLLGB	Trip - Barcelona	February 28, 2024 - March 2, 2024

Itinerary


Details


Train

Wednesday, February 28, 2024 • Barcelona-Sants → Madrid-P.Atocha

Confirmed

Confirmation Number: RETSJCCUHO


9:30 AM - 12:37 PM


Básico, Estandar

Car 1010, 05B

RENFE • MOCK TRAIN 03180 • 3h 7m

Barcelona-Sants → Madrid-P.Atocha


[View Ticket](#)


Train

Saturday, March 2, 2024 • Madrid-P.Atocha → Barcelona-Sants

Confirmed

Confirmation Number: RETSJCCUHO


4:00 PM - 7:12 PM

Básico, Estandar

Car 0006, 08C

RENFE • AVE 03193 • 3h 12m

Madrid-P.Atocha → Barcelona-Sants



[View Ticket](#)

Estimated Total Cost
\$335.62


Train
\$335.62

Rates are quoted in USD.

Would you like to book anything else?


Add Accommodation

Add Rental Car

Support Contact


T2 AUT Amadeus

T2 AUT Amadeus is your organization's travel management company.

Please call for assistance.

Please leave a message and we'll get back to you.

Business Hours: 08:00 - 18:00

After Hours: 18:00 - 08:00

Phone Number: 123456789

After Hours Phone Number: 987654321

Example: Trip Overview page after the approver rejects and the trip is auto-finalized

Trip Overview

Trip Status

Record Locator

Trip Name

Date

Complete

4VLLGB

Trip - Barcelona

February 28, 2024 - March 2, 2024

Send Itinerary

Back to Homepage

Cancel Trip

Edit Details

Itinerary

Details

Train

Wednesday, February 28, 2024 • Barcelona-Sants → Madrid-P.Atocha

Confirmation Number: RET\$JCCUHO

renfe

9:30 AM — 12:37 PM

Básico, Estandar

RENFE • MOCK TRAIN 03180 • 3h 7m

Barcelona-Sants → Madrid-P.Atocha

Car 1010, 05B

View Ticket

Train

Saturday, March 2, 2024 • Madrid-P.Atocha → Barcelona-Sants

Confirmation Number: RET\$JCCUHO

renfe

4:00 PM — 7:12 PM

Básico, Estandar

RENFE • AVE 03193 • 3h 12m

Madrid-P.Atocha → Barcelona-Sants

Car 0006, 08C

View Ticket

Estimated Total Cost ? \$335.62

Train ▼ \$335.62

Rates are quoted in USD.

Would you like to book anything else?

Add Accommodation

Add Rental Car

Support Contact

T2 AUT Amadeus

T2 AUT Amadeus is your organization's travel management company.

Please call for assistance.
Business Hours: 08:00 - 18:00
Phone Number: 123456789
Fax Number: 1122334455
Address: Plaza del Emperador Carlos V28045

Please leave a message and we'll get back to you.
After Hours: 18:00 - 08:00
After Hours Phone Number: 987654321

Example: Email that the traveler receives after the approver rejects the trip

SAP Concur

Trip Rejected - Action Required

Your trip was rejected on February 15, 2024 (approver: Alice Approso). Please view the latest trip status. You may be able to manually cancel your trip in case it doesn't get auto-canceled.

Rejection Reason: REJECTEDD

View Trip Status

Trip Overview

Traveler:
Alice Lo

Date:
May 23, 2024

Record Locator:
ONE\$KNGDPN

Example: Approver email

SAP Concur

Action Required

Trip requires your attention by February 27, 2024 3:30 AM EST. Otherwise, it may be automatically canceled and a penalty fee may apply. View approval for details.

Approve

Reject

[View Approval](#)

Trip Overview

Status: ConfirmedConfirmation: RET\$JCCUHO

renfe

Wednesday, February 28, 2024

Barcelona-Sants - Madrid-P.Atocha

9:30 AM - 12:37 PM

Renfe • 03180

Básico, Estandar

Seat: Car 1010

05B

Reservation Card: American Express

****0005

Train Policy Violation

▲ Require Approval

Air Fare is greater than or equal to \$50

Reason

G - Larger car required as sharing with additional traveler

▲ Notify Manager

Trip duration greater than or equal to 1 days

Reason

G - Larger car required as sharing with additional traveler

Status: ConfirmedConfirmation: RET\$JCCUHO

renfe

Saturday, March 2, 2024

Madrid-P.Atocha - Barcelona-Sants

4:00 PM - 7:12 PM

Renfe • 03193

Básico, Estandar

Seat: Car 0006

08C

Reservation Card: American Express

****0005

Train Policy Violation

▲ Require Approval

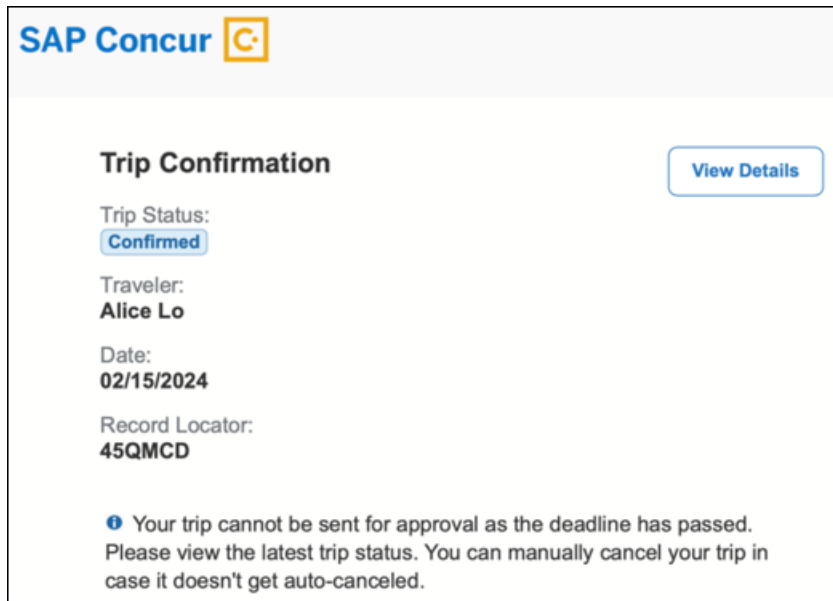
Air Fare is greater than or equal to \$50

SAP Concur Release Notes
Release Date: February 24, 2024
Initial post: Friday, February 23

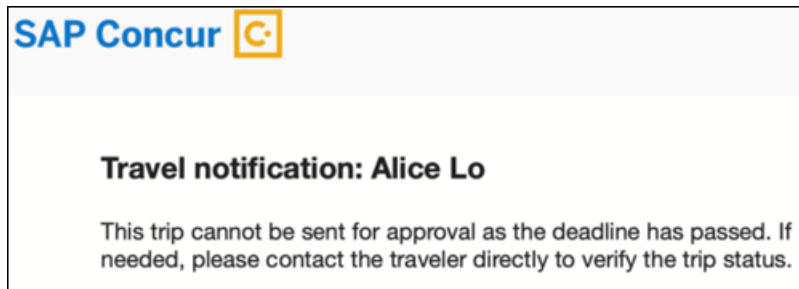
Page 70

Concur Travel
SAP Concur Client FINAL

Example: For same day bookings, when approval deadline is in the past at the time of booking - Traveler's Trip Confirmation email



Example: Approver is notified email notification



Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Changes to Approval Deadline Logic (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	February 9, 2024	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◄ ◄ Edition	
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
GDS			
Direct Connect	Renfe Direct Connect		
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help	

Overview

Targeted for the April 2024 release, the method with which an approval deadline is calculated will change. This will allow for an approver to process a trip. If unprocessed, the trip will attempt to be auto-cancelled.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being made to provide a more consistent approval deadline behavior between SAP Concur products.

End-User Experience

Currently in the new Concur Travel experience when a booking is either non-refundable, instant purchase, or same day booking, the approval deadline is not calculated. If the approver does not take any action, the trip will remain live in the system and the traveler must contact the travel agency to cancel the booking.

With this update, an approval deadline will be calculated irrespective of the trip content. For a booking with non-refundable or instant purchase content, the approval deadline will be calculated as the booking start date, less one day.

The trip approval deadline will still be the sooner of all the booking's individual booking times. Please refer to the examples below:

Any trip with only one Flight booking, where the booking has a deadline:

- Soonest of either **Booking 1 Deadline** or **Agency Time**, less 2 hours.

Any trip with only one booking, where the booking does not have a deadline:

- Trip start, less 1 day.

Any trip with two bookings (one of which is Flight and the other is not), where all the bookings have a deadline:

- a. The soonest of either **Booking 1 Flight Deadline** or **Agency Time**, less 2 hours.
- b. **Booking 2 Deadline**, less 2 hours.
- c. The soonest of either a. or b.

Any trip with two bookings (one of which is Flight, and the other is not), where the first booking has a deadline, and the second booking does not have a deadline:

- The soonest of **Booking 1 Deadline**, or **Agency Time**, less 2 hours.
- Trip start, less 1 day.
- The soonest of either a. or b.

For same day bookings, the **Trip Start Time less 2 hours** will be used. If the approval deadline is in the past, the trip will be automatically cancelled immediately after booking. The traveler will be warned of the cancellation on the **Confirmation** page.

If the assigned approver does not take action by the approval deadline, the trip will be sent for auto-cancellation. However, if the trip cannot be cancelled or has at least one booking that is not fully refundable, the trip will not be cancelled but sent for finishing instead.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers of these changes.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Configurable Message Boards (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
December 2023		February 9, 2024		April 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	⬅ ⬅ Edition			
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)			
X		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
		Other: Refer to the release note below			
	X	Does not apply to this edition			
Source / Solution Suggestion					
GDS					
Direct Connect		Renfe			
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center			UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs		Renfe Direct Connect, Configurable Message Boards Travel Service Guide			
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides					
Other					

Overview

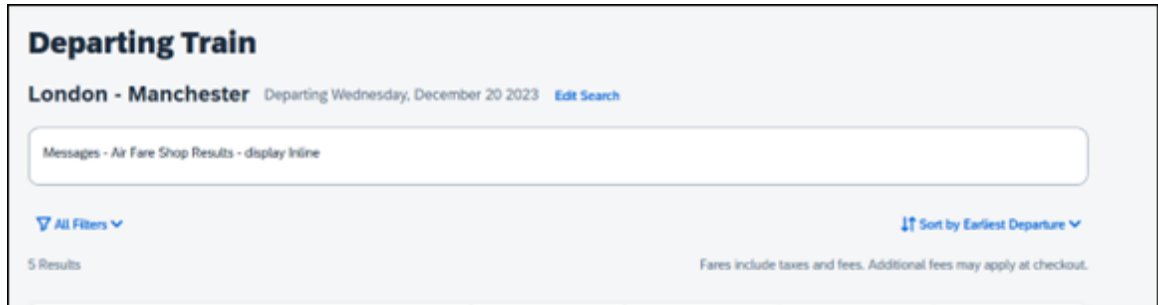
The Configurable Message Boards allow clients to influence end user behavior with dynamic, rule based, messaging. The new Concur Travel experience for Renfe Rail will support new placements with the April release.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

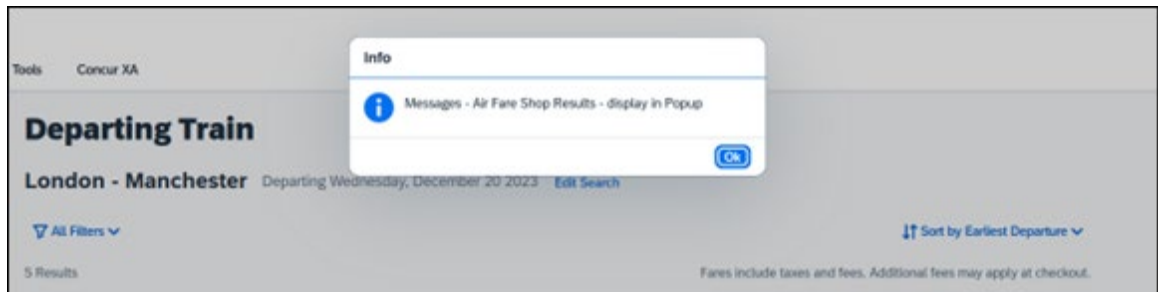
Configurable Message Boards provide administrators with the opportunity to configure informative custom messaging for specific scenarios based on policy rules to their end users.

End-User Experience

Messages will display on the shop page. They can appear inline:



Or in a popup:



Configuration for Professional Travel

In the **Travel Policy Administration** section, rules can be configured under **Messages - Air Fare Shop Results**:



Support for configurable message boards is limited to the web user interface. Rich text including formatting and hyperlinks will be supported.

Any message entered manually by an administrator is not localized. If a message is not set up by an administrator, the localized rule will display to the user.

NOTE: It is not possible to configure configurable message boards separately for Rail and Flight bookings. If configured, messaging will display for both.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Least Cost Logical Fare Support (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	February 9, 2024	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	Renfe, Trainline
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	Renfe Direct Connect Travel Service Guide, Lowest Logical Fare (LLF) / Benchmark Lowest Airfare
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	Travel Services Help

Overview

Targeted for release in April 2024, Concur Travel plans to introduce the support of the Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) for Renfe rail bookings in the new Concur Travel experience.

User/Customer Benefit

The calculation of the Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) is based on criteria and travel policy rules set by the company administrator. These options will be highlighted as the best choices for the users to select during the train search.

End-User Experience

If configured, Concur Travel calculates the Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) based on criteria defined by the customer. LLFs are identified on the **Search** results page with a star icon. If configured, LLF will display per class of service. The same icon is used for all classes of service.

The LLF will also be visible with the same icon in the **Train Options Turned Down** list to both the user and the approver.

Configuration for Professional Travel

Least Cost Logical Fare is calculated for Rail only if the **Include Rail** setting in the LLF calculation definition is set to **Yes**. Administrators can make this change by going to the **Travel Policy Administration** page and editing **Flight** travel policy rules.

LLF per fare class of service is a new LLF configuration only applicable to the new Concur Travel experience. The new configuration will enable administrators to have a Least Cost Logical Fare per class of service. This is different than the current system where the LLF is always in the lowest class of service that is available in the search results.

Please define your Lowest Logical Fare (LLF):

Refundability Does Not Matter	Has Contract Does Not Matter	Number of Stops Does Not Matter	Time Window Does Not Matter
Airport Does Not Matter	Include Rail No		
Run Dedicated LLF Shop	No		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes		
<input type="checkbox"/> LLF per fare class of service (New Concur Travel Experience only)			

Limitations

Delayed LLF calculation configuration on **Company Travel Configuration** page:

- **Enforce LLF based on user’s chosen fare:** Initially, the display of additional screen will not be supported. This functionality may be added later. A banner message will display at the top of the **Search Results** page that will read: “Additional policy will be calculated based on the time of your selected fare”. Delayed LLF will be calculated after the user has selected their fare (for example, if return fares are chosen after the selection of an inbound fare), and all fares will be evaluated against any delayed LLF based travel policy rules. Users will see all policy rule violations on the **Review and Book** page for the moment, this may be revised in the future.

- Enforce LLF based on user's chosen fare

- Show additional LLF screen if the user's chosen fare is out of policy
- The LLF screen display the user's chosen fare and the LLF option(s)

- **Enforce LLF based on hybrid:** Initially, Hybrid LLF will be calculated based on the search window. Additional search options triggering calculation based on a user’s search are not yet supported.

The Run Dedicated LLF Shop LLF configuration option is not supported in the new Concur Travel experience due to changes in the overall search process.

Mark LLF fare/s with icon LLF configuration option is no longer support in the new Concur Travel experience. The icon will always display.

NOTE: Travel administrators for configurations where Renfe rail connectors are enabled and who set LLF criteria for Rail should revisit their current LLF related policy rules to ensure rules are configured correctly for their needs.

All configuration settings are applied for both Flight and Rail bookings if LLF is enabled for Rail.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Multiple Violation Reasons (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	February 9, 2024	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS		
Direct Connect	Renfe	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs	Renfe Direct Connect	
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides	Travel System Admin Guide	
Other		

Overview

For bookings of out-of-policy fares, users are required to select a policy violation reason. An upcoming release will introduce support for **Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes** for Renfe.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The updates to the Policy section for rail will provide a more cohesive Concur Travel experience. They allow for improved visibility of violated policy rules and the ability to provide multiple violation reasons for rail bookings.

End-User Experience

If **Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes** is enabled and multiple travel policy rules are violated, a user may be requested to select multiple violation reasons on the **Review and Book page** if different policy violation reason types are configured for the rules.

The user interface will display a list all the policy rules violated, grouped by the rule action.

Travel Policy

Require Approval

This booking is not in compliance with the following travel rule(s):

⚠️ Require Approval

Rail fare description contains Single

⚠️ Notify Manager

Trip duration greater than or equal to 1 days

Provide a reason for the travel policy violation *

Select a reason

Comments

Add comments

⚠️ Require Approval

Cabin classes allowed: First class

Provide a reason for the travel policy violation *

Select a reason

Comments

Add comments

Configuration for Professional Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes can be enabled on the **Company Travel Configuration** page.

☒ Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes

NOTE: The setting is applicable to all bookings when enabled. It is not specific to rail bookings.

Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - New Supported Rules (Professional Edition Only)

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
February 9, 2024	--	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	Approvals, Rules, and Classes/Policies Travel Service Guide
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	

Overview

New rules will be supported for Renfe to match the legacy Concur Travel experience. This will require Renfe clients to update their rule class setup.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

To provide a more effective and consistent user experience, the Renfe rules will be updated for the new Concur Travel experience.

End-User Experience

The following rules are supported for Renfe in the new Concur Travel experience.

FLIGHT

- Flight Number [condition] [FlightNumber]
- Flight Number is in the list of [FlightNumber]
- Air Fare is [condition] [currency][money]
- Air Fare is [condition] the least cost logical airfare plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- Air Fare is within [difference] to [difference2] [currencyOrPercent] of the least cost logical airfare
- Air Fare is [difference] [currencyOrPercent] [condition] the least cost fewest stops fare
- Air Fare is [condition] the least cost [numStops]-stop fare [plusMinus] [difference]
- Air Base Fare is [condition] [currency][money]
- One or more fare basis codes contain [FareBasisText]
- One or more fare basis codes do not contain [FareBasisText]
- Any leg departure City is [CityCodeList]
- Any leg departure City is not [CityCodeList]
- Any leg arrival City is [CityCodeList]
- Any leg arrival City is not [CityCodeList]
- First leg departure City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg departure City is not [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is not [CityCodeList]
- Flights connect through airport/city [CityCodeList]
- No flights connect through airport/city [CityCodeList]
- Flight departure or arrival city is [CityCodeList]
- Neither departure nor arrival city is [CityCodeList]
- Flight is between airports [CityCodeList1] and [CityCodeList2]
- Flight is not between airports [CityCodeList1] and [CityCodeList2]
- Flight departure date is [condition] [Date]
- Flight arrival date is [condition] [Date]
- Flight depart time is [condition] [Time]
- Flight arrival time is [condition] [Time]
- Flight depart time is between [Time1] and [Time2]

- Flight arrival time is between [Time1] and [Time2]
- Flight depart time is not between [Time1] and [Time2]
- Flight arrival time is not between [Time1] and [Time2]
- Flight departure date/time is [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight arrival date/time is [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight departure date/time on [leg] leg [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight arrival date/time on [leg] leg [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight departs on [DayOfWeekCodes]
- Flight does not depart on [DayOfWeekCodes]
- Flight is refundable
- Flight is not refundable
- Carrier is not preferred
- Carrier is preferred
- Marketing airline is in [CarrierList]
- Marketing airline is not in [CarrierList]
- Operating airline is in [CarrierList]
- Operating airline is not in [CarrierList]
- Any segment carried by [CarrierList]
- Any segment not carried by [CarrierList]
- Any flight is in region [Region]
- Any flight is not in region [Region]
- All Flights are within the region: [Region]
- All Flights are within the region: Africa
- All Flights are within the region: Asia
- All Flights are within the region: Australia
- All Flights are within the region: Europe + UK
- All Flights are within the region: South America
- All Flights are within the region: North America
- Flight Departure Country/Region is [CountryList]
- Flight Arrival Country/Region is [CountryList]
- Flight connects in country/region [CountryList]
- No flights connect in country/region [CountryList]
- All Flights are within the country/region: [CountryList]
- No Flights are within the country/region: [CountryList]
- Any flight is in country/region [CountryList]
- Any flight not within the country/region [CountryList]

- Flight departs from or arrives at an alternate airport in the region
- User requested Area Airports and flights do not depart from/return to the same airport
- Flight departs from or arrives at the user's chosen airport
- Air Fare is [condition] the least cost air fare into the preferred airport [plusMinus] [difference]
- The least cost logical airfare uses alternate airports
- The least cost logical airfare uses the user's chosen airport
- Flight uses [prefAlt] airport and airport is one of [CityCodeList]
- Flight is booked less than [DaysAdvance] days in advance
- Flight is booked less than [HoursAdvance] hours in advance
- Any leg duration [condition] that of the user's selected flights plus [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
- Any leg duration [condition] that of the shortest duration for that leg in the inventory plus [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
- Shortest Flight duration between two most distant airports is [condition] [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
- Flight duration of all flights in a segment (including layovers) is [condition] [Duration] minutes
- Flight duration of all flights in a segment (excluding layovers) is [condition] [Duration] minutes
- Flight duration for any single flight is [condition] [Duration] minutes
- Fare is from the Reservation System
- Fare is not from the Reservation System
- Fare uses class of service not in [ClassList]
- Fare uses cabin class not in list [CabinList]
- Search results contain one or more of these vendors: [VendorList]
- Search results contain none of these vendors: [VendorList]
- Results contain preferred vendors
- Results do not contain preferred vendors
- Trip duration [condition] [DaysLong] days
- Time spent at destination is [condition] [DaysLong] days
- Flight Number of stops is [condition] [Numstops]
- The least cost logical airfare is on one of [CarrierList]
- The least cost logical airfare is not on one of [CarrierList]
- Layover duration on any segment is [condition] [minutes] minutes
- Number of stops in the least cost logical fare is [condition] [numStops] stops

- Number of stops is [condition] the number of stops in the least cost logical fare
- Contains flights in cabin lower than that requested
- Booking source is [Source]
- Booking source is not [Source]

RAIL

- Number of train changes is [condition] [NumTrainChanges] and train carrier is in [CarrierList]
- Rail is [PreferredList]
- Rail is not [PreferredList]
- Trip duration [condition] [DaysLong] days
- Rail fare description contains [DescriptionList]
- Train is from source [Vendor] and Operating Carrier in [CarrierList]
- Train is from source [Vendor] and train type in [TrainTypeList]

VIEW MORE FARES

These rules are applied during the initial search.

- Fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the least cost logical airfare plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- Refundable fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the least cost logical airfare plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- Refundable fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the cheapest fare in flight plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- Fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the cheapest refundable fare in flight plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- First leg departure City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg departure City is not [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is not [CityCodeList]
- User requested Area Airports and flights do not depart from/return to the same airport
- Airline is [CarrierList] and brand name is [BrandedFareNameList]
- One or more fare basis codes contain [FareBasisText]
- One or more fare basis codes do not contain [FareBasisText]

CLASS OF SERVICE GROUP (UNIQUE FROM FLIGHT GROUP)

- Cabin classes allowed: [CabinClasses]
- Leg duration [condition] that of the shortest option available plus [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
- Waitlist cabin(s) are available and allowed

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers of the updated rule set.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Support for Multiple Rail Connectors (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	February 9, 2024	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS		
Direct Connect	Renfe	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs	Renfe Direct Connect	
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides	Travel System Admin Guide	
Other		

Overview

Concur Travel offers multiple rail connectors. In an upcoming release, support will be added for any rail connectors offered by Concur Travel to be enabled with Renfe.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change will provide administrators with the opportunity to enable a wider rail offering to their users on one travel configuration in the new Concur Travel experience.

End-User Experience

End users will be able to book with any of the enabled rail connectors.

For travel configurations where only rail connectors in the New Concur Travel Experience are enabled, vendor selection by the user will not be necessary.

For travel configurations combining current and New Concur Travel Experience rail connectors, the user can select the vendor from a dropdown.

Configuration for Professional Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

Any new rail connectors can be added or removed on the **Company Travel Configuration** page.

NOTE: Currently when Renfe is enabled alongside any additional rail connector, only Renfe is available to the end users. With the upcoming release, if any additional rail connector is enabled, it will become available to end users. Administrators should check their **Company Travel Configuration** settings.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Train Options Turned Down (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023		February 9, 2024	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.			

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition

Source / Solution Suggestion	
GDS	
Direct Connect	Renfe, Trainline

Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact

Affected Documentation	
TSGs	Renfe Direct Connect Travel Service Guide
Fact Sheets	
Admin Guides	
Other	Module Properties

Overview

If an out-of-policy fare is chosen by the user when creating a booking, the options not chosen will be captured and displayed, both to the user and to the approvers. This allows the approver to view the alternatives that were not selected.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The updates to the **Policy** section for Rail provide a more cohesive Concur Travel experience. They will allow for the visibility of available fares not chosen when creating out-of-policy bookings.

End-User Experience

When booking out-of-policy, a list of **Train Options Turned Down** will display. This list will be available to the user on the **Review and Book** page within the **Travel Policy** section. For approvers, the **Train Options Turned Down** list will be available in the approver view and in the approver e-mail.

When Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) is enabled but not chosen during a booking, the first option in the list will be a declined LLF. The other list items will be the remaining in-policy offers that have not been chosen.

Train Options Turned Down will display only if there are alternative in-policy offers available. If all fares are out-of-policy, no Train Options Turned Down will display. The maximum number of **Train Options Turned Down** displayed is limited to ten in the new Concur Travel experience.

The maximum number of **Train Options Turned Down** displayed is limited to ten in the new Concur Travel experience.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature will be enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

The default number of options turned down is 10 (depending on fare availability). Administrators can configure the number of displayed fares using the **Limit options turned down for Approval** module property.

NOTE: The module property setting is also applicable to Flight bookings. It is not only specific to Rail bookings.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - User Interface Changes to Workflow Pages and Emails (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
November 2023	February 9, 2024	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
	GDS	
Direct Connect	Renfe	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs	Renfe Direct Connect	
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides		
Other		

Overview

Targeted for April, there will be changes to the view of the Renfe user interface. These changes will affect Shop and **Review and Book** pages.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

To provide a more consistent user experience, some Renfe pages will be updated to resemble Flight pages.

End-User Experience

These updates will apply mostly to the Shop result and **Review and Book** pages.

Changes to the search results display:

- New horizontal display of the search results: Up to four fares will display as the initial search results. All remaining available fare options will display upon expanding the itinerary.
- Updated **Fare Rules and Restrictions** pop-up window.
- Updated Filter options.
- Updated Sort options.
- Support display of Preference label.
- Display of fares in the configured currency instead of vendor currency.

Changes to **Review and Book** page:

- Updated display of itinerary.
- New display of Total Cost card to align with the display on following Trip pages and Email.
- Updated display of itinerary on **Finalize** and **Trip Overview** pages.

Changes to **Confirmation** Email:

- Updated display of itinerary
- Previously links to download ticket (PDF and Phone Wallet) was displayed in the body of the confirmation email. In the updated confirmation email tickets will be attached to the email as attached files.

Changes to **Approver** email:

- The approver email will have a better look and feel to match the rest of the product.

NOTE: More details will be included in subsequent release notes.

Configuration for Professional Travel

For any features requiring configuration steps by administrators the details will be shared closer to the date. General user interface changes will require no additional enablement.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Available on Amadeus, Sabre, Galileo (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
February 9, 2024		--	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.			
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
GDS			
Direct Connect		Trainline	
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other		Online Help	

Overview

Targeted for April 2024, the UK Rail (Trainline) connector is expected to be added to all travel configurations on Amadeus, Sabre and Galileo. New clients will be able to enable the UK Rail (Trainline) connector for Rail content. This announcement is in conjunction with the Trainline migration release note. Customers who have already migrated to Trainline will see the new Trainline connection from the end of February. New clients who are interested in enabling the new Trainline connection and meet the requirements will be able to do so after this planned change for April.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The new Concur Travel rail booking experience together with the new Trainline connection will bring clients the following benefits:

- New user interface
- Reduced number of steps to complete the booking
- Support for eTicket delivery option
- Support for UK Rail bookings on mobile application
- Support for multiple Advantage Cards (Railcards) in user profile

End-User Experience

The booking workflow will include search, book, and itinerary review.

SEARCH

The user clicks the **Rail** tab and initiates their search for **Round Trip** or **One Way**. For the **Open Return** option, the user enables the **Open Return** checkbox in the **Round Trip** option to omit selecting a return date and time.

The screenshot shows the 'Trip Search' interface. At the top, there are two links: 'Booking for myself' and 'Book for a guest'. Below these are four icons: a plane, a car, a train, and a person. The 'Train' icon is selected. Under the 'Train' icon, there is a 'Train Search' section. It contains two buttons: 'Round Trip' and 'One Way'. Below these buttons are two input fields: 'From' and 'To'. Below the 'To' field is a checkbox labeled 'Open Return'. Below the 'Open Return' checkbox are two rows of date and time pickers. The first row is for 'Leave' with a date of '13/03/2024' and a time of '2:00 PM'. The second row is for 'Return' with a date of '14/03/2024' and a time of '2:00 PM'. At the bottom of the form is a large blue button labeled 'Search'.

SELECT A TRAIN

Click **Search** to display the results.

Departing Train

Skip Search

London - Manchester

Departing Wednesday, 13 March 2024

Edit Search

All Filters

Sort by Earliest Departure

5 Results

Fares include taxes and fees. Additional fees may apply at checkout.

<div>2:13 PM - 4:19 PM</div> <div>Direct 2h 6m</div> <div>Avanti West Coast</div> <div>London Euston Manchester Piccadilly</div> <div>9.83kg CO₂e</div>	<div>Standard</div> <div>£26.40</div> <div>Advance Single</div>	<div>Standard</div> <div>£42.90</div> <div>Advance Single Standard Premium</div>	<div>First</div> <div>£75.20</div> <div>Advance Single (1st Class)</div>	<div>First</div> <div>£118.30</div> <div>Off Peak Single (1st Class)</div>
<div>2:33 PM - 4:44 PM</div> <div>Direct 2h 11m</div> <div>Avanti West Coast</div> <td><div>Standard</div></td> <td><div>Standard</div></td> <td><div>First</div></td> <td><div>First</div></td>	<div>Standard</div>	<div>Standard</div>	<div>First</div>	<div>First</div>

To see all available fares, click the required train. All fares will display with information on the alternative stations and **Rules and Restrictions**. If Railcard savings are applied, it will be visible in the fare. The original and the discounted price will also be presented to the user.

Departing Train

Skip Search

London - Manchester

Departing Wednesday, 13 March 2024

Edit Search

All Filters

Sort by Earliest Departure

5 Results

Fares include taxes and fees. Additional fees may apply at checkout.

<div>2:13 PM - 4:19 PM</div> <div>Direct 2h 6m</div> <div>Avanti West Coast</div> <div>2:13 PM London Euston</div> <div>4:19 PM Manchester Piccadilly</div> <div>Route Details</div> <div>9.83kg CO₂e</div>	<div>Standard</div> <div>Advance Single</div> <div>Travel may also be permitted from alternative stations. View Stations</div> <div>Rules and Restrictions</div> <div>£40.00 £26.40</div> <div>Senior Railcard savings applied</div> <div>Select Fare</div>	<div>Standard</div> <div>Advance Single Standard Premium</div> <div>Travel may also be permitted from alternative stations. View Stations</div> <div>Rules and Restrictions</div> <div>£65.00 £42.90</div> <div>Senior Railcard savings applied</div> <div>Select Fare</div>	<div>Standard</div> <div>Off-Peak Single</div> <div>Travel may also be permitted from alternative stations. View Stations</div> <div>Rules and Restrictions</div> <div>£72.70 £47.95</div> <div>Senior Railcard savings applied</div> <div>Select Fare</div>	<div>Standard</div> <div>Early Bird Anytime Single</div> <div>Travel may also be permitted from alternative stations. View Stations</div> <div>Rules and Restrictions</div> <div>£147.80 £97.</div> <div>Senior Railcard savings app</div> <div>Book out of pool</div>
--	---	--	--	--

After clicking **Select Fare**, the user will be redirected to the **Review and Book** page.

REVIEW AND BOOK

The **Review and Book** page will display all relevant information for the user to review before completing the booking.

This is an instant purchase. Clicking Book and Continue button will issue the ticket immediately.

Review and Book

* Indicates Required Field

Train Itinerary

One-way

Wednesday, 13 March 2024

London Euston - Manchester Piccadilly

2:13 PM - 4:19 PM Direct · 2h 6m 9.83kg CO₂e

Award West Coast CB7769

Advance Single
Class: Standard

[View Alternative Stations](#) [View Train Details](#)

Traveler Information

The SAP Concur profile was used to complete the traveler information. Please ensure this information matches what is on the government issued ID.

Name on ReservationPhoneEmail

William Never

Frequent Traveler Account

Select an account

Travel Preferences

Seat Reservation

Your journey has mandatory seat reservation. A seat will be reserved for you and your seat number will be confirmed at check-out.

Seat Preferences

Positions Noise ComfortsDirection

WindowQuietNo Preference

Estimated Total Cost

£30.90

Base Fare£40.00

Discounted Fare£25.40

Senior Railcard savings applied

Taxes, Fees & Charges £4.50

Booking Fee£4.50

Payment

Form of Payments *

Corporate Account

Add Payment Method

☐ I have read and accepted the rules & restrictions and policies. *

[Fare Rules and Restrictions](#)

National Rail Conditions of Travel

Book and Continue

Change selections

For more information on the **Train Itinerary**, see **View Train Details**.

The **Form of Payments** that will display in the dropdown depend on the agreement between the client, travel agency and Trainline. The **Update Card** option is available only for personal cards when selected from the dropdown.

The **Travel Preferences** section contains the **Seat Reservation** information and **Seat Preferences**, if applicable. No seat preferences are displayed if the seat reservation is not available. The availability of seat reservation depends on the selected route and carrier.

The **Ticket Delivery Preference** section offers two ticket delivery options, if applicable: **eTicket** (free of charge) and **Kiosk** (with a fee). The **eTicket** option is preselected if both options are available. Depending on the selected route, the eTicket might not be offered (for example, if a tube is part of the journey).

NOTE: An eTicket must be enabled with Trainline for the client to see this delivery option. Depending on their contract, the client should contact their travel agency or Trainline if they are interested in the eTicket delivery option.

Ticket Delivery Preference

Select how you would like to receive your ticket.

Delivery Option *

eTicket (£0.00 fee)

eTicket (£0.00 fee)

Kiosk (£1.50 delivery fee)

After the user confirms the rules and restrictions and clicks **Book and Continue**, they will be redirected to the **Finalize** page.

FINALIZE

The **Finalize** page allows a user to add accommodation or rental car. It also provides the user with the overview of their UK Rail (Trainline) booking.

Finalize

Trip Overview

13 March, 2024

Trip Name *

Trip - Manchester

Character limit: 50 17/50

Description

Character limit: 250 0/250

Traveler

London Euston - Manchester Piccadilly

Wednesday, 13 March, 2024

Confirmation Number: 873260803979

Ticketed

Estimated Total Cost £30.90

Train

£30.90

Rates are quoted in GBP.

Confirm

Cancel Trip

Would you like to book anything else?

Add Accommodation

Add Rental Car

If the user selects the **eTicket** delivery option on the **Review and Book** page, the ticket will become available when they get to the **Finalize** page, accessible when they click the down arrow icon to **Show train details**:

London Euston - Manchester Piccadilly

Wednesday, 13 March, 2024

Confirmation Number: 873260803979

Ticketed

Show train details

SAP Concur Release Notes
Release Date: February 24, 2024
Initial post: Friday, February 23

Page 94

Concur Travel
SAP Concur Client FINAL

London Euston - Manchester Piccadilly

Wednesday, 13 March, 2024

Confirmation Number: 873260803979

Hide train details

Ticketed

2:13 PM - 4:19 PM Direct 2h 6m 9.83kg CO₂e

• Avanti West Coast C87769

Seats: Car A, 28

Advance Single

Class: Standard

Ticket Delivery: eTicket View Ticket

Note
Senior Railcard savings applied. Traveler must carry the rail card at all times when traveling.
Reserved via: Corporate Account
[Additional Travel Information](#)

View Details

VIEW TICKET

View Tickets

London Euston - Manchester Piccadilly

13 March, 2024

Add to mobile

Access your ticket from your mobile device.
Scan the QR code below to add this ticket to your digital wallet app.

View Ticket

Download Ticket

06b8ea30-5538-4042-91B8-e6aaad046af7

1 / 1

-

75%

+

EUR → MAN

14EZX-DW9500

13 Mar 2024

MANCHESTER PICCADILLY

13:00

14:00

1 hr 0 min

Station facilities

Platform

Track

Arrival time

Departure time

Train type

Service

Operator

Notes

Additional information

Help

Trains

Services

Stations

Facilities

Maps

Timetables

News

Contact us

About us

Privacy policy

Terms & conditions

Feedback

Help

Trains

Services

Stations

Facilities

Maps

Timetables

News

Contact us

About us

Privacy policy

Terms & conditions

Feedback

Help

14EZX-DW9500

EUR → MAN

13 Mar 2024

MANCHESTER PICCADILLY

13:00

14:00

1 hr 0 min

Station facilities

Platform

Track

Arrival time

Departure time

Train type

Service

Operator

Notes

Additional information

Help

Trains

Services

Stations

Facilities

Maps

Timetables

News

Contact us

About us

Privacy policy

Terms & conditions

Feedback

Help

Trains

Services

Stations

Facilities

Maps

Timetables

News

Contact us

About us

Privacy policy

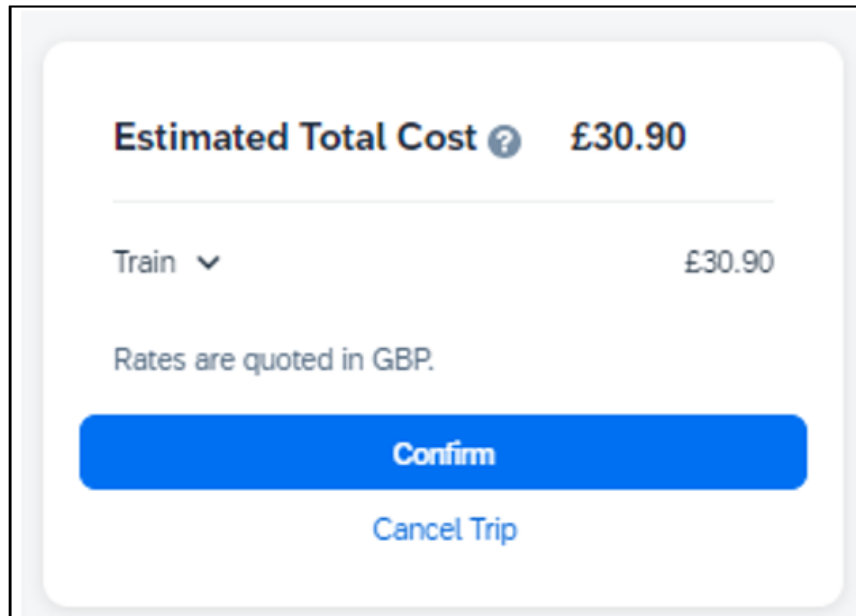
Terms & conditions

Feedback

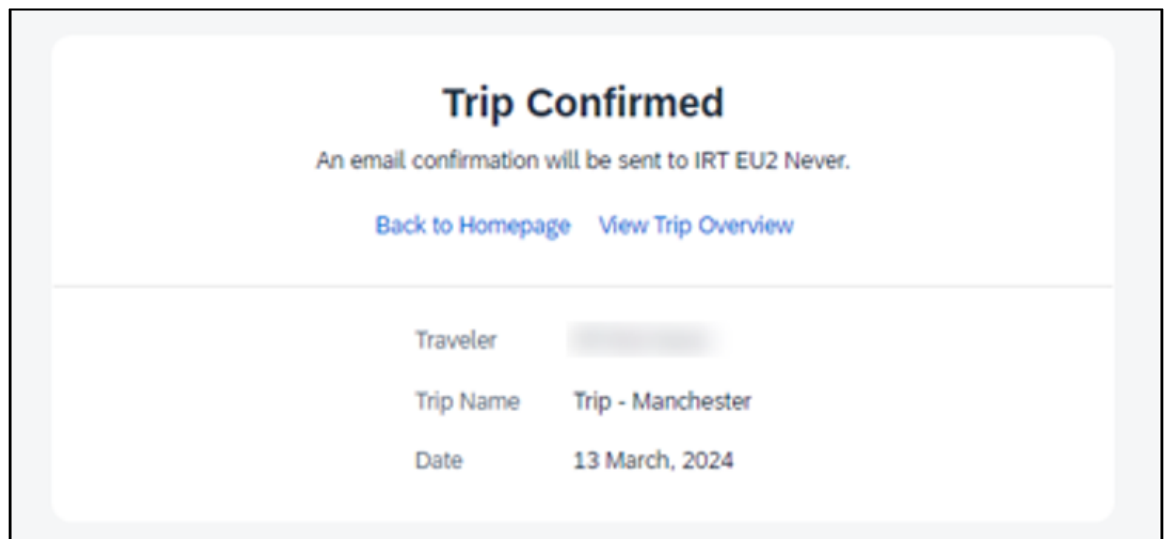
Help

NOTE: The eTicket issuance might take longer. If the eTicket is not available during the booking process, the email will be sent separately later.

The user clicks **Confirm** to complete the trip and will be redirected to the **Trip Confirmed** page.



This screenshot shows a confirmation screen for a rail trip. At the top, it displays 'Estimated Total Cost' with a help icon and the amount '£30.90'. Below this is a horizontal line. Under the line, there is a 'Train' dropdown menu and the amount '£30.90'. A note states 'Rates are quoted in GBP.' At the bottom, there are two buttons: a prominent blue 'Confirm' button and a smaller, lighter blue 'Cancel Trip' link.



This screenshot shows the 'Trip Confirmed' page. The title 'Trip Confirmed' is centered at the top. Below it, a message states 'An email confirmation will be sent to IRT EU2 Never.' There are two links: 'Back to Homepage' and 'View Trip Overview'. Below these links is a table with trip details.

Traveler	[Redacted]
Trip Name	Trip - Manchester
Date	13 March, 2024

The user can open their trip by clicking on **View Trip Overview**.

VIEW TRIP OVERVIEW

Trip Overview

Back to HomepageCancel TripEdit Details

Trip Status	Trip Name	Date
Complete	Trip - Manchester	13 March, 2024

ItineraryDetails

London Euston - Manchester Piccadilly
Wednesday, 13 March, 2024
Confirmation Number: 873260803979

Ticketed

Estimated Total Cost£30.90

Train
Rates are quoted in GBP.

Seats: Car A, 28
Advance Single
Class: Standard

Ticket Delivery: eTicketView Ticket

Note
Senior Railcard savings applied. Traveler must carry the rail card at all times when traveling.
Reserved via: Corporate Account
[Additional Travel Information](#)

Would you like to book anything else?

Add AccommodationAdd Rental Car

Support Contact

[Redacted]
[Redacted] is your organization's travel management company.
[Redacted]

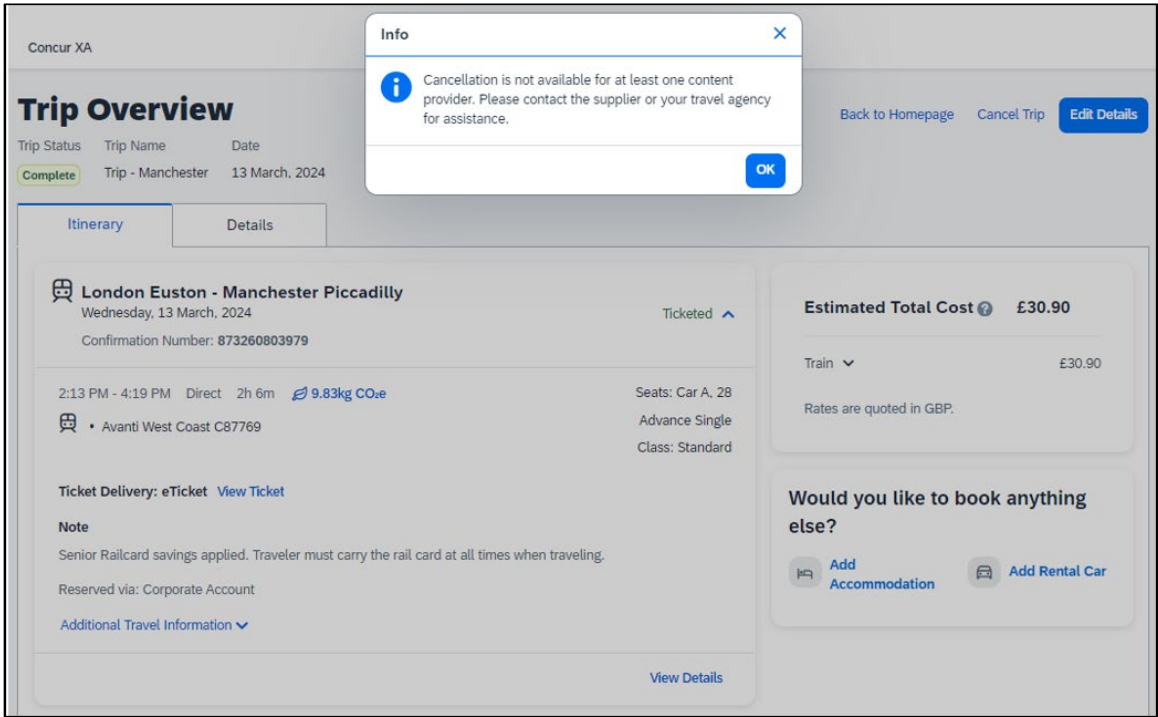
Business Hours: 8:00 - 12:00After Hours: 18:00 - 18:30
Phone Number:[Redacted]After Hours Phone Number:[Redacted]

If the client's travel agency has a support contact enabled, it will then appear on the itinerary of the Trainline booking.

CANCEL TRIP

Cancellation of the Trainline booking is not supported. The user will see the following message when attempting to cancel the Trainline booking:

“Cancellation is not available for at least one content provider. Please contact the supplier or your travel agency for assistance.”



Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

The enablement process for the UK Rail (Trainline) connector will be described in future release notes.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Book and Approve Request Support (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 2024		February 9, 2024	February 19 – 28, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.			

Prof	Stan	Edition	
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; configuration/setup needed by agency/ admin; can be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	

Source / Solution Suggestion			
GDS			
Direct Connect		Trainline	

Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact

Affected Documentation			
TSGs		Trainline Direct Connect Travel Service Guide	
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

From February 19-28, Concur Travel will introduce support for Book then Approve Request for Trainline customers. This integration will be available in the new Concur Travel experience only.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This functionality will provide a smoother booking process for the customer.

End-User Experience

When booking a Trainline trip, the user will be directed to the **Request** header to confirm the trip and submit the request. The request approver can then approve, reject, or send this back.

This functionality to always create a **Request** is based on rules and configurations.

NOTE: Currently, if a client has enabled Request Integration and Trainline, they will not be able to enable any other vertical (Flight, Car, or Hotel) in the new Concur Travel experience. This will be corrected in a subsequent release.

This integration for **Request** will only apply to the new Concur Travel experience and Trainline bookings. If this is combined with any other element of Concur Travel (Flight, Car etc.) this function will not apply.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

► To enable the Request Booking Switch

1. Click **Administration > Travel**, then, select **Travel System Admin**.
2. Locate the desired company. In the **Wizard Options** section of the **Travel Configuration** page, select **Enable Travel Request Integration**. This must be selected to use the booking switch feature.
3. Select **Enable Request Booking Switch**.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Configurable Message Boards (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 2024	February 9, 2024	February 19-28, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	Trainline
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	Configurable Message Boards Travel Service Guide
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	

Overview

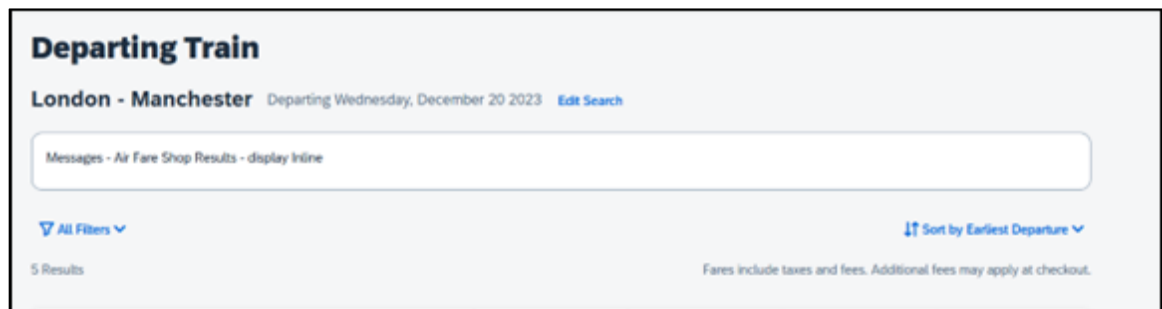
Configurable Message Boards allow clients to influence end user interactions with dynamic, rule based, messaging. The new Concur Travel experience for Trainline will support placement to match the legacy Concur Travel experience.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

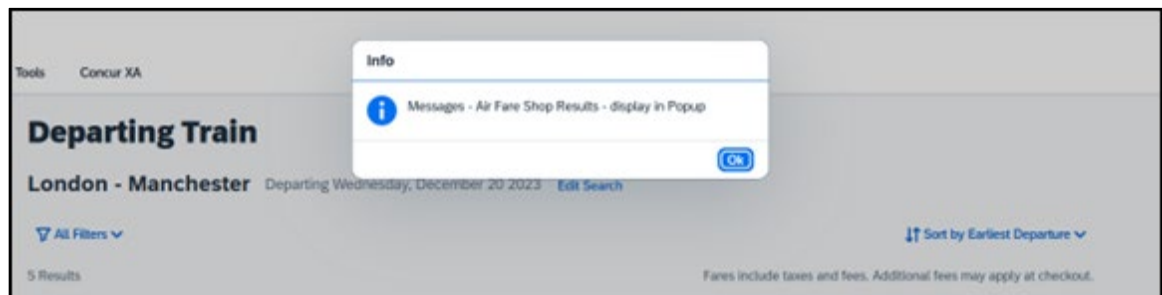
Configurable Message Boards provide administrators with the opportunity to configure informative custom messaging for specific scenarios based on policy rules to their end users.

End-User Experience

Messages will display on the shop page. They can appear inline:



Or in a popup:



Configuration for Professional Travel

In the **Travel Policy Administration** section, rules can be configured under **Messages - Air Fare Shop Results**:



The screenshot displays a list of message configuration options within the SAP Concur Travel Policy Administration interface. Each option consists of a title followed by an '(Edit)' link and a bullet point indicating the status of rules.

- Messages - Flight Search Criteria ([Edit](#))
 - No Rules Enabled
- Messages - Air Fare Shop Results ([Edit](#))
 - No Rules Enabled
- Messages - Hotel Search Criteria ([Edit](#))
 - No Rules Enabled
- Messages - Hotel Search Results ([Edit](#))
 - No Rules Enabled
- Messages - Car Search Criteria ([Edit](#))
 - No Rules Enabled
- Messages - Car Search Results ([Edit](#))
 - No Rules Enabled
- Messages - Itinerary ([Edit](#))
 - No Rules Enabled

Support for configurable message boards is limited to the web user interface. Rich text including formatting and hyperlinks will be supported.

Any message entered manually by an administrator is not localized. If a message is not set up by an administrator, the localized rule will display to the user.

NOTE: It is not possible to configure configurable message boards separately for Rail and Flight bookings. If configured, messaging will display for both.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Customer Migration (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
November 2023	February 9, 2024	February 19 – 28, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS		
Direct Connect		Trainline
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	
X	North America Data Center	X
	China Data Center	
	All data centers	
		Scan impact
		UI impact
		File finishing impact
		Profile/Profile API/3 rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs		Trainline Direct Connect
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides		
Other		

Overview

Concur Travel provides travelers in the UK market with the ability to book trains via Trainline. Trainline plans to decommission their current connection to Concur Travel within the first half of 2024.

SAP Concur will work towards supporting Trainline's new connection. As part of this effort, SAP Concur plans to enable the new Concur Travel Experience for Trainline existing customers.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The new Concur Travel rail booking experience together with the new Trainline connection will bring clients the following benefits:

- New user interface
- Reduced number of steps to complete the booking.
- Support for eTicket delivery option.

NOTE: The availability of eTicket delivery option depends on the selected routing and the carrier. Also, this feature must be enabled by Trainline. Clients interested in seeing the eTicket delivery option for Trainline should contact their travel agency or Trainline, depending on their contract.

End-User Experience

The end-user booking workflow will include search, book, and itinerary review. The release introduces a reduced set of features.

Trainline Migration Differences

As SAP Concur migrates UK Rail (Trainline) to the new Trainline connection and the new Concur Travel experience, users might see some differences in the behavior compared to the current experience.

The following items will not yet be supported with the new Rail booking experience. Monitor future release notes for changes relating to these.

⚠ IMPORTANT: The user's date of birth is required for the new Trainline connection. The date of birth can be added under the **Passport** section or under the **TSA Secure Flight** section. These sections might be unavailable in the profile or might not be editable for the user. Clients should make sure that the date of birth is present in their users' profiles or consider giving users a permission to update their profiles with the date of birth, if missing. If the date of birth is missing in the user's profile, a user will see a user-friendly error message. After the profile is updated, the user may need to wait a while before initiating a new search for Trainline.

Product Area	Feature/Setting	Setting Location	Setting/Feature details	Additional Information
Traveler selection	Guest Traveler bookings	User Permission	Guest traveler bookings are disabled	A guest traveler or sponsored guest booking are not yet supported. Users will see a message "Rail booking for a guest is not available at this time" in the Rail search widget when accessing Rail tab as a guest.
Content	Air/Rail Tab Search: Mixed Air/Rail	N/A	UK Rail search results are not available via Air/Rail tab	Air/Rail comparison is not yet supported for the new rail booking experience. Users must use the Rail tab to search for UK Rail (Trainline) content.

Product Area	Feature/Setting	Setting Location	Setting/Feature details	Additional Information
Content	Global distribution system (passive segments/finishing)	Travel Configuration	Global distribution system (GDS) supported for UK Rail: Amadeus, Sabre, Galileo	UK Rail will be unavailable for clients with travel configurations on Apollo and Worldspan
Content	Edition	Company	Standard Edition	UK Rail will be unavailable for clients with Concur Travel Standard edition in the new Rail booking experience.
Rail-specific	Arrive by	Travel Configuration	Search by arrival time	Search by arrival time is not supported for UK Rail in the new Rail booking experience yet. Users will be able to search by departure time for UK Rail.
Rail-specific	Multi-passenger booking	Travel Configuration	"Max Number of companions" feature	"Max Number of companions" feature will not be supported for UK Rail in the new Rail booking experience.
Rail-specific	Promotional code	N/A	Promotional code in the search widget	Promotional code will not be supported for UK Rail in the new Rail booking experience.
Rail-specific	Custom passive template	Travel System Admin > Passive Template Editor		Custom passive template will not be supported for the new Rail booking experience. Standard passive segments will continue to be supported for UK Rail for Amadeus, Sabre and Galileo.

Product Area	Feature/Setting	Setting Location	Setting/Feature details	Additional Information
Profile	Loyalty Card	User Profile		Loyalty Cards will not be supported for UK Rail in the new Rail booking experience. Users with UK Rail loyalty program in their profile will be able to search and book UK Rail content. Their UK Rail frequent traveler program will not be sent to Trainline with the booking.
Integration	Concur Request	Travel Configuration Request module	Approve then Book flow	"Approve then Book flow" is not yet supported for UK Rail in the new rail booking experience for UK Rail.
Integration	Concur Request	Travel Configuration Request module	Book then Approve flow	"Book then Approve" flow will be supported with limitations.
Travel Policy	Least Cost Logical Fare	Travel Configuration	Enforce LLF based on hybrid	Hybrid LLF will be calculated based on the search window only with initial release. Additional search options triggering calculation based on user's search window not supported yet.
Travel Policy	Least Cost Logical Fare	Travel Configuration	Enforce LLF based on user's chosen fare	Display of additional screen will not yet be supported. Users will see all policy rule violations for delayed LLF on the Review and Book page instead of on a separate screen.

Changes in behavior

Product Area	Feature/Setting	Setting Location	Setting/Feature details	Additional Information
Payments	Ghost Card	Travel Administration > Corporate Ghost Cards		Ghost Card payment will not require a security code on the Review and Book page.
Profile	Date of Birth	Profile > International Travel: Passports and Visas Or TSA Secure Flight	Date of birth is required for UK Rail search.	If the date of birth is missing, users will see a message with the request to update their profile before they can continue with their search.
Rail-specific	View More Fares	N/A	"View More Fares" link is not available for the new Rail details booking experience.	Up to four fares will display directly as the initial search results. All remaining available fare options will display upon expanding the itinerary.
Rail-specific	Class selection	Travel Administration > Travel Policy	Class selection is not available in the search widget for the new Rail booking experience	Users will be able to use filters (if applicable) in the search results.
Rail-specific	Search by price/schedule		Search by price/schedule is not available in the search widget for the new Rail booking experience	Users will be able to use filters in the search results in the new Rail booking experience.
Rail-specific	Delivery options	N/A	Delivery options displayed on the Review and Book page	Delivery options supported for UK Rail are limited to eTicket and Kiosk.

Configuration for Professional Travel

SAP Concur is planning to migrate existing customers to Trainline's new connection to ensure continuous support of UK Rail in Concur Travel.

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers.

NOTE: Travel Agencies should be aware that station codes in the passive segments for Trainline do not align with IATA codes. The station codes used for the current connection will also apply for the new Trainline connection.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Least Cost Logical Fare Support (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 2024		February 9, 2024	February 19-28, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.			

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition

Source / Solution Suggestion	
GDS	
Direct Connect	Trainline

Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact

Affected Documentation	
TSGs	Lowest Logical Fare (LLF) / Benchmark Lowest Airfare
Fact Sheets	
Admin Guides	
Other	Travel Services Help

Overview

Targeted for February 19-28, Concur Travel will introduce the support of the Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) for Trainline rail bookings in the new Concur Travel experience.

User/Customer Benefit

The calculation of the Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) is based on criteria and travel policy rules set by the company administrator. These options will be highlighted as the best choices for the users to select during the train search.

End-User Experience

If configured, Concur Travel calculates the Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) based on criteria defined by the customer. LLFs are identified on the **Search** results page with a star icon. If configured, LLF will display per class of service. The same icon is used for all classes of service.

The LLF will also be visible with the same icon in the **Train Options Turned Down** list to both the user and the approver.

Configuration for Professional Travel

Least Cost Logical Fare is calculated for Rail only if the **Include Rail** setting in the LLF calculation definition is set to **Yes**. Administrators can make this change by going to the **Travel Policy Administration** page and editing **Flight** travel policy rules.

LLF per fare class of service is a new LLF configuration only applicable to the new Concur Travel experience. The new configuration will enable administrators to have a Least Cost Logical Fare per class of service. This is different than the current system where the LLF is always in the lowest class of service that is available in the search results.

Limitations

Delayed LLF calculation configuration on **Company Travel Configuration** page:

- **Enforce LLF based on user's chosen fare:** Initially, the display of additional screen will not be supported. This functionality may be added later. A banner message will display at the top of the **Search Results** page that will read: "Additional policy will be calculated based on the time of your selected fare". Delayed LLF will be calculated after the user has selected their fare (for example, if return fares are chosen after the selection of an inbound fare), and all fares will be evaluated against any delayed LLF based travel policy rules. Users will see all policy rule violations on the **Review and Book** page for the moment, this may be revised in the future.

- **Enforce LLF based on hybrid:** Initially, Hybrid LLF will be calculated based on the search window. Additional search options triggering calculation based on a user's search are not yet supported.

The Run Dedicated LLF Shop LLF configuration option is not supported in the new Concur Travel experience due to changes in the overall search process.

Mark LLF fare/s with icon LLF configuration option is no longer support in the new Concur Travel experience. The icon will always display.

NOTE: Travel administrators for configurations where Renfe or Trainline rail connectors are enabled and who set LLF criteria for Rail should revisit their current LLF related policy rules to ensure rules are configured correctly for their needs.

All configuration settings are applied for both Flight and Rail bookings if LLF is enabled for Rail.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Multiple Violation Reasons (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 2024	February 9, 2024	February 19-28, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	⬅ ⬅ Edition	
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
X		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
GDS			
Direct Connect		Trainline	
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides		Travel System Admin Guide	
Other			

Overview

For bookings of out-of-policy fares, users are required to select a policy violation reason.

User/Customer Benefit

The updates to the Policy section for rail will provide a more cohesive Concur Travel experience. They allow for improved visibility of violated policy rules and the ability to provide multiple violation reasons for rail bookings.

End-User Experience

If **Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes** is enabled and multiple travel policy rules are violated, a user may be requested to select multiple violation reasons on the **Review and Book page** if different policy violation reason types are configured for the rules.

The user interface will display a list all the policy rules violated, grouped by the rule action.

Travel Policy

Require Approval

This booking is not in compliance with the following travel rule(s):

⚠ Require Approval

Rail fare description contains Single

⚠ Notify Manager

Trip duration greater than or equal to 1 days

Provide a reason for the travel policy violation *

Select a reason

Comments

Add comments

⚠ Require Approval

Cabin classes allowed: First class

Provide a reason for the travel policy violation *

Select a reason

Comments

Add comments

Configuration for Professional Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes can be enabled on the **Company Travel Configuration** page.

☒ Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes

NOTE: The setting is applicable to all bookings when enabled. It is not specific to rail bookings.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Support for Multiple Rail Connectors (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 2024		February 9, 2024	February 19-28, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.			

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition

Source / Solution Suggestion	
GDS	
Direct Connect	Trainline

Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact

Affected Documentation	
TSGs	
Fact Sheets	
Admin Guides	Travel System Admin Guide
Other	

Overview

Concur Travel offers multiple rail connectors. Targeted for release between February 19-28, support will be added for any rail connectors offered by Concur Travel to be enabled with Trainline.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change will provide administrators with the opportunity to enable a wider rail offering to their users on one travel configuration in the new Concur Travel experience.

End-User Experience

End users will be able to book with any of the enabled rail connectors.

For travel configurations where only rail connectors in the New Concur Travel Experience are enabled, vendor selection by the user will not be necessary.

For travel configurations combining current and New Concur Travel Experience rail connectors, the user can select the vendor from a dropdown.

Configuration for Professional Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

Any new rail connectors can be added or removed on the **Company Travel Configuration** page.

Currently when Renfe is enabled alongside any additional rail connector, only Renfe is available to the end users. This limitation will be removed with a future release.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Train Options Turned Down (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 2024		February 9, 2024	February 19-28, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.			

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition

Source / Solution Suggestion	
GDS	
Direct Connect	Trainline

Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact

Affected Documentation	
TSGs	
Fact Sheets	
Admin Guides	
Other	Module Properties

Overview

If an out-of-policy fare is chosen by the user when creating a booking, the options not chosen will be captured and displayed, both to the user and to the approvers. This allows the approver to view the alternatives that were not selected.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The updates to the **Policy** section for Rail provide a more cohesive Concur Travel experience. They will allow for the visibility of available fares not chosen when creating out-of-policy bookings.

End-User Experience

When booking out-of-policy, a list of **Train Options Turned Down** will display. This list will be available to the user on the **Review and Book** page within the **Travel Policy** section. For approvers, the **Train Options Turned Down** will be available in the approver view and in the approver e-mail.

When Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) is enabled but not chosen during a booking, the first option in the list will be a declined LLF. The other list items will be the remaining in-policy offers that have not been chosen.

Train Options Turned Down will display only if there are alternative in-policy offers available. If all fares are out-of-policy, no Train Options Turned Down will display. The maximum number of **Train Options Turned Down** displayed is limited to ten in the new Concur Travel experience.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature will be enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

The default number of options turned down is 10 (depending on fare availability). Administrators can configure the number of displayed fares using the **Limit options turned down for Approval** module property.

NOTE: The module property setting is also applicable to Flight bookings. It is not only specific to Rail bookings.

****Planned Changes** Orphaned Trip Handling Changes for Trainline (Feb 19-28)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
February 9, 2024	--	February 19-28, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X	X	On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
		Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
	GDS	Trainline Direct Connect	
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
	TSGs	Trainline Direct Connect	
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
	Other	Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help, Travel Services Help	

Overview

Previously, for orphaned trips containing Trainline, Concur Travel neither auto-cancelled nor auto-finalized the trip. Targeted for February 19-28, Concur Travel will begin to auto-finalize the trips containing Trainline, similar to what currently happens with Renfe trips.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

If a trip is not cancelled nor finalized, the necessary changes required for trip fulfillment are not included in the trip (for example, to ticket a flight, such information would be required).

End-User Experience

When the user abandons the trip on the **Finalize** page:

- The trip is auto-finalized after four hours.
- A warning email is sent at that time, informing the user that the trip was sent through finishing. The email presents the following information: "The following trip was not completed in Concur Travel. Concur has automatically sent your trip through finishing to ensure your travel agency can fulfill your reservation. Your agency has also been notified about this and may be contacting you to obtain any un-captured trip information, such as policy violation justification or questions asked for each trip (custom trip fields). Your agency may charge additional fees for this. To prevent this from occurring in the future, please be sure to complete your reservation in Concur Travel – you can tell you have completed your booking when you see "Finished!" at the top of the page during the booking process."
- For trips containing bookings made solely in the new Concur Travel experience, users will be redirected to the **Finalize** page where they can update the trip with new trip name, description, custom fields, and itinerary level policy. They can click **Confirm** to finalize the trip again with the additional details.

The differences in behavior compared to trips containing legacy Concur Travel bookings include:

- If the user opens a trip in SAP Concur, the new Concur Travel **Finalize** page is displayed (as for an orphaned trip), because the user can update the trip with a new trip name, description, custom fields, itinerary level policy and send it through to finishing once again.
- If approval is required (Request to be created), the user is not prevented from proceeding with these steps.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline New Supported Rules (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date	
January 2024		February 9, 2024	Feb 19-28, 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.				
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)		
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
X		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source / Solution Suggestion				
GDS				
Direct Connect				
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center			UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other		Travel Services Help		

Overview

Targeted for February 19-28, new rules will be supported for Trainline to match the legacy Concur Travel experience. This will require Trainline clients to update their rule class setup.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

To provide a more effective and consistent user experience, the Trainline rules will be updated for the new Concur Travel experience.

End-User Experience

The following rules are supported for Trainline in the new Concur Travel experience.

FLIGHT

- Flight Number [condition] [FlightNumber]
- Flight Number is in the list of [FlightNumber]
- Air Fare is [condition] [currency][money]
- Air Fare is [condition] the least cost logical airfare plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]

- Air Fare is within [difference] to [difference2] [currencyOrPercent] of the least cost logical airfare
- Air Fare is [difference] [currencyOrPercent] [condition] the least cost fewest stops fare
- Air Fare is [condition] the least cost [numStops]-stop fare [plusMinus] [difference]
- Air Base Fare is [condition] [currency][money]
- One or more fare basis codes contain [FareBasisText]
- One or more fare basis codes do not contain [FareBasisText]
- Any leg departure City is [CityCodeList]
- Any leg departure City is not [CityCodeList]
- Any leg arrival City is [CityCodeList]
- Any leg arrival City is not [CityCodeList]
- First leg departure City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg departure City is not [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is not [CityCodeList]
- Flights connect through airport/city [CityCodeList]
- No flights connect through airport/city [CityCodeList]
- Flight departure or arrival city is [CityCodeList]
- Neither departure nor arrival city is [CityCodeList]
- Flight is between airports [CityCodeList1] and [CityCodeList2]
- Flight is not between airports [CityCodeList1] and [CityCodeList2]
- Flight departure date is [condition] [Date]
- Flight arrival date is [condition] [Date]
- Flight depart time is [condition] [Time]
- Flight arrival time is [condition] [Time]
- Flight depart time is between [Time1] and [Time2]
- Flight arrival time is between [Time1] and [Time2]
- Flight depart time is not between [Time1] and [Time2]
- Flight arrival time is not between [Time1] and [Time2]
- Flight departure date/time is [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight arrival date/time is [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight departure date/time on [leg] leg [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight arrival date/time on [leg] leg [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight departs on [DayOfWeekCodes]
- Flight does not depart on [DayOfWeekCodes]

- Flight is refundable
- Flight is not refundable
- Carrier is not preferred
- Carrier is preferred
- Marketing airline is in [CarrierList]
- Marketing airline is not in [CarrierList]
- Operating airline is in [CarrierList]
- Operating airline is not in [CarrierList]
- Any segment carried by [CarrierList]
- Any segment not carried by [CarrierList]
- Any flight is in region [Region]
- Any flight is not in region [Region]
- All Flights are within the region: [Region]
- All Flights are within the region: Africa
- All Flights are within the region: Asia
- All Flights are within the region: Australia
- All Flights are within the region: Europe + UK
- All Flights are within the region: South America
- All Flights are within the region: North America
- Flight Departure Country/Region is [CountryList]
- Flight Arrival Country/Region is [CountryList]
- Flight connects in country/region [CountryList]
- No flights connect in country/region [CountryList]
- All Flights are within the country/region: [CountryList]
- No Flights are within the country/region: [CountryList]
- Any flight is in country/region [CountryList]
- Any flight not within the country/region [CountryList]
- Flight departs from or arrives at an alternate airport in the region
- User requested Area Airports and flights do not depart from/return to the same airport
- Flight departs from or arrives at the user's chosen airport
- Air Fare is [condition] the least cost air fare into the preferred airport [plusMinus] [difference]
- The least cost logical airfare uses alternate airports
- The least cost logical airfare uses the user's chosen airport
- Flight uses [prefAlt] airport and airport is one of [CityCodeList]

- Flight is booked less than [DaysAdvance] days in advance
- Flight is booked less than [HoursAdvance] hours in advance
- Any leg duration [condition] that of the user's selected flights plus [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
- Any leg duration [condition] that of the shortest duration for that leg in the inventory plus [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
- Shortest Flight duration between two most distant airports is [condition] [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
- Flight duration of all flights in a segment (including layovers) is [condition] [Duration] minutes
- Flight duration of all flights in a segment (excluding layovers) is [condition] [Duration] minutes
- Flight duration for any single flight is [condition] [Duration] minutes
- Fare is from the Reservation System
- Fare is not from the Reservation System
- Fare uses class of service not in [ClassList]
- Fare uses cabin class not in list [CabinList]
- Search results contain one or more of these vendors: [VendorList]
- Search results contain none of these vendors: [VendorList]
- Results contain preferred vendors
- Results do not contain preferred vendors
- Trip duration [condition] [DaysLong] days
- Time spent at destination is [condition] [DaysLong] days
- Flight Number of stops is [condition] [Numstops]
- The least cost logical airfare is on one of [CarrierList]
- The least cost logical airfare is not on one of [CarrierList]
- Layover duration on any segment is [condition] [minutes] minutes
- Number of stops in the least cost logical fare is [condition] [numStops] stops
- Number of stops is [condition] the number of stops in the least cost logical fare
- Contains flights in cabin lower than that requested
- Booking source is [Source]
- Booking source is not [Source]

RAIL

- Number of train changes is [condition] [NumTrainChanges] and train carrier is in [CarrierList]
- Rail is [PreferredList]
- Rail is not [PreferredList]
- Trip duration [condition] [DaysLong] days
- Rail fare description contains [DescriptionList]
- Train is from source [Vendor] and Operating Carrier in [CarrierList]
- Train is from source [Vendor] and train type in [TrainTypeList]

VIEW MORE FARES

These rules are applied during the initial search.

- * Fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the least cost logical airfare plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- * Refundable fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the least cost logical airfare plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- * Refundable fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the cheapest fare in flight plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- * Fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the cheapest refundable fare in flight plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- First leg departure City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg departure City is not [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is not [CityCodeList]
- User requested Area Airports and flights do not depart from/return to the same airport
- Airline is [CarrierList] and brand name is [BrandedFareNameList]
- One or more fare basis codes contain [FareBasisText]
- One or more fare basis codes do not contain [FareBasisText]

CLASS OF SERVICE GROUP (UNIQUE FROM FLIGHT GROUP)

- Cabin classes allowed: [CabinClasses]
- Leg duration [condition] that of the shortest option available plus [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
- Waitlist cabin(s) are available and allowed

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers of the updated rule set.



For more information on UK Rail (Trainline), refer to February release updates to the *Travel Services Help*. To locate, go to the SAP Help Portal and select the Travel Service Help listed under the *Implement > Administration* section.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Auto-Cancel and Standalone Approval Process Enhancement (Professional Travel Only) (Feb 19-28)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 2024	February 23, 2024	February 19-28, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS	Applies to all GDSs	
Direct Connect	Applies to all Direct Connects	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3 rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs	Trainline Direct Connect	
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides		
Other		

Overview

NOTE: Updates to this planned change will be included in the Final release notes.

In the current Concur Travel booking experience and in cases where a trip is booked using current and new booking experiences together ("mixed trips"), if **Require Approval** or **Require Passive Approval** rules are broken, and the approver either rejects or does not take an action on the trip by the approval deadline, the trip is:

- auto finalized, allowing for trip fulfilment for certain booking sources where bookings are not fully refundable or cancellation isn't possible (for example, Travelfusion bookings).
- neither auto-cancelled nor auto-finalized, where the trip is left unactioned in Concur Travel (Trainline bookings only).
- auto cancelled, for certain booking sources where bookings are fully refundable and can be cancelled (for example, GDS Air bookings, before ticketing).

Targeted for February 19-28, for trips booked entirely on the new Concur Travel experience, if the **Require Approval** or **Require Passive Approval** rules are broken, and the approver either rejects or does not action the trip by the trip approval deadline, Concur Travel will check all bookings on the trip for cancel / refund ability, regardless of booking source.

If **Require Approval** or **Require Passive Approval** rules are broken, and the approver either rejects or does not take action on the trip by the approval deadline, the trip is:

- auto cancelled, for all bookings that are fully refundable and can be cancelled (for example, GDS Air bookings, before ticketing).
- auto finalized, allowing for trip fulfilment for trips with at least one non-cancelable or not fully refundable booking or where cancellation isn't possible (for example, one trip that includes a Trainline booking, as this content cannot yet be cancelled in Concur Travel).

For mixed trips containing Trainline as a booking source. Concur Travel will auto finalize the trip, allowing for trip fulfilment as this content cannot yet be cancelled in Concur Travel. Otherwise, mixed trip behavior is unchanged.

For trips booked entirely on the new Concur Travel Experience and for mixed trips, Concur Travel will continue to respect the auto cancel settings "Allow Auto Cancel of trips that require approval", "Allow Auto Cancel of air/rail trips that are rejected" and "Allow immediate Cancel of Non-air/rail trips that are rejected". When set to not allow auto-cancellation, Concur Travel will not auto-cancel nor auto-finalize the trip. When set to allow auto-cancellation, Concur Travel will no longer leave trips in an un-actioned state and will be auto-finalizing more trips due to improved awareness around ability to cancel and refund.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

To provide a more effective and consistent user experience, the Trainline rules will be updated for the new Concur Travel experience. The existing limitation will be removed.

End-User Experience

Refer to the screenshots for the End-user Experience in the ****Planned Changes**** *New Concur Travel Experience: Standalone Approval Enhancement (Professional Edition Only)* release note in this document.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

Travel Operations / Technical Essentials

****Planned Changes** Decommission of Credit Card Datapoints in Profile and PNR Finishing Templates**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
January 12, 2024		February 23, 2024		April 2024 (Sabre) TBD 2024 (all other GDSs)	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition			
X	X	On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)			
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
X		Other: Refer to the release note below			
		Does not apply to this edition			
Source / Solution Suggestion					
GDS		Sabre, Amadeus, Apollo, Worldspan, Travelport+ (Galileo)			
Direct Connect					
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs					
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides					
Other					

Overview

The GDS systems are changing how credit cards are managed in Passenger Name Records (PNRs), resulting in several changes needed within Concur Travel. One of the GDS-imposed changes is the anonymization and removal of credit card data in all areas of the PNR except for the designated **Form of Payment** (FOP) field or FOP Wallet. In preparation for this change, Concur Travel will be decommissioning **Profile and PNR Finishing Template** datapoints for credit card numbers and expiration dates.

SABRE

- Profile Templates are not applicable to Sabre customers. Concur Travel securely synchronizes credit card data from the SAP Concur profile to Sabre Profiles using Sabre Web Services today.

- Concur Travel will be migrating to Sabre's Enhanced Form of Payment (FOP Wallet) and will be adding the traveler-selected form of payment for each booking type to the FOP Wallet (*FOP) along with the applicable Use Type code. Refer to the ***Planned Changes** Sabre Enhanced Form of Payment (FOP Wallet)* release note in this document for more information.
- Concur Travel will be decommissioning Sabre **PNR Finishing Template** datapoints for credit card numbers and expiration dates following the release of Sabre Enhanced FOP (FOP Wallet).

AMADEUS AND TRAVELPORT

- Concur Travel will continue to transmit the user-selected credit card to the compliant form of payment field already in place in the PNR today.
- Concur Travel will be decommissioning Amadeus, Apollo, Travelport+ and Worldspan **Profile Template** datapoints for credit card numbers and expiration dates. A revised timeline is under evaluation and will be shared in a future release note.
- Concur Travel will be decommissioning Amadeus, Apollo, Travelport+ and Worldspan **PNR Finishing Template** datapoints for credit card numbers and expiration dates. A revised timeline is under evaluation and will be shared in a future release note.
- Concur Travel strongly recommends using the Travel Profile API for synchronizing Concur profile data with your GDS profiles. For more information, refer to the *Travel Profile v2 API* documentation in the [SAP Concur Developer Center](#).
- SAP Concur is working closely with our GDS partners to ensure Concur Travel is utilizing the latest and most secure credit card processing for travel reservations.

⚠ Due to the highly customizable nature of PNR Finishing Templates, Concur Travel can only provide general guidance for making updates and cannot ensure that finishing will run successfully if these datapoints are not removed before their retirement.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

SAP Concur sees this as one of the first of many industry-wide efforts to better secure sensitive user data, creating higher confidence in the travel purchasing process and reducing financial risk for users and companies alike.

SAP Concur is recommending that customers and TMCs work together to identify any scenarios where the Profile or PNR Finishing templates are used to transmit credit card data to the GDS systems in non-compliant fields of the GDS profile and/or PNR. Customers who need credit card data transmitted to the IUR/A.I.R./MIR file for back-office processing will need to seek a mid-office solution to address their needs.

End-User Experience

The following datapoint examples should help TMCs and customers determine if changes are needed to their Concur Travel instance.

PROFILE TEMPLATE DATAPPOINT EXAMPLES

The following is a list of profile template datapoints which include credit card numbers or expiration dates; this list may not be comprehensive. TMCs and customers should review their Profile Templates. If templates are using one of the credit card elements, these should be removed:

- Air_credit_card_number car_credit_card_number
- ghost_air_credit_card_number
- ghost_car_credit_card_number
- ghost_hotel_credit_card_number
- hotel_credit_card_number
- personal_air_credit_card_number
- personal_car_credit_card_number
- personal_hotel_credit_card_number
- car_expiration_date
- ghost_air_expiration_date
- ghost_car_expiration_date
- ghost_card_expiration
- ghost_card_number
- ghost_hotel_expiration_date
- hotel_expiration_date
- personal_air_expiration_date
- personal_car_expiration_date
- personal_hotel_expiration_date
- ycal_ghost_card_expiration
- ycal_ghost_card_number

Example of a Profile Template line configured to transmit a credit card number:

Profile Template Editor

Company: TMC Training Agency Site EU (50000607) Profile Template: Amadeus Default / Clone Reservation System: Amadeus

[Line Definitions](#)
[Lookup Tables](#)
[Template Configuration](#)
[Testing Tools](#)
[Publishing](#)

[Help](#)
[Back To Listing](#)

21	Last_Name	\\ 1
21	First_Name	PREFIX_NAME \\ \\ ID Travel_Name_Remark
101	PI CO- Passport_Nationality	Passport_Number Passport_Date_Issued Passport_Expiration PASSPORT_PLACE_ISSUED_COUNTRY
3041	AIR_TRAVEL_COMPANY_CODE	air_account_number ++airprogram
Count: 24		
10241	HOME_ADDR1	HOME_ADDR2
10341	HOME_CITY	HOME_ZIP HOME_COUNTRY
20041	PAR WORK_PHONE	
20241	PAR ASST_WORK_PHONE	ASST PHONE
20241	M CELL_PHONE_NUMBER	
20341	EMERGENCY	EMERGENCY_CONTACT_NAME / EMERGENCY_CONTACT_PHONE
20841	EMAIL1	
21041	ICC AIR_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE	AIR_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER AIR_EXPIRATION_DATE
21241	IAF AIR_DISCOUNT_PROGRAM_NUMBER	

PNR FINISHING TEMPLATE EXAMPLES

TMCs or customers should review their PNR Finishing Templates. If templates are using one of the credit card elements, these should be removed.

Credit Card Finishing Template Datapoints:

Element:

CreditCards
AIR_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE
AIR_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER
AIR_EXPIRATION_DATE
AIR_NAME_ON_CARD
AIR_CREDIT_CARD_NAME
RAIL_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE
RAIL_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER
RAIL_EXPIRATION_DATE
RAIL_NAME_ON_CARD
RAIL_CREDIT_CARD_NAME
CAR_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE
CAR_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER
CAR_EXPIRATION_DATE
CAR_NAME_ON_CARD
CAR_CREDIT_CARD_NAME
HOTEL_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE
HOTEL_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER
HOTEL_EXPIRATION_DATE
HOTEL_NAME_ON_CARD
HOTEL_CREDIT_CARD_NAME
AffinityPrograms
Trip
TRIP_NAME

Customers using Conferma Pay for hotel virtual cards should review their PNR Finishing Templates. If templates are using one of the credit card elements, these should be removed:

- Virtual_Hotel_Credit_Card_Number
- Virtual_Hotel_Expiration_Date

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.



Please refer to the following resources to help you prepare further:

- ♦ Sabre SAN 16331 - Payment Card Anonymization & Removal in PNR Fields.
- ♦ Amadeus Notification – PNR Core Product: Warning at end of transaction (EOT) time when a credit card is detected in an inappropriate PNR element

- ♦ The ****Planned Changes** Sabre Enhanced Form of Payment (FOP Wallet)** release note in this document.
- ♦ The **Travel Profile v2 API** documentation in the [SAP Concur Developer Center](#).

****Planned Changes** Decommission of Travel Configuration Agency Processing Fee Form of Payment for Land Only/Non-GDS Reservations Setting**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 12, 2024	February 23, 2024	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X	X	On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
		Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
	GDS		
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
	TSGs	Travel System Admin Guide	
	Fact Sheets		
	Admin Guides		
	Other		

Overview

Concur Travel is removing the **Agency Processing Fee Form of Payment for Land Only/Non-GDS Reservations** configuration setting from **Travel Configurations**. Any credit card data that is currently stored in these fields will be removed.

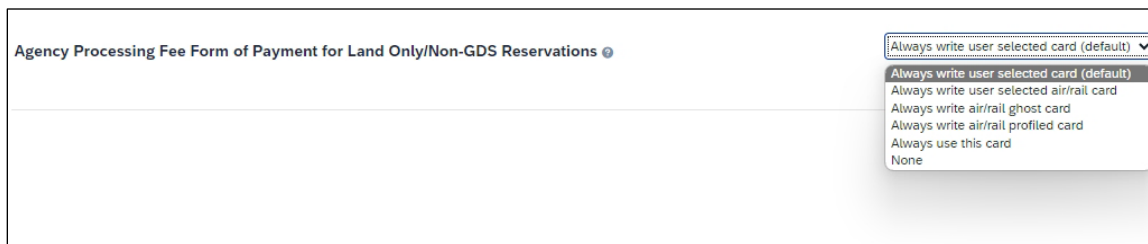
USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The GDS are making changes to the way credit cards are entered into the Passenger Name Record (PNR), resulting in several changes needed within Concur Travel. Form of payment (FOP) will need to be written in a specific format, depending on its use. This means that all FOP features require updating and reformatting. Based on these changes, SAP Concur is recommending that customers and TMCs work together on how to manage TMC service fees outside of the booking process. One benefit to this change is the avoidance of PNR template updates for a process that has no impact to the online booking process.

End-User Experience

The previous setting will be removed from the **Travel Configurations** page and will no longer be visible. Configurations using the following options will have the setting automatically changed to **Always write user selected card (default)**:

- **Always write user selected air/rail card**
- **Always write air/rail ghost card**
- **Always write air/rail profiled card**
- **Always use this card**
- **None**



Agency Processing Fee Form of Payment for Land Only/Non-GDS Reservations ⓘ

Always write user selected card (default) ▼

- Always write user selected card (default)
- Always write user selected air/rail card
- Always write air/rail ghost card
- Always write air/rail profiled card
- Always use this card
- None

NOTE: Depending on the customer configuration settings, the user-selected FOP will be added to Amadeus, Worldspan, and Travelport+ PNRs. For Sabre bookings, see the ****Planned Changes** Sabre Enhanced Form of Payment (FOP Wallet)** in this document for Sabre specific FOP handling.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Planned Changes** Sabre Enhanced Form of Payment (FOP Wallet)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 12, 2024		February 23, 2024	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.			

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
X	X	On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
		Does not apply to this edition

Source / Solution Suggestion	
GDS	Sabre
Direct Connect	

Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact

Affected Documentation	
TSGs	
Fact Sheets	
Admin Guides	
Other	

Overview

Sabre is decommissioning their legacy **5-Remarks Form of Payment Field** (5-*VI444333322221111¥05/26) as of Q3 2024. All Sabre customers are required to migrate to Sabre's Enhanced Form of Payment also known as **FOP Wallet (*FOP)**. For compliance, Sabre is also anonymizing and removing credit card data from all non-compliant fields in the PNR. They are rolling this anonymization and removal process out in phases, with the final phase to be completed by June 2024. This change will also require a new process for sending credit card data to back-office systems.

Please refer to the following Sabre SAN messages for more details:

- SAN 16643 - Sunset of PNR Form of Payment Field 5-Remarks
- SAN 16331 - Payment Card Anonymization & Removal in PNR Fields
- SAN 17007 - Form of Payment Wallet (FOP) New Use Type for Interface Records
- SAN 17009 - Interface User Record (IUR) - New MX Record for Form of Payment Wallet

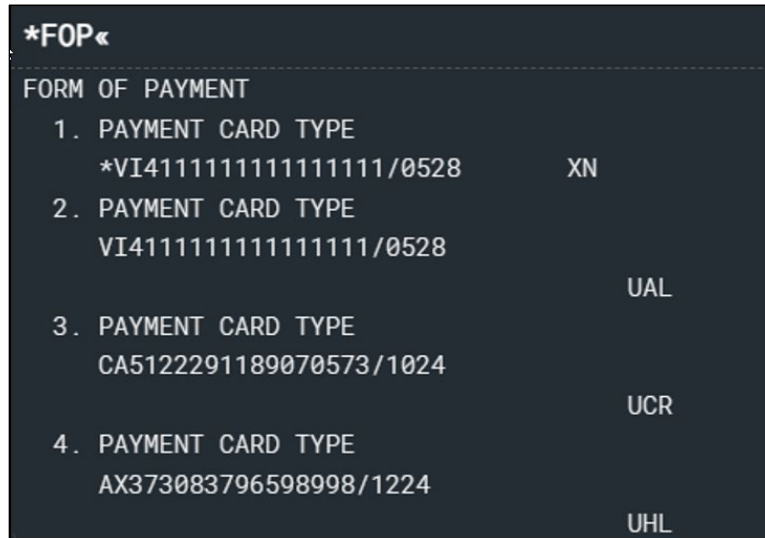
Concur Travel will migrate to the FOP Wallet in preparation for this mandate.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Concur Travel will add the traveler-selected form of payment chosen at the time of booking for every reservation type (Flight, Car, Hotel, and Rail) to the FOP Wallet in the Sabre PNR along with the appropriate Use Type code. (for example, UAL=Air, UCR=CAR, UHL=Hotel, and URL=Rail)

End-User Experience

Example: FOP Wallet



*FOP◀

FORM OF PAYMENT

1. PAYMENT CARD TYPE	
*VI4111111111111111/0528	XN
2. PAYMENT CARD TYPE	
VI4111111111111111/0528	UAL
3. PAYMENT CARD TYPE	
CA5122291189070573/1024	UCR
4. PAYMENT CARD TYPE	
AX373083796598998/1224	UHL

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature requires a form of payment to be selected on the **Review and Reserve** page for every reservation type in order to be added to the Sabre FOP Wallet.

For more information on setting FOP requirements, refer to the *Form of Payment Travel Service Guide*. To locate, refer to *Additional Release Notes and Other Technical Documentation* in these release notes.

Sabre customers must self-activate Passenger Name Association, which includes the FOP Wallet by using the TJR keyword PNAPNR.

⚠ Once the TJR setting is activated, it cannot be deactivated.

The form of payment updates will automatically be enabled by default in Concur Travel. If a Sabre customer has not yet activated the FOP Wallet, then Concur Travel will automatically revert to the legacy FOP field prior to Sabre's activation deadline.



For more information, refer to the *Form of Payment Travel Service Guide*.



Refer to the following Sabre SAN notifications:

- ♦ SAN 16643 - Sunset of PNR Form of Payment Field 5-Remarks
- ♦ SAN 16331 - Payment Card Anonymization & Removal in PNR Fields
- ♦ SAN 17007 - Form of Payment Wallet (FOP) New Use Type for Interface Records
- ♦ SAN 17009 - Interface User Record (IUR) - New MX Record for Form of Payment Wallet

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Sabre's Price Quote - Enhancement to Provide More Accurate Fare at Booking**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
November 3, 2023	January 12, 2024	June 30, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
X		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source				
GDS		Sabre, Car Connector		
Direct Connect				
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other				

Overview

SAP Concur plans to add Price Quote (PQ) modifiers into the new Concur Travel experience process for accuracy purposes.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change will be implemented to enhance accuracy and reduce price jump situations such that the stored price always matches the price offered in the shopping response.

End-User Experience

When storing the price quote, the following qualifiers will be added:

- **XO** (forced passenger type to avoid shifting to ADT when not using ADT),
- **P** (passenger type),
- **A** (validating carrier) and
- **ZZ** (fare basis)

In addition, SAP Concur will change the SNAP code qualifier from I to AC*.

New Pricing Command Line:

```
WPAC*GLD03¥S1*BRMAINCABIN*ZZXAVUA0ML¥S2*BRMAINCABIN*ZZXAVNA0ME¥RY/CA  
¥AUAY¥PADT¥XO¥RQ
```

New PQ Line:

```
PQ 1  
AC*GLD03¥S1*BRMAINCABIN*ZZXAVUA0ML¥S2*BRMAINCABIN*ZZXAVNA0ME¥AUAY¥PADT¥XO¥RQ
```

Current PQ line:

```
WPIGLD03¥S1*BRMAINCABIN¥S2*BRMAINCABIN¥RQ
```

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Client Notifications

Accessibility

Accessibility Updates

SAP implements changes to better meet current Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG). Information about accessibility-related changes made to SAP Concur solutions is published on a quarterly basis. You can review the quarterly updates on the [Accessibility Updates](#) page.

Gender Diversity Planned Features and Changes

SAP Concur is committed to supporting gender diversity. Over time we plan to implement product changes to help ensure that SAP Concur solutions support gender non-binary users. These changes will include but are not limited to support for preferred names, non-binary gender options in travel preferences, and non-binary titles.

These planned changes reflect [SAP's commitment to supporting gender diversity](#) and enable gender non-binary users to enter consistent information when making travel arrangements and entering personal information into SAP Concur solutions.

Timelines and details about these ongoing changes will be provided in the [SAP Concur release notes](#).

Documentation for New Concur Travel Experience

Online Help Updates in the SAP Help Portal

Overview

Online end user help documentation for the new Concur Travel experience, beginning with the Renfe Direct Connect enhancements from the November release, are indicated with "New Workflow" text at the end of topic titles.

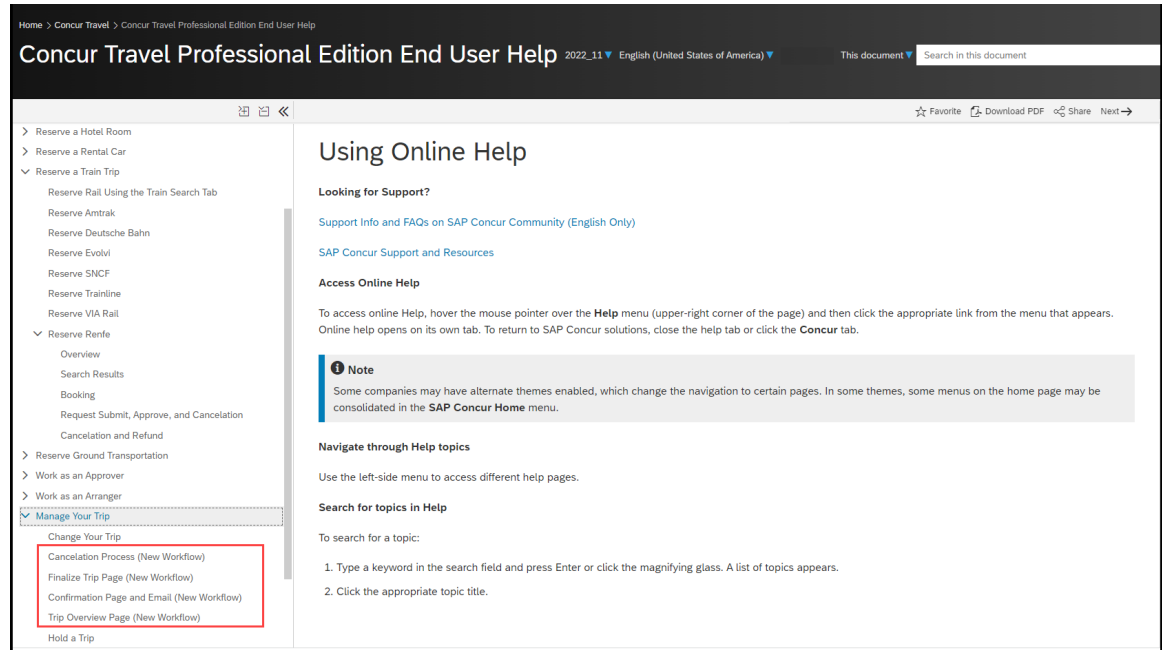
Also, on the **Implement** tab of the **Concur Travel** product page in the [SAP Help Portal](#), there is a new *Travel Services Help*. This will become the new home for Travel Service Guides type documentation.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The "New Workflow" text is intended to help you distinguish between the existing experience and the redesigned experience for Concur Travel.

End-User Experience

When accessing the Concur Travel End User Help, you can see which topics are specific to the Concur Travel experience as they contain the suffix "New Workflow".



Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

In-Product User Assistance

Client Customized Content

If your company creates customized content for SAP Concur solutions through a user assistance tool such as SAP Enable Now or Concur User Assistant by WalkMe, the changes described in these release notes might affect your customized content. SAP Concur recommends reviewing the monthly release notes for all of your SAP Concur solutions as well as the Shared Changes Release Notes to confirm whether any of the planned or released changes might impact your internal, customized content.

If any changes in a release impact your content, work with your internal teams to update your content accordingly.

Subprocessors

SAP Concur Non-Affiliated Subprocessors

The list of non-affiliated subprocessors is available from the SAP Sub-processors / Data Transfer Factsheets page.

► **To access the SAP Concur Sub-processors List:**

1. Click the following link to navigate to the *SAP Sub-processors / Data Transfer Factsheets* page:
[SAP Sub-processors / Data Transfer Factsheets](#)
2. Sign in to the SAP Support Portal using your Support User ID (S-user) and password.

NOTE: SAP customers must sign in to the SAP Support Portal using their Support User ID (S-user) and password. For information about S-User IDs, refer to [Your New Support User ID \(S-user\)](#) and to the [Learn All About S-User IDs](#) blog post.

3. On the *SAP Sub-processors / Data Transfer Factsheets* page, type "Concur" in the **Search** field.
4. In the **Title** column, click **SAP Concur Sub-processors List**.

If you have questions or comments, please reach out to: Privacy-Request@Concur.com

Supported Browsers

Supported Browsers and Changes to Support

For information about supported browsers and planned changes to supported browsers, refer to the [Concur Travel & Expense Supported Configurations](#) guide.

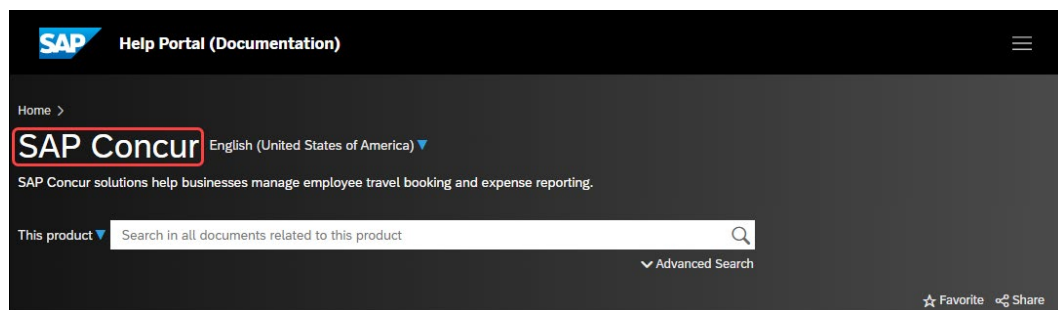
When changes to browser support are planned, information about those changes will also appear in the [Shared Changes Release Notes](#).

Additional Release Notes and Other Technical Documentation

Online Help

You can access release notes, setup guides, user guides, admin summaries, supported configurations, and other resources via the in-product Help menu or directly on the SAP Help Portal.

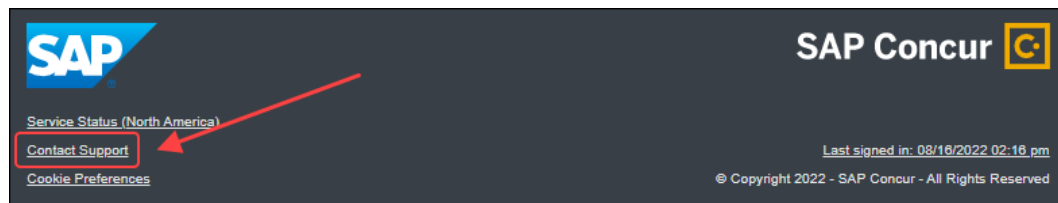
To access the full set of documentation for your product, use the links in the SAP Concur **Help** menu, or visit the [SAP Concur solutions page](#).



SAP Concur Support Portal – Selected Users

Access release notes, webinars, and other technical documentation on the SAP Concur support portal.

If you have the required permissions, **Contact Support** is available on the SAP Concur **Help** menu and in the SAP Concur page footer.



Click **Contact Support** to access the SAP Concur support portal, then click **Resources**.

- Click **Release/Tech Info** for release notes, technical documents, etc.
- Click **Webinars** for recorded and live webinars.

© 2024 SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company. All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or for any purpose without the express permission of SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company.

SAP and other SAP products and services mentioned herein as well as their respective logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of SAP SE (or an SAP affiliate company) in Germany and other countries. Please see <http://global12.sap.com/corporate-en/legal/copyright/index.epx> for additional trademark information and notices.

Some software products marketed by SAP SE and its distributors contain proprietary software components of other software vendors.

National product specifications may vary.

These materials are provided by SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company for informational purposes only, without representation or warranty of any kind, and SAP SE or its affiliated companies shall not be liable for errors or omissions with respect to the materials. The only warranties for SAP SE or SAP affiliate company products and services are those that are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services, if any. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty.

In particular, SAP SE or its affiliated companies have no obligation to pursue any course of business outlined in this document or any related presentation, or to develop or release any functionality mentioned therein. This document, or any related presentation, and SAP SE's or its affiliated companies' strategy and possible future developments, products, and/or platform directions and functionality are all subject to change and may be changed by SAP SE or its affiliated companies at any time for any reason without notice. The information in this document is not a commitment, promise, or legal obligation to deliver any material, code, or functionality. All forward-looking statements are subject to various risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from expectations. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of their dates, and they should not be relied upon in making purchasing decisions.

<div>SAP Concur Release Notes</div> <div>Concur Travel</div> <div>Concur Professional/Premium and Concur Standard</div>	
Month	Audience
<div>Release Date: March 23, 2024</div> <div>Initial post: Friday, March 22</div>	SAP Concur Client FINAL

** FINAL **

The enhancements and changes described in this document may or may not be included in this release. SAP Concur reserves the right to postpone implementation of – or completely remove – any enhancement/change mentioned here.

The **DRAFT and FINAL** release notes contain information about Concur Professional/Premium **and** Concur Standard.

Each note contains a table that which indicates if the enhancement/change applies to Professional and/or Standard.

Contents

Release Notes 1

Administration 1

New Concur Travel Experience: Concur Travel and Request Integration Book Then Approve Support (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)..... 1

New Concur Travel Experience: Out-of-Policy Popup on Shop Pages (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)..... 5

New Concur Travel Experience: Travel Policy Updates on Review & Book and Finalize Pages (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22) 7

Car 9

New Concur Travel Experience: Sixt and Hertz Direct Connect via Car Connector Available in Eligible Markets (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22) 9

New Concur Travel Experience: Redesign of Car Search Results Page (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22) 12

Flight..... 15

Concur Travel Experience: Updated Details of Taxes, Fees and Charges (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22) 15

SAP Concur Release Notes

Release Date: March 23, 2024

Initial post: Friday, March 22

Page i

Concur Travel

SAP Concur Client FINAL

New Concur Travel Experience: Display Possible Ticketing Fees Information on Review and Book (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)	17
New Concur Travel Experience: Mixed Brand Offers and Product Selection (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)	19
New Concur Travel Experience: Update to Round Trip Pricing (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)	21
New Concur Travel Experience: Include Accommodation Option on the Flight Search Tab (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)	22
Hotel	25
New Concur Travel Experience: Hotel Enhancements on Shop Pages (professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)	25
New Concur Travel Experience: Support for Per Diems (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)	29
Hotel, Rail	33
Ongoing New Concur Travel Experience: Last Four Digits on Form of Payment Displayed (Professional Edition Only)	33
Miscellaneous	35
Profile Enhancement for Gender Inclusivity (Mar 22)	35
Zip Code Updates for Credit Card Form of Payment in Traveler Profile (Mar 22)	40
New Concur Travel Experience: Send Itinerary by Email (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)	41
New Concur Travel Experience: Improved Translations for Airport Names (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)	46
New Concur Travel Experience: Meeting Match Redirect to Meeting During Booking Workflow (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)	47
New Concur Travel Experience: Conflict Detection (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)	50
Ongoing New Concur Travel Experience: Add to Trip Enhancement (Professional Edition Only)	51
Ongoing New Concur Travel Experience: Market Eligibility Expansion (Professional Edition Only) (March 26)	56
Ongoing New Concur Travel Experience: Trip History (Professional Edition Only)	58
Ongoing New Concur Travel Experience: Skip Search Action (Professional Edition Only)	63
Ongoing New Concur Travel Experience: Feature Exclusions, Limitations & Changed Behavior (Professional Edition Only)	65
Rail	66
New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Choose Your Rule Class Tied to Same Agency Setting (Professional Edition Only)	66
New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Book and Approve Request Support (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)	66
Orphaned Trip Handling Changes for Trainline (Feb 19-28)	67

New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline New Supported Rules (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19 -28)	69
Trainline Decommission for Apollo and Worldspan Configurations (Feb 29)	74
New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Train Options Turned Down (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28).....	76
New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Configurable Message Boards (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28).....	77
New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Support for Multiple Rail Connectors (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28).....	79
New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Multiple Violation Reasons (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28).....	80
New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Least Cost Logical Fare Support (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28).....	82
New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Customer Migration (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)	84
Planned Changes.....	90
Administration	90
Ongoing Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Choose Your Rule Class Tied to Same Agency Setting (Professional Edition Only)	90
Flight.....	93
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Add Vendor Preference and Corporate Rate to Post Booking Flow (Professional Edition Only)	93
Hotel	94
Planned Changes New CSL Segment Format for Sabre Hotels (Mar 26)	94
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Configuration for Custom Hotel Sourcing (Professional Edition Only)	96
Miscellaneous.....	99
Planned Changes New Fields Available in Online Order Form.....	99
Planned Changes Travel Profile API 2.0 Gender Diversity Support	101
Planned Changes Decommission of Two-Manager Approval Setting (Professional Edition Only)	102
Rail.....	104
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: CO2 Emissions Display (Professional Edition Only)	104
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Auto-Cancel and Standalone Approval Process Enhancement (Professional Travel Only) (April 8-10)....	105
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe – Allow/Display Message Support (Professional Edition Only)(April 8-10)	112
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Changes to Approval Deadline Logic (Professional Edition Only)(April 8-10).....	114

Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Configurable Message Boards (Professional Edition Only) (April 8-10)	116
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Least Cost Logical Fare Support (Professional Edition Only) (April 8-10)	118
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Multiple Violation Reasons (Professional Edition Only) (April 8-10)	120
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - New Supported Rules (Professional Edition Only) (April 8-10)	122
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Support for Multiple Rail Connectors (Professional Edition Only) (April 8-10)	128
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Train Options Turned Down (Professional Edition Only) (April 8-10)	129
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - User Interface Changes to Workflow Pages and Emails (Professional Edition Only) (April 8-10)	131
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Available on Amadeus, Sabre, Galileo (Professional Edition Only)	136
Travel Operations / Technical Essentials	146
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Sabre Car Enhancements – Additional Elements (Professional Edition Only)	146
Planned Changes Decommission of Credit Card Datapoints in Profile and PNR Finishing Templates	148
Planned Changes Decommission of Travel Configuration Agency Processing Fee Form of Payment for Land Only/Non-GDS Reservations Setting	153
Planned Changes Sabre Enhanced Form of Payment (FOP Wallet)	155
Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Sabre’s Price Quote – Enhancement to Provide More Accurate Fare at Booking	157
Client Notifications	159
Accessibility	159
Accessibility Updates	159
Gender Diversity Planned Features and Changes	159
Documentation for New Concur Travel Experience	159
Online Help Updates in the SAP Help Portal	159
In-Product User Assistance	160
Client Customized Content	160
Subprocessors	161
SAP Concur Non-Affiliated Subprocessors	161
Supported Browsers	161
Supported Browsers and Changes to Support	161

Additional Release Notes and Other Technical Documentation	162
Online Help	162
SAP Concur Support Portal – Selected Users	162

Legal Disclaimer

The information in this presentation is confidential and proprietary to SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company and may not be disclosed without the permission of SAP SE or the respective SAP affiliate company. This presentation is not subject to your license agreement or any other service or subscription agreement with SAP SE or its affiliated companies. SAP SE and its affiliated companies have no obligation to pursue any course of business outlined in this document or any related presentation, or to develop or release any functionality mentioned therein. This document, or any related presentation and SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company's strategy and possible future developments, products and or platforms directions and functionality are all subject to change and may be changed by SAP SE and its affiliated companies at any time for any reason without notice. The information in this document is not a commitment, promise or legal obligation to deliver any material, code or functionality. This document is provided without a warranty of any kind, either express or implied, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, or non-infringement. This document is for informational purposes and may not be incorporated into a contract. SAP SE and its affiliated companies assume no responsibility for errors or omissions in this document, except if such damages were caused by SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company's willful misconduct or gross negligence.

All forward-looking statements are subject to various risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from expectations. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of their dates, and they should not be relied upon in making purchasing decisions.

Release Notes

Administration

New Concur Travel Experience: Concur Travel and Request Integration Book Then Approve Support (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new TraveIfusion airline)		
X		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source / Solution Suggestion				
GDS				
Direct Connect				
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides		Travel System Admin		
Other				

Overview

There are different integration process flows available between Concur Request and Concur Travel. One of the existing workflows in legacy Concur Travel is the integrated "Travel-to-Request Book then Approve": The user begins by booking their trip in Concur Travel, the system then places reservations on hold that require ticketing where possible (for example, non-direct ticketing GDS air, SNCF French rail reservations), and then the reserved travel segments populate the segments area of an automatically created request.

There are two setup options for the creation of a request based on a Concur Travel booking:

- Always create Request (for every booking)
- Create Request based on rules (only for bookings that require approval per travel policy setup)

In this release, this functionality will be supported for all verticals in the new Concur Travel experience.

NOTE: This feature will be available for TMC Preview, from March 18 to March 21. It will be available to all customers, on March 22.

To support feature parity with the legacy Concur Travel experience, the following enhancements will be made:

- Require Passive approval rules will behave as Active Approval rule for Request: If a Concur Request was created for a Require Passive approval rule violation and the approval deadline has passed, Concur Travel will not confirm the trip if the Request approver has not taken action. Instead, the trip will be sent for cancellation.
- When Concur Travel sends a trip for cancelation, the trip may or may not be cancelable. When the trip is not cancelable, Concur Travel will instead auto-complete the trip.
- Booking Switch, when enabled, will be evaluated at the Concur Travel Home page and in the Edit search or Search again pages.

NOTE: For Renfe Rail customers, Booking Switch will be available with the release of user interface enhancements during April 8-10.

Limitations:

- Enforce Online/Offline will not be supported. The user will be re-directed to the legacy Concur Travel experience. If legacy Concur Travel does not support the vendor, the workflow will not work (for example, Trainline). Clients are requested to not configure this feature, if a return to the legacy Concur Travel experience is not possible.
- Approve then Book will not be supported. The user will be re-directed to the legacy Concur Travel experience where possible.
- Offline PNR update support is limited to the support in new Concur Travel experience.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Customers will be able to book Concur Travel with associated, actionable Concur Requests.

End-User Experience

Example: Traveler Experience

SAP ConcurRequestsManage Requests

Home / Requests / Manage Requests / Test trainline edit - TVR-22999

Alerts: 3

Test trainline edit - TVR-22999 \$899.32

Not Submitted | Request ID: 3DPL | Required approval date: 02/14/2024 6:07 AM

Request DetailsPrint

TRIP

\$899.32

Status: Confirmed

PNR: 146488457464

EXPECTED EXPENSES

AddEditDeleteAllocate

Alerts	Expense type	Details	Date	Amount	Requested
	Train Ticket (Self Booked)	Manchester Piccadilly, UNITED KINGDOM - Liverpool Lime Street, UNITED KINGDOM	02/15/2024	\$36.00	\$45.36
	Hotel Reservation (Self Booked)		02/15/2024	\$853.96	\$853.96
				\$899.32	
				Foreign currency converted	

SAP ConcurTravel

TravelTrip LibraryTemplatesTools

A request has been created for this trip.

Not SubmittedView Request

Send ItineraryBack to HomepageCancel TripEdit Details

Trip Overview

Trip StatusRecord LocatorRequest StatusRequest IDTrip NameDate

ConfirmedCIUDZFNot Submitted3DPLTest trainline edit - TVR-22999February 15, 2024 - April 9, 2024

ItineraryDetails

Manchester Piccadilly - Liverpool Lime Street

Thursday, February 15, 2024

Confirmation Number: 146488457464

6:07 AM - 7:01 AM Direct 54m 1.93kg CO₂e

• TransPennine Express G67235

Ticket Delivery: eTicketView Ticket

Reserved via: Corporate Account

Additional Travel Information

View Details

Liverpool Lime Street - Manchester Piccadilly

Friday, February 16, 2024

Confirmation Number: 146488457464

Ticketed

Estimated Total Cost \$899.32

Train \$45.36

Accommodation \$853.96

Rates are quoted in USD.

Would you like to book anything else?

Add AccommodationAdd Rental Car

SAP Concur

Travel

Approvals

App Center

Help

Profile

Approvals Home

Requests

Reports

RequestIntegrationDemo \$322.36

More Actions

Approve

William Never

Submitted & Pending Approval

Request ID: 3349

Request Details

Print

Attachments

TRIP

€ 311.35

Status: CONFIRMED

PNR: RETSRPCAYU

EXPECTED EXPENSES

Add

Edit

Delete

Allocate

<input type="checkbox"/>	Expense type	Details	Date	Amount	Requested	Approved
<input type="checkbox"/>	Railway Ticket (Self Booked)	Barcelona-Sants, SPAIN - Madrid-P.Atocha, SPAIN	12/08/2022	€ 311.35	\$322.36	\$322.36
						\$322.36
						Foreign currency converted

SAP Concur

Travel

Approvals

App Center

Help

Profile

A request for this trip must be approved. [View Request](#)

Trip Overview

Details

Itinerary

Trip Name

RequestIntegrationDemo

Trip Status

Confirmed

Start Location

Barcelona-Sants

End Location

Barcelona-Sants

Trip Dates

Thu, Dec 08, 2022 — Fri, Dec 09, 2022

Total Cost

€ 311.35

Traveler's Full Name

William Never

Booked By User

William Never

Trip Booked Date

Monday, Nov 14, 2022

Policy Violation

1 of 2

←

→

Trip Policy Violation

⚠ Trip duration less than 7 days

Reason for Trip Violation

Itin violation reason testing

Configuration for Professional Travel

Follow the procedures for accessing the travel configuration page through the Travel System Admin. When you click the **Enable Request Integration** checkbox, a list of options appears:

- **Always Create Request:** A request is always created, regardless of travel rules.
- **Create Request Based on Concur Travel Rules:** If a rule using the "Require Approval" enforcement level is broken, then a request is required. If no rules using the "Require Approval" enforcement level are broken, then the process of creating a request is bypassed and the trip is sent directly to ticketing.

NOTE: Any rules that are broken that use other levels of enforcement (Require Passive Approval, Notify Manager, etc.) will not redirect the user to a request.



To enable the Concur Request integration, refer to the steps provided in the *Concur Travel System Admin Guide*. For the relationship between Concur Request and Concur Travel approvals, refer to the appendix in the *Approvals, Rules, and Classes/Policies Travel Service Guide*. For more information about Concur Request, refer to the SAP Concur support portal.

New Concur Travel Experience: Out-of-Policy Popup on Shop Pages (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS			
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		
X	North America Data Center		X
	China Data Center		
	All data centers		
			Scan impact
			UI impact
			File finishing impact
			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help	

Overview

In this release, the out-of-policy popup message will consistently display for flight, car, hotel, and rail shop pages.

The **Allow**, **Display Message**, and **Allow/Display Message** options will present a blue information icon. Any other rule actions will display below a yellow warning icon.

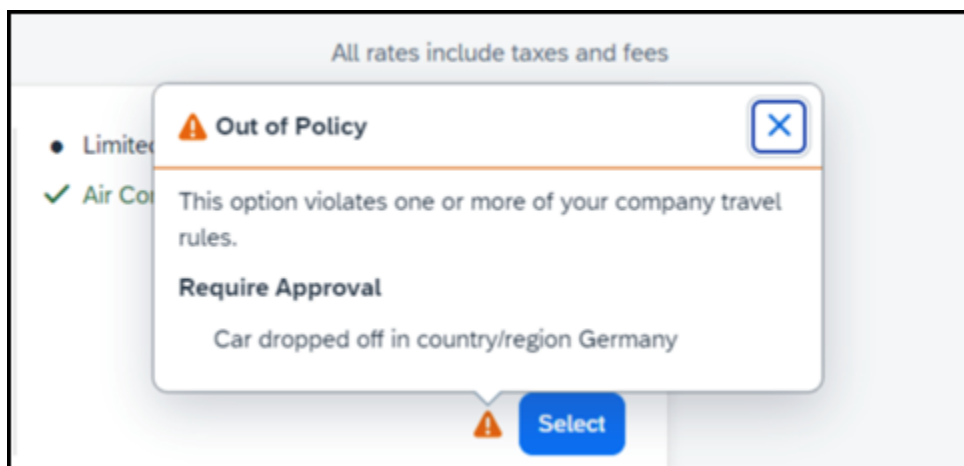
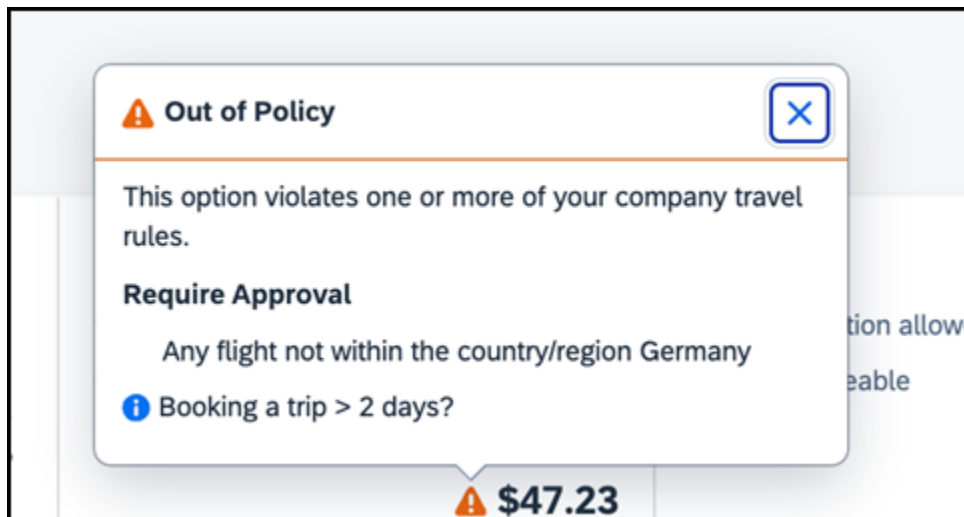
If a blue information icon or no icon displays, it means that the option is in-policy. A green checkmark icon will not display.

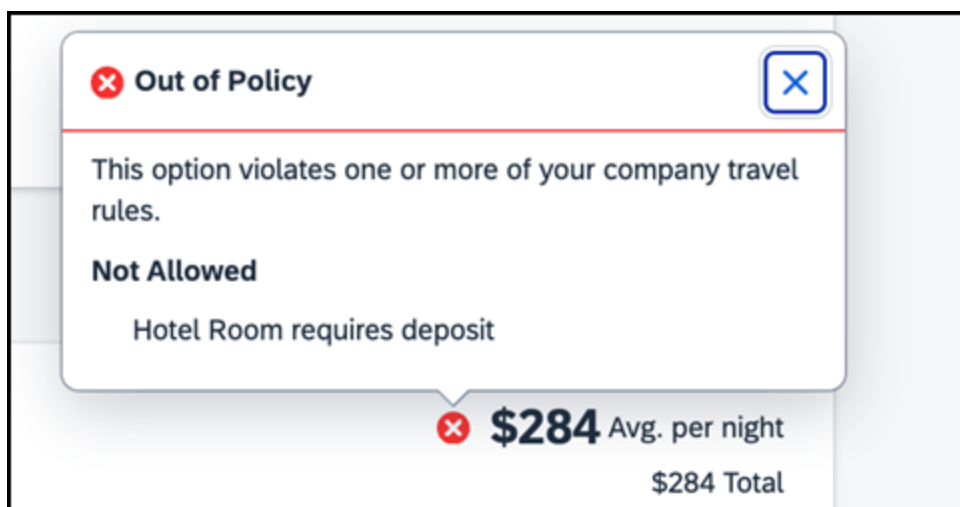
USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The new popup message facilitates a consistent user experience.

End-User Experience

The following images demonstrate popup messages for out-of-policy occurrences.





Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

New Concur Travel Experience: Travel Policy Updates on Review & Book and Finalize Pages (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source				
GDS				
Direct Connect				
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help		

Overview

The Travel Policy section on the **Review and Book** and **Finalize** pages indicates the specific policy that is violated for bookings and trip itinerary, respectively. The following updates are included in this release:

- Removal of existing banner on both pages. This banner is no longer necessary as it does not provide other information than what is already shown in the Travel Policy section.
- A visual indication of the most severe policy violation in the Travel Policy section so that the traveler can quickly identify the rule action for that booking or itinerary.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The user can work with a simplified user experience with immediately visible warnings or messages that require their attention.

End-User Experience

In the Travel Policy section, the user will see a user interface component resembling a blue pill with text. For example:



Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Car

New Concur Travel Experience: Sixt and Hertz Direct Connect via Car Connector Available in Eligible Markets (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
	GDS	Sabre, Amadeus	
Direct Connect	Car Connector		
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
	TSGs		
	Fact Sheets		
	Admin Guides		
	Other		

Overview

Sixt and Hertz direct connect will be offered in the new Concur Travel experience, without any restrictions in the eligible markets, via Car Connector. In the March release, customers that use Sixt or Hertz direct connect for car bookings can enable it either at the company level or at a separate configuration.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The new Concur Travel Car booking experience via Car Connector offers a feature set for customers open to explore the changes:

- **Time Savings:** The car booking workflow has fewer required steps to complete a booking.
- **Delivery and Collection:** Delivery and Collection feature is supported for Car Connector bookings
- **Sustainability:** Let end users consider the environmental footprint by comparing carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions between offered vehicles. Additional filter options on hybrid and electric cars help promote more sustainable choices. The new sort option **Lowest emissions** is offered.

- **Merged on-airport and off-airport search:** No matter where the user requires a rental car, all text entries will be recognized, and location suggestions are provided. All activated rental car companies with negotiated packages will be comparable.
- **Location and Rate Details:** Location and Rate information is delivered in real-time directly from suppliers via Car Connector.

Configuration for Professional Travel

HERTZ AND SIXT DIRECT CONTENT

► To configure:

1. Click **Administration** > **Travel** (on the sub-menu) > **Travel System Admin** and select the desired client travel configuration.

NOTE: Depending on your permissions, the page may appear immediately after you click **Administration** or **Travel**.

2. In the Car Connector section of the travel configuration page, locate the Hertz and Sixt activation checkboxes.

NOTE: Hertz and Sixt Direct Connect are currently the only direct connects available for the new Concur Travel experience. Europcar Direct Connect is not yet available.

Hertz <input type="checkbox"/> Enable
Sixt <input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<input type="checkbox"/> Allow Sixt notifications to customer ⓘ
Car Connector - for the new Concur Travel experience
<input type="checkbox"/> Hertz <input type="checkbox"/> Sixt <input type="checkbox"/> Europcar

HERTZ AND SIXT PASSIVE PNR FOR DIRECT CONTENT

► To configure:

1. Click **Administration** > **Travel** (on the sub-menu) > **Travel System Admin** and select the desired client travel configuration.

NOTE: Depending on your permissions, the page may appear immediately after you click **Administration** or **Travel**.

2. Under the **GDS PNR Options** of the travel configuration page, go to the activation checkboxes.
3. Under Defaults for Specific non-GDS vendors, select the **Car Connector** checkbox. The default for this field is Use the default specified above. Select

the **Write passive segments for non-GDS content if I have not specified a default for the specific vendor in the table below** checkbox.

GDS PNR Options

☒ Create a GDS PNR for every trip booked on-line through Concur. ?

☒ Write passive segments for non-GDS content if I have not specified a default for the specific vendor in the table below. ?

Defaults For Specific Non-GDS Vendors

Car Connector	Use the default specified above ▼
CDS	Always write passives for this vendor Never write passives for this vendor Use the default specified above
Cleartrip	
DeutscheBahn	Use the default specified above ▼

FAQ

Q. Can a customer enable only one of the new vendors available through Car Connector?

A. Yes, Sixt and Hertz via Car Connector partner can either be enabled both or separately.

Q. Can customers enable Car Connector vendors together with the GDS content in the new Concur Travel experience?

A. Yes.

Q. Can customers enable Car Connector on all their travel configurations?

A. The new Car direct connect content via Car Connector can be enabled together with the GDS content only in the markets that are eligible for the new Concur Travel experience.

Q. Can customers combine GDS Car booking from the legacy Concur Travel experience with Car Connector content in the new Concur Travel experience?

A. No, car bookings from the legacy Concur Travel experience cannot be combined with Car Connector bookings. Customers willing to enable both GDS and direct connect content will need to wait until the new Concur Travel experience is available for their market.

Q. Is Delivery and Collection supported for Car Connector bookings?

A. Yes.

New Concur Travel Experience: Redesign of Car Search Results Page (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source		
	GDS	Sabre, Amadeus
	Direct Connect	Car Connector
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	

Overview

The Car Search Results page is now updated to provide a seamless design experience between the Car, Air, Hotel and Rail verticals.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being made to provide a more consistent user experience with Air, Hotel and Rail bookings.

End-User Experience

With this release, the Car Search Results page will be adapted for better usability.

The **Edit Search** form on the Car Search Results page has been updated.

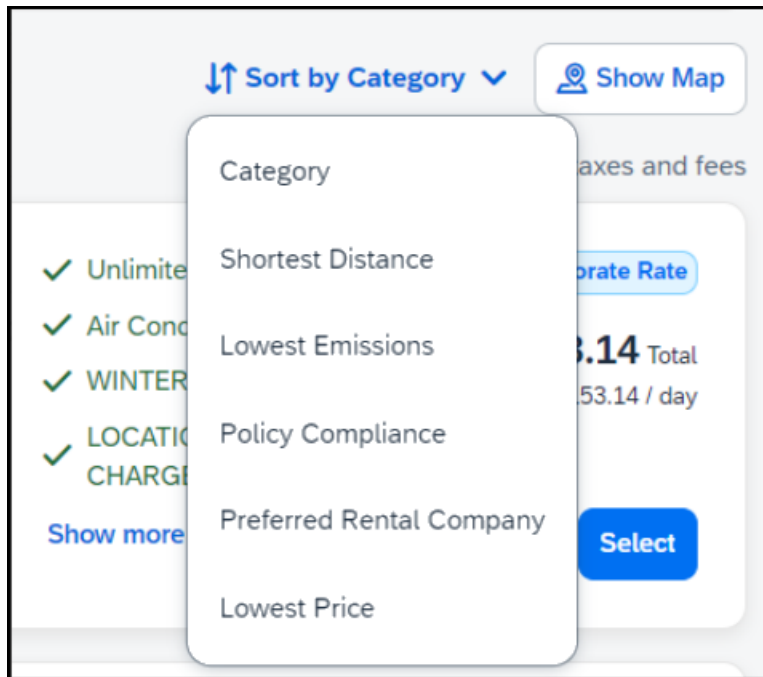
The screenshot shows the 'Rental Cars' search results page. At the top, there is a 'Skip Search' link. Below it, the search criteria are displayed: 'Downtown Seattle, Seattle, WA, USA - Same as Pickup' for the dates 'May 15, 2024 (10:00 AM) - May 16, 2024 (10:00 AM)'. An 'Edit Search' button is visible next to the search criteria. At the bottom left, there is a link for 'All Filters'. At the bottom right, there are links for 'Sort by Category' and 'Show Map'.

Clicking **Edit Search** expands the search parameters and new options can be selected.

SEARCH RESULTS

Once the search is complete, there are different ways to view the results. The new combined filter allows the user to filter the results by options such as **Category**, **Type**, **Rental Company** and **Specifications**.

The **Sort by Category** dropdown has been updated with a new design.



Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Flight

Concur Travel Experience: Updated Details of Taxes, Fees and Charges (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS	Sabre EDIFACT		
Direct Connect	Sabre NDC		
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

With this release, the way that details for taxes, fees and charges appear will change for Flight. A more detailed breakdown of taxes, fees and charges will be available on the **Review and Book**, **Finalize** and **Trip Overview** pages. They will also be visible in the confirmation e-mails.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being made to provide more transparency to end users during the booking process. Viewing detailed information regarding fees allows the end user to consider alternative routes.

End-User Experience

In the **Estimated Total Cost** section, expanding the **Taxes, fees & charges** displays an itemized list of the charges associated with the fare.

Estimated Total Cost		\$1,134.20
Base Fare		\$626.00
Taxes, fees & charges ▼		\$508.20

Estimated Total Cost		\$1,134.20
Base Fare		\$626.00
Taxes, fees & charges ▲		\$508.20
TRANSPORTATION TAX INTERNATIONAL DEPARTURE INCLUDING AK AND HI		\$22.20
CUSTOMS USER FEE		\$6.97
SERVICE FEE - CARRIER-IMPOSED MISC		\$138.00
AIRPORT SECURITY CHARGE		\$6.00
INSPECTION PRE CLEARANCE CHARGE		\$9.70
PASSENGER CHARGE		\$14.90
IMMIGRATION USER FEE		\$7.00
SERVICE FEE - CARRIER-IMPOSED MISC		\$135.00
AIR PASSENGER DUTY APD		\$112.60
PASSENGER CHARGE		\$0.80
TRANSPORTATION TAX INTERNATIONAL ARRIVAL		\$22.20
PASSENGER SERVICE CHARGE DEPARTURES		\$18.90
PASSENGER CIVIL AVIATION SECURITY SERVICE FEE		\$5.60
APHIS PASSENGER FEE PASSENGERS		\$3.83
PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE		\$4.50

In case of a missing tax description (for example, if not sent by the air booking source), the tax, fee, or charge will show a label of **Other Tax, Fee, or Charge** along with the amount.

NOTE: This feature will be available for TMC Preview, from March 18 to March 21. It will be available to all customers, on March 22.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

New Concur Travel Experience: Display Possible Ticketing Fees Information on Review and Book (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS		Sabre EDIFACT	
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

Airlines may charge ticketing fees based on card form of payment. These non-refundable fees are not included in the ticket price and are assessed only at ticketing. A warning message will be provided to alert the traveler to the maximum possible fee on the **Review and Book** screen. The rules governing these fees vary by country and/or governing body and are not assessed on sales where **Agency Invoice** is used. The fees have always been in place; however, the way SAP Concur communicates it to the end user has changed. This warning message is only applicable to the users of the new Concur Travel experience.

Previously, customers could provide **Vendor Segment Fee** information through Concur Travel by pre-determining fees to show as a tax or fee. This required checking the **Enable Vendor Segment Fees** box in the Company Travel configuration, then managing the segment fees. Now, any customer who has **Vendor Segment Fees** enabled will see this automated warning whenever the airline has filed fees for a trip.

Not all airlines and routes have form of payment fees so the fee warning is only shown when applicable.

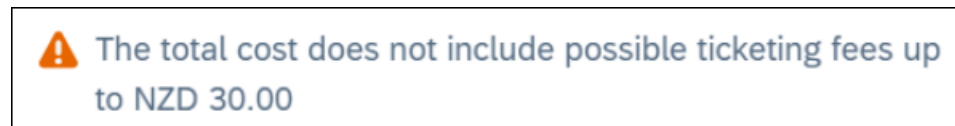
Airlines may charge different fee amounts based on their contracts that control card surcharges. The highest possible fee will be shown in the message but the actual fee will be determined upon ticketing when the exact card used is known.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being made to provide more transparency to the end user. End users can be prepared for the possibility of additional fees on their invoices.

End-User Experience

When a Flight booking is being completed a warning message will appear to alert users to the possibility of additional fees, based on the use of their chosen card. On the **Review and Book** page, in the **Estimated Total Cost**, a warning appears declaring the maximum possible fees that could be charged after booking.



NOTE: This feature will be available for TMC Preview, from March 18 to March 21. It will be available to all customers, on March 22.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default for configurations that already have **Vendor Segment Fees** enabled. There are no additional configuration steps.

New Concur Travel Experience: Mixed Brand Offers and Product Selection (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS		Sabre EDIFACT	
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

In this release, end users can mix different brands between outbound and inbound flights. Initial shopping results to select outbound flight options continue to display all round-trip-based prices, where every offer displays the total cost for flying outbound and inbound with the same brand. There are no actual changes on the outbound selection page.

Upon selecting any EDIFACT-branded option on the outbound selection page, the options displayed on the inbound selection page are going to be mixed. Prices will display in a round-trip fashion, where every price represents the entire price of the trip: exact outbound pricing in the selected brand combined with the inbound pricing for the brand displayed in the user interface.

NOTE: This feature will be available for TMC Preview, from March 18 to March 21. It will be available to all customers, on March 22.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Users are offered the flexibility to customize their flights. They can combine different brands, cabins, or products within the same trip.

LIMITATIONS

This enhancement is not supported for non-branded EDIFACT or NDC flight bookings.

If the selected inbound and outbound flights have a different fare class of service, and the selected offer is out-of-policy, the least cost logical fares (LLF) displayed on the policy violation pop-up will be calculated using the outbound fare's class of service.

End-User Experience

Example:

An outbound offer of \$566 is selected (Comfort Plus brand):

Departing Flight Skip Search

Dallas (DFW) - San Francisco (SFO) Departure Date: Wednesday, May 8 2024 Edit Search

33 of 94 Flights

12:44 PM - 4:19 PM 1 Stop 5h 35m
Delta
DFW - SLC SLC - SFO

12:44 PM • Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport
Delta DL 1329
Duration: 2h 51m
Airbus A220-300 Passenger
On time: 90%
2:35 PM • Salt Lake City International Airport
Layover: 40m

432kg CO₂e

Economy	Economy	Economy	Economy
Delta Comfort Plus	Main Cabin	Refundable Main Cabin	Refundable Delta Comfort Plus
Above average legroom seat	Standard legroom seat	Seat selection unknown - contact carrier	Seat selection unknown - contact carrier
1 carry-on bag included	1 carry-on bag included	Carry-on policy unknown - contact carrier	Carry-on policy unknown - contact carrier
1st checked bag for \$35	1st checked bag for \$35	Checked bag policy unknown - contact carrier	Checked bag policy unknown - contact carrier
2nd checked bag for \$45	2nd checked bag for \$45	Refundable for a fee of \$217	Fully refundable
Nonrefundable	Nonrefundable	Free advanced changes	Free advanced changes
Priority boarding included	432kg CO ₂ e	432kg CO ₂ e	649kg CO ₂ e
\$566	\$647	\$1,588	\$1,859
Select Fare	Select Fare	Select Fare	Select Fare

Then, the inbound selection set displays prices that consider the selected, combined with every single possible product, driving mixed prices when using a different brand.

Return Flight Skip Search

San Francisco (SFO) - Dallas (DFW) Departure Date: Wednesday, May 15 2024 Edit Search

24 of 59 Flights

6:00 AM - 2:59 PM 1 Stop 6h 59m
Delta
SFO (DL) LAX (DL) DFW
2h 25m

491kg CO₂e

Economy	Economy	First
Standard legroom seat	Above average legroom seat	Recliner seat
Checked bags for a fee	Checked bags for a fee	2 checked bags included
Nonrefundable	Nonrefundable	Nonrefundable
\$566	\$716	\$896
Main Cabin	Delta Comfort Plus	First Class

The \$566 offer with both outbound and inbound on Comfort Plus is also available. Since no forced upsells nor downsells occur, no warning will display. The end user will be transferred to the **Review and Book** page to continue with the booking process.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

New Concur Travel Experience: Update to Round Trip Pricing (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help

Overview

With the March release, Concur Travel will update the way prices for round trips are displayed. Currently, users sometimes see negative pricing when booking a round trip. SAP Concur has adjusted the way these fares are shown to provide a more enhanced user experience.

NOTE: This feature will be available for TMC Preview, from March 18 to March 21. It will be available to all customers, on March 22.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change has been made to eliminate confusion in the round-trip booking process and to avoid any manual calculations for the end user.

End-User Experience

The fares for round trip searches in Flight have changed to show prices as a round trip total on both the outbound and return results. This provides more transparency so customers know exactly what price is being charged for their trip.

Currently, if an inbound trip is more expensive than an outbound trip, the difference in the two fares displays, instead of the price of the fare. If there is no price difference, the price displays as a zero value. If the price is less that, the difference displays as a negative value.

With this change, the total fare is automatically updated to reflect the total fare.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

New Concur Travel Experience: Include Accommodation Option on the Flight Search Tab (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
X		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source				
GDS				
Direct Connect				
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help		

Overview

Users creating a trip itinerary can include flights, hotel, car, and rail reservations, all within the same trip. In this March release, a more streamlined approach will be available. When entering a flight search on the **Flight Search** tab, they can simultaneously include a search for accommodations.

NOTE: This feature will be available for TMC Preview, from March 18 to March 21. It will be available to all customers, on March 22.

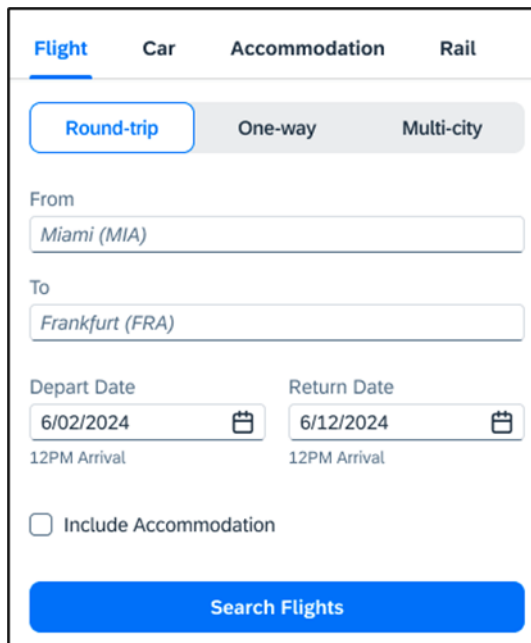
USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Upcoming changes to the Concur Travel user interface will help minimize the number of steps required to complete the trip booking process.

End-User Experience

The **Flight Search** tab now includes the **Include Accommodation** option.

Once a user has entered their flight search conditions on the **Flight Search** tab, the **Include Accommodation** checkbox is enabled. If clicked, the user interface updates to display accommodations search options.



The screenshot displays the 'Flight Search' tab in the Concur Travel user interface. At the top, there are four tabs: 'Flight' (selected), 'Car', 'Accommodation', and 'Rail'. Below the tabs, there are three buttons for trip type: 'Round-trip' (selected), 'One-way', and 'Multi-city'. The 'From' field is populated with 'Miami (MIA)' and the 'To' field is populated with 'Frankfurt (FRA)'. The 'Depart Date' is set to '6/02/2024' with a calendar icon, and the 'Return Date' is set to '6/12/2024' with a calendar icon. Below the dates, it shows '12PM Arrival' for both. At the bottom, there is a checkbox labeled 'Include Accommodation' which is currently unchecked. A large blue button labeled 'Search Flights' is at the bottom of the form.

The screenshot shows the SAP Concur Flight search interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Flight', 'Car', 'Accommodation', and 'Rail'. The 'Flight' tab is selected. Below the tabs, there are three buttons for trip type: 'Round-trip' (selected), 'One-way', and 'Multi-city'. The 'From' field contains 'Miami (MIA)' and the 'To' field contains 'Frankfurt (FRA)'. The 'Depart Date' is '6/02/2024' with a calendar icon, and the 'Return Date' is '6/12/2024' with a calendar icon. Below the dates, it says '12PM Arrival' for both. There is a checkbox labeled 'Include Accommodation' which is checked. Under the 'Accommodations' section, the 'Destination' is 'Frankfurt (FRA)'. The 'Check-in*' date is '6/02/2024' and the 'Checkout*' date is '6/12/2024'. The 'Distance' is set to '5 miles' with a dropdown arrow. At the bottom, there is a large blue button labeled 'Search Flights'.

Once a user clicks **Search Flights**, the user interface updates to display the Flight search results. The user then selects their flight and clicks **Book and Continue**. Previously, the user was redirected to **Finalize** page and had the option to **Add Accommodation**. With this change, after the **Book and Continue** page, the user interface immediately displays the accommodations results.

The user selects their accommodations and again clicks **Book and Continue**. The user interface displays the **Finalize** screen where the user can confirm the trip with both bookings.

NOTE: If the user edits their flight search query during this process, the results of the original accommodations query will display to the user. This is consistent with legacy Concur Travel behavior.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

NOTE: If the **Hide Hotel Tab** module property is enabled, users will not see the **Include Accommodation** option and will not be able to add accommodations to their flight search.

Hotel

New Concur Travel Experience: Hotel Enhancements on Shop Pages (professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new TraveIfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source		
	GDS	Sabre
	Direct Connect	Custom Hotel Source providers (TBD)
Other		
	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	

Overview

The new Hotel experience now includes the following enhancements for Hotel content:

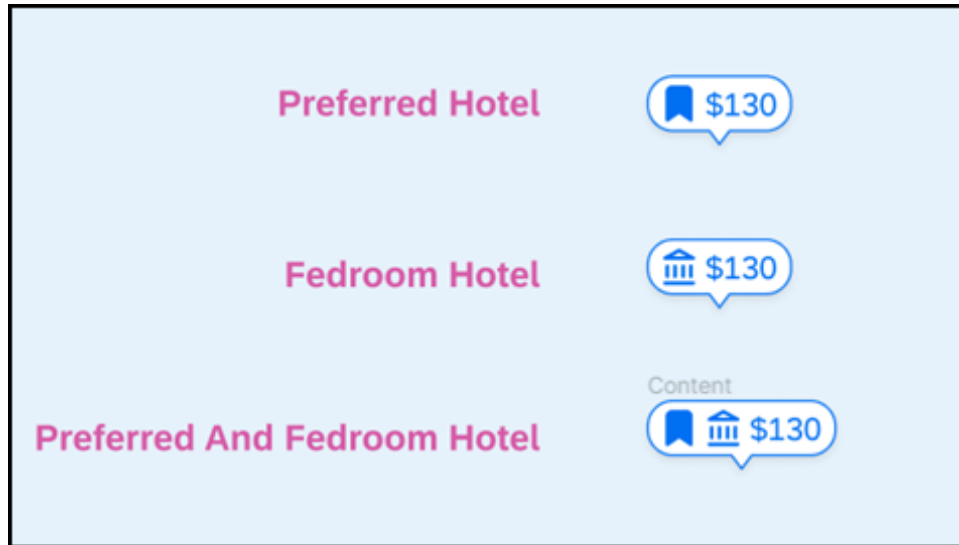
- Map icons to highlight Preferred and Fedroom properties.
- **Sustainable Property** tag that replaces the leaf symbol beside the property name.
- Display of costs for amenities where applicable on the Hotel details page (CHS only).

USER / CUSTOMER BENEFIT

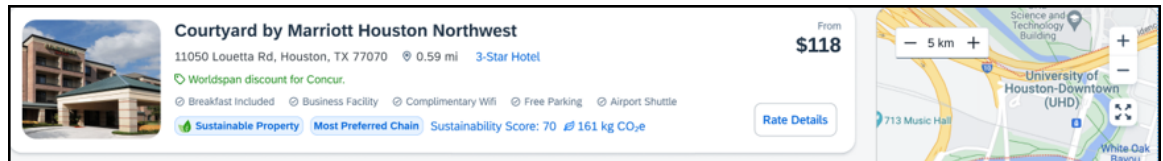
These enhancements provide additional information for customers when shopping for properties, allowing them to make more informed decisions as they book.

End-User Experience



Example: New map icons



Example: Sustainable Property tag



Example: Amenity costs



Most Preferred Chain Sustainability Score 70

MARRIOTT SEATTLE BELLVUE ★★★★★

2.5 km • 200 110th Avenue NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 [Map View](#)

Sustainable Property

Access to the gym and free wifi

Sustainability Certification & Programs

[LEED: Gold](#)

[Certificate Program: Certificate Name](#)








[Certificate Program: Certificate Name](#)

Popular Property Services & Amenities

- Complimentary WiFi
- Business Facility
- Complimentary Breakfast
- Parking (\$20.00 per night)
- Fitness Center

[View More](#)

[View all](#)

Property Services & Amenities	
 Accessibility Elevators Wheelchair access Accessible rooms	 Cleaning & Safety Practices Enhanced Hygiene/Cleanliness Protocols Cleanliness Certification Individually sealed disposable utensils available Contactless in-room dining
 Business Facilities Conference facilities Business services Meeting rooms	 Food & Beverage Coffee shop Restaurant Room service Continental breakfast 24-hour food & beverage kiosk
 Parking Indoor parking (\$20.00 per night) Valet parking	 Front Desk Services 24-hour front desk ATM/Cash machine Concierge desk Express check-in and check-out
 Sustainability Electric car charging stations	

Configuration for Professional Travel

These features are enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

New Concur Travel Experience: Support for Per Diems (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS		Sabre	
Direct Connect		Custom Hotel Source providers (TBD)	
Other			
	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides		Travel System Admin Guide	
Other			

Overview

The new Hotel experience includes support for Per Diems, or daily allowances, for both Concur Travel only and Travel and Expense users.

NOTE: This feature will be available for TMC Preview from March 18 to 21. From March 22, it will be available for all customers.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Travel managers can use per diems to ensure that their travelers are not spending more than what has been deemed appropriate for a given location. By implementing travel policies based on per diem rates, travel managers can save travel spend by leveraging data the government uses to estimate location-based hotel room rate value.

End-User Experience: Search Results

If the **Display per diem rates with individual hotel selections** configuration setting is selected, the **Search results** page will include the per diem lodging limits for the property location together with the dates the per diem rate is applicable.

NOTE: This configuration setting applies to all users whether they are Concur Travel only or Travel and Expense.


Hotel Search Options

Default search radius: 5 (Recommended) ▾

Search radius for corporate hotels: 30 (Recommended) ▾

☐ Show Hotel Details Expanded

☒ Display **per diem** rates with individual hotel selections



Hampton Inn Grand Central
 231 East 43rd Street, New York, NY • 3.16 mi • **2-Star Hotel**

☒ All-inclusive meal plan
 ☒ Electric car charging stations
 ☒ Fitness center
☒ Free high speed internet connection
 ☒ Health club
 ☒ Outdoor pool
 ☒ Parking

[Preferred Chain](#)

Per diem lodging limits Sep 24 - Sep 27, \$315

From: **\$198**

[View Rooms](#)





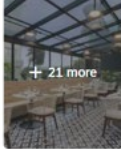
End-User Experience: Hotel Details

The **Hotel Details** page (as shown next) displays the Per Diem rate plus the Meals and Incidentals rates when applicable, at the top of the page.

[<](#) **DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel New York City - Chelsea** [Overview](#) [Rooms](#) [Services and Amenities](#) [Policies](#)

Tuesday, 2024, September 24 - Friday, 2024, September 27 128 West 29th Street, New York, NY 4-Star Hotel

[More Preferred Property](#)

+ 21 more

Per diem lodging limits
 Sep 24 - Sep 27, \$315, Meals rate: \$74, Incidentals rate: \$5

Sustainability Certification & Programs

Green Leaf:
 LEED: Gold
 Green Stay: Advanced

Popular Property Services & Amenities


- Electric car charging stations
- Fitness center
- Health club
- Heated pool
- Outdoor pool
- Parking
- Restaurant

[View All](#)

End-User Experience: Review and Book

The **Review and Book** page displays the Per Diem rate plus the Meals and Incidentals rates when applicable, at the bottom of the Hotel section.

Review and Book



DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel New York City - Chelsea 4-Star Hotel
128 West 29th Street, New York, NY Phone: 1650570-5700
[More Preferred Property](#)
Parking Package Rate, CVV Required
3 Nights
Booking Includes

- ⊗ One murphy bed
- ⊗ English breakfast and European plan
- ⊗ Free cancellation until 20:17 on February 9, 2024.

Check-in	Checkout
2024, September 24	2024, September 27

Per diem lodging limits
Sep 24 - Sep 27, \$315, Meals rate: \$74, Incidentals rate: \$5

End-User Experience: Trip Overview

The **Trip Overview** page displays the Per Diem rate plus the Meals and Incidentals rates when applicable, at the bottom of the Hotel section.

The screenshot shows the 'Trip Overview' page for a hotel reservation. At the top, there's a header with 'Trip Overview' and navigation links: 'Send Itinerary', 'Back to Homepage', 'Cancel Trip', and 'Edit Details'. Below this is a summary bar with fields for 'Trip Status' (Complete), 'Record Locator' (JORGDO), 'Trip Name' (Trip - New York), and 'Date' (2024, April 8 - 2024, April 10). The main content area has two tabs: 'Itinerary' (selected) and 'Details'. The 'Itinerary' tab shows a card for 'The Great Hotel - finest in the world, Jersey' with a photo of the hotel lobby. The card includes the hotel name, dates (Monday, 2024, April 8 - Wednesday, 2024, April 10), a 'Complete' status, and confirmation codes. Below the photo, it lists the hotel address (1006 Pines shire, Jersey, Michigan 50726), phone number (4089604813), and a 'More Preferred Property' link. Further down, it shows 'Frequent Traveler Account: ****99', amenities like 'coffee corner, pool', and '2 Nights'. A table shows 'Check-in' (2024, April 8) and 'Checkout' (2024, April 10). Below that, it lists 'Per diem lodging limits' for Sep 24 - Sep 27, with Meals rate at \$74 and Incidentals rate at \$5. A 'Comments' section lists 'No Smoking', 'Vegan breakfast', 'Accessible', and 'Upper floor away from elevator'. A 'Rules and Restrictions' link is at the bottom. To the right of the hotel card, there's a box for 'Estimated Total Cost' of \$853.96, with a breakdown for 'Accommodation' at \$853.96. Below this, a section asks 'Would you like to book anything else?' with buttons for 'Add Flight', 'Add Accommodation', and 'Add Rental Car'.

End-User Experience: Per Diem Policy Rules

There are two policy rules that use Per Diems:

- Travel only users:

Hotel Rate is [condition] the government location based per diem rate [plusMinus] [money] [currencyOrPercent]

- Travel and Expense users:

Hotel Rate is [condition] the government hotel level based per diem rate [plusMinus] [money] [currencyOrPercent]

Each hotel rate is marked in or out of policy, depending on how the travel per diem rule has been configured.

NOTE: The hotel per diem policy rule is enforced on the average nightly rate.



For more information on the per diem rates option, refer to the *Configuring a Company* section in the *Travel System Admin Guide*.

Configuration for Professional Travel

These features are enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Hotel, Rail

****Ongoing** New Concur Travel Experience: Last Four Digits on Form of Payment Displayed (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	March 22, 2024	February to April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new TraveIfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS		
Direct Connect	Trainline, Renfe	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs		
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides		
Other	Travel Services Help	

Overview

The last four digits of a traveler's credit card or other form of payment will display on the **Finalize** and **Trip Overview** pages, and Confirmation/Cancellation emails. The forms of payment will show for Trainline, Renfe, and all Hotel web-based bookings, and all vertical bookings on mobile.

PHASES

This feature will be released to specific verticals, vendors, and data centers between February and April:

Phase	Date of Release
Phase 1: Trainline (existing customers as they migrate to the new travel experience)	February 2024
Phase 2: Hotel	April 2024
Phase 3: Renfe Rail customers in US Data Center	April 8, 2024
Phase 4: Renfe Rail customers in EU Data Center	April 10, 2024

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This update is being implemented to improve the customer experience by providing more complete information about each booking.


NOTE: For Trainline bookings, users are required to provide any valid form of payment to retrieve their tickets, not necessarily the form of payment used to make the booking


End-User Experience


The last four digits of the user's credit card will display on different pages during the booking process.

These include:

- **Finalize** page
- **Trip Overview** page
- **Confirmation E-Mail**
- **Cancellation E-Mail**


London Victoria - Brighton
 Thursday, October 19, 2023
 Confirmation: [Confirmation Number]


10:03 AM - 11:49 AM 1 Change 1h 30m  161kg CO₂e

 Southern SN 2310, SN 2311

[Preferred](#) [Corporate Fare](#)

Ticket Delivery: eTicket [View ticket](#)

Payment: My Corporate Card ****1234

[Additional Travel Information](#) 

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.



For more information on Renfe and UK Rail (Trainline), refer to the February release updates to the Travel Services Help. To locate, go to the Concur Travel product page in the SAP Help Portal and select the *Travel Services Help* listed under the **Implement > Administration** section.

Miscellaneous

Profile Enhancement for Gender Inclusivity (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X	X	On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
		Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS		Amadeus, Apollo, Sabre, Travelport+ Worldspan	
Direct Connect		Southwest	
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs		Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Requirements	
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other		Shared: Employee Import Specification	

Overview

In this March release, Concur Travel will enhance the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Secure Flight section under the Concur Travel Profile page to support two new gender options: Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U). With this change, users can now select from four different options in the Concur Travel Profile:-

- Male (M)
- Female (F)
- Unspecified (X)
- Undisclosed (U)

NOTE: This feature will be available for TMC Preview, from March 18 to March 21. It will be available to all customers, on March 22.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Non-binary travelers will be able to use the two new inclusive gender selections: Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) for profiled travelers. The ability to select Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) gender for guest and companion bookings will be available at a later date.

TMC Experience

PROFILE SYNCHRONIZATION

Inclusive Gender types Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) will sync between a Concur profile and Sabre Profiles.

Inclusive Gender types Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) will sync between a Concur profile and Apollo, Travelport+, and Worldspan GDS profile by using the new datapoint Gender_Inclusive with Concur Profile Templates. Gender types are not available to sync between the Concur profile and Amadeus profile. Any existing Profile templates using the **Gender** datapoint will need to be updated to use the new **Gender_Inclusive** datapoint in order to support all gender types. A lookup table is not needed for the new **Gender_Inclusive** datapoint.

NOTE: The new **Gender_Inclusive** datapoint includes all genders and their corresponding values as follows:

Male = M

Female = F

Unspecified = X

Undisclosed = U

AIR BOOKINGS

When an air booking is made in Concur Travel through one of the Global Distribution Systems (GDSs) and the **When to send TSA-required data to air carriers setting** is set to send TSA data, Concur Travel will now send gender types Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) when sending TSA Secure Flight or Advanced Passenger Information (APIS) to the airline vendor.

For Sabre NDC bookings, some providers may respond with an error when Concur Travel sends an unsupported gender to them. In such cases, Concur Travel will not be able to proceed with the booking and will inform the user of the error with the following message: "We could not complete your booking because the specified gender is not accepted by the provider for the selected airline. Please select a different airline or contact your travel agency for assistance."

Example:


The screenshot displays the 'Review and Book' page in Concur Travel. At the top, a pink error banner states: "We could not complete your booking because the specified gender is not accepted by the provider for the selected airline. Please select a different airline or contact your travel agency for assistance." Below this, a blue banner prompts the user to "Select a frequent flyer account in Traveler Information to view a personalized seat map based on your account status."


The main content area is divided into three sections:

- Flight Itinerary:** Shows a one-way flight on Wednesday, November 6, 2024, from Dallas, TX (DFW) to Seattle, WA (SEA). The flight is operated by United Airlines (UA 1380, UA 1257) in Economy Flexible cabin. A "Select Seats" button is available.
- Estimated Total Cost:** Displays a total of \$252.60, broken down into Base Fare (\$212.09), Taxes, fees & charges (\$40.51), US Transportation Tax (\$15.91), US Passenger Facility Charge (\$9.00), United States Flight Segment Tax Domestic (\$10.00), and United States Passenger Civil Aviation Security Service Fee (\$5.60).
- Traveler Information:** Includes fields for Name (John Richards), Phone (1111111111), and Email (samarth.yadav@sap.com). It also shows TSA Secure Flight details with a date of birth of ***/**/1995 and a DHS Redress of **3456. A dropdown menu for Gender is open, showing options: Male (M), Female (F), Undisclosed (U), and Unspecified (X). A red error message is displayed: "This gender is not supported by the provider for the selected airline." Below the dropdown, there is a "Save to Profile" checkbox and links to "Add Frequent Traveler Account" and "Edit Information".

The **Payment** section shows a form of payment as "Test Card ****1111 - 5/2026" with a "Book and Continue" button and a "Change Selections" link.

For EDIFACT bookings, all GDS systems will accept the Inclusive Gender types Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) for TSA SSR messages without error, however, no validation is done with the airline being booked. If the airline booked in the PNR does not support Unspecified (X) or Undisclosed (U), the airline is required to reject the SSR message following the IATA Airline Industry Reservations Interline Message (AIRIMP) guidelines. Please refer to IATA for the most updated information regarding these rules and the format in which the airline should respond.

 Concur Travel will not monitor or act on any SSR messages rejected by the airline. Customers will need to seek a mid-office solution if they wish to automate monitoring for these SSR messages.

 For more information on displaying, collecting, saving, and sending TSA data, refer to the configuration information section of the *Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Requirements Travel Service Guide*. To locate, refer to Additional Release Notes and Other Technical Documentation in these release notes.

HOTEL, RAIL, AND CAR BOOKINGS

Gender information is not sent to Hotel, Rail, and Car vendors.

FINISHING TEMPLATES

Inclusive Gender types Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) will be available for use in Finishing Templates with the new **Gender_Inclusive** datapoint. Any existing templates using the **Gender** datapoint will need to be updated to use the new **Gender_Inclusive** datapoint in order to support all gender types. A lookup table is not needed for the new **Gender_Inclusive** datapoint.

NOTE: The new **Gender_Inclusive** datapoint includes all genders and their corresponding values as follows:

Male = M

Female = F

Unspecified = X

Undisclosed = U

TRAVEL PROFILE API 2.0

The new Gender values Unspecified (X) and Undisclosed (U) are also supported on the Travel Profile API 2.0. For more details, please refer to the *Travel Profile API 2.0 Gender Diversity Support* release note in this document.

TRAVEL IMPORT DATA

The Travel Import Data Tool files will not support the new Gender selections in this March release.

UPDATE TO THE EMPLOYEE IMPORT FORMAT

For the Travel Addendum Import (Record Type 350) format, it supports the new Gender values as:

- M: Male
- F: Female
- X: Unspecified
- U: Undisclosed



Refer to the *Shared: Employee Import Specification* for more information on the Travel Addendum Import format. To locate, refer to Additional Release Notes and Other Technical Documentation in these release notes.

End-User Experience

When the **For information required by the TSA for travel to/from the USA** field setting is set to show information in Concur Travel Profile, users will be able to select one of the four options from a **Gender** dropdown:

TSA Secure Flight

The Transportation Security Authority (TSA) requires us to transmit information collected from you. Providing information is required. If it is not provided, you may be subject to additional screening or denied transport or authorization. TSA may share information you provide with law enforcement or intelligence agencies or others under its records notice. For more on TSA privacy policies or to view the records notice and the privacy impact assessment, see the TSA's web site at WWW.TSA.GOV

Gender: Date of Birth (mm/dd/yyyy): DHS Redress No.: TSA Pre✓ Known Traveler Number:

Travel: Passports and Visas [Go to top](#)

Port information to your profile will allow us to include it in your reservations. Having this information in your reservation can make a little easier.

When no information is stored in the Concur Travel Profile, the information will be collected during checkout when required. The TSA Secure Flight text description will be updated to:

"The Transportation Security Authority (TSA) requires us to transmit information collected from you. Providing information is required. If it is not provided, you may be subject to additional screening or denied transport or authorization. Gender requirement for TSA is optional, but it can still be required by your company on this section. The recommendation is for the user to select the Gender that matches the Passport. TSA may share information you provide with law enforcement or intelligence agencies or others under its records notice. For more on TSA privacy policies or to view the records notice and the privacy impact assessment, see the TSA's web site at WWW.TSA.GOV."

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Zip Code Updates for Credit Card Form of Payment in Traveler Profile (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X	X	On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
		Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS			
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
X	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs		Form of Payment	
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

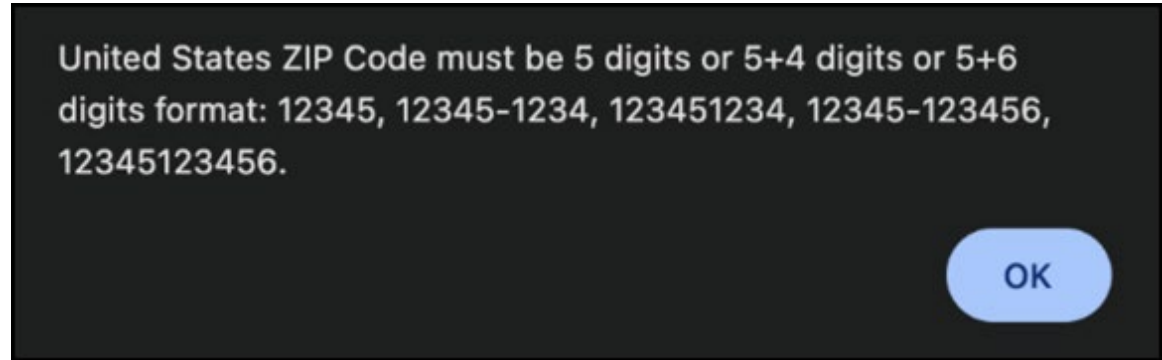
Users and administrators with corporate credit card programs can now use 11-digit United States Zip Codes when creating or updating Profile Credit Cards. An emerging format used by the United States Postal Service makes use of 11-digit Zip codes, including a Delivery Point designation.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Previously, the data entry for the credit card details would not accept the expanded US Zip Code format. Now, customers can include the Delivery Point suffix, including up to 11 characters.

End-User Experience

In the traveler profile, when editing credit card details, the user will be able to edit and save the Zip Code with additional support for the delivery point information. If an invalid Zip Code value is entered, an error message displays.



Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

New Concur Travel Experience: Send Itinerary by Email (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source				
GDS		All		
Direct Connect				
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help		

Overview

On the Trip Overview page, a **Send Itinerary** link will allow travelers and travel arrangers to send an itinerary to others inside or outside the organization so that they are aware of travel plans. Recipients of the shared itinerary will see an email containing general details about the trip.

NOTE: This feature will be available for TMC Preview, from March 18 to March 21. It will be available to all customers, on March 22.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Users can easily share itineraries with others by email.

End-User Experience

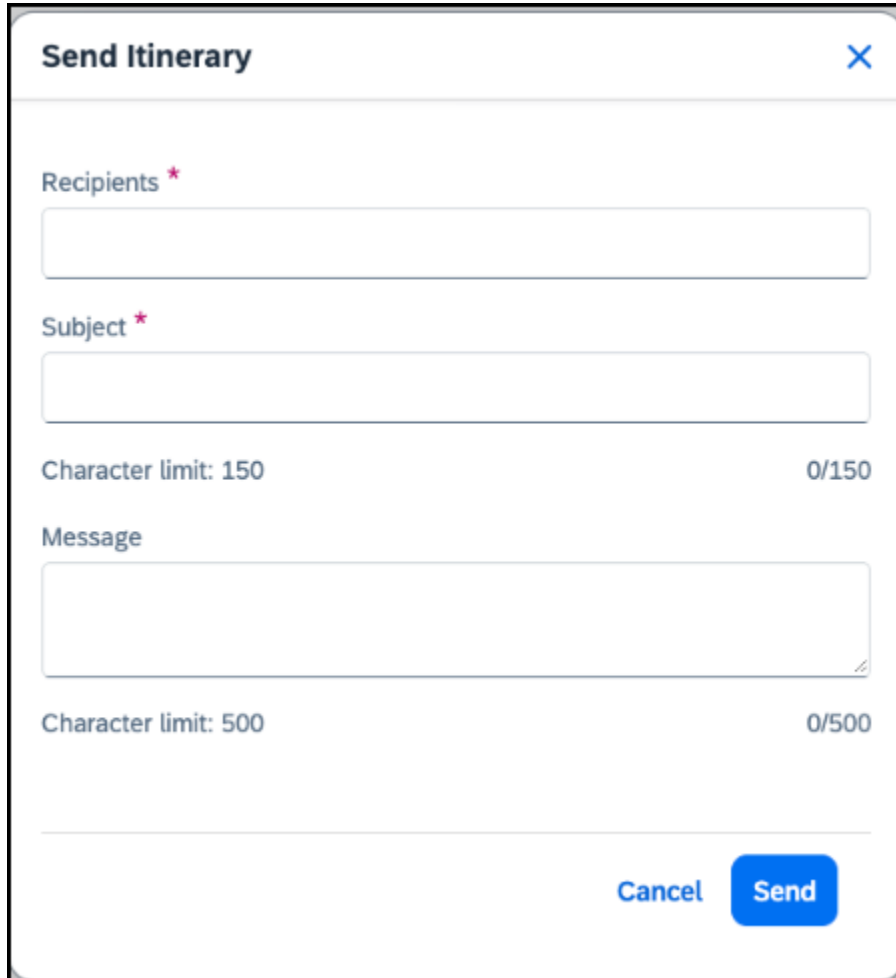
When the user sends the itinerary, the recipient receives an email with general information such as trip status, traveler name, dates, record locator (if applicable), and the itinerary details for flight, hotel, rail, or car.

NOTE: For data economy reasons, the following information and fields are not included in the email: Corporate Rate/Fare, Vendor preference level, Frequent Traveler Card, Advantage Card, Form of Payment, Cost section, View Details deep link, .ics attachments for calendar integration, and ticket attachments.

The following screenshots demonstrate the end-user experience.

Example: Trip Overview page with Send Itinerary link

The screenshot displays the 'Trip Overview' page for a confirmed train trip. At the top, a blue banner contains a warning: 'This trip requires approval before April 7, 2024, 1:56 AM EDT by approver: Stephan B. Sabre Trainline NEVER. Otherwise, it may be automatically canceled and a penalty fee may apply. The approver will be notified of any edits.' Below this, the 'Trip Overview' section shows the trip status as 'Confirmed', record locator '2OUNOS', trip name 'Trip - Birmingham', and dates 'April 8, 2024 - April 11, 2024'. A red box highlights the 'Send Itinerary' button, with other buttons 'Back to Homepage', 'Cancel Trip', and 'Edit Details' also visible. The 'Itinerary' tab is selected, showing details for the train journey: 'London Euston - Birmingham New Street' on Monday, April 8, 2024. The confirmation number is 219150134252. The departure is at 7:56 AM, arriving at 10:14 AM, with a duration of 2h 18m and 6,21kg CO₂e. The train is operated by West Midlands Trains C72461. The ticket is 'Preferred' and 'Ticked'. The estimated total cost is 61,51 €, with the train fare also at 61,51 €. The class is 'Standard' and the advance is 'Single'. The ticket delivery is 'eTicket' and it was reserved via 'Rail Allowed Ghost Card by TC ****7779'. On the right, there is a section 'Would you like to book anything else?' with options to 'Add Accommodation' and 'Add Rental Car'.

Example: Send Itinerary dialog


Send Itinerary [X]

Recipients *

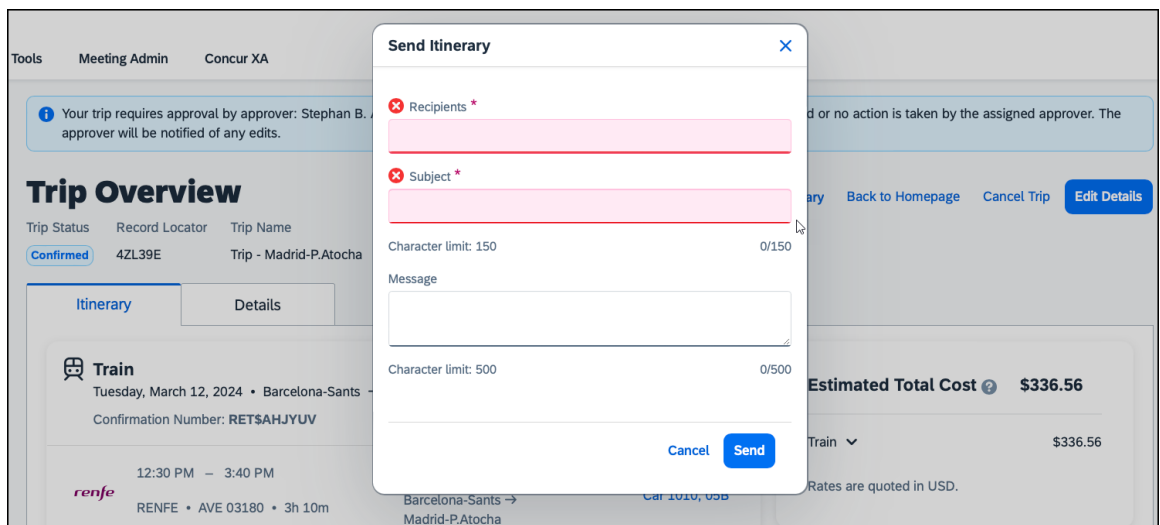
Subject *

Character limit: 150 0/150

Message

Character limit: 500 0/500

Cancel Send

Example: Send Itinerary dialog, with field validation


Tools Meeting Admin Concur XA

Trip Overview

Trip Status: Confirmed Record Locator: 4ZL39E Trip Name: Trip - Madrid-P.Atocha

Itinerary Details

Train
Tuesday, March 12, 2024 • Barcelona-Sants
Confirmation Number: RET\$AHJYUV

12:30 PM – 3:40 PM
renfe
RENFÉ • AVE 03180 • 3h 10m
Barcelona-Sants → Madrid-P.Atocha

Send Itinerary [X]

✖ Recipients *

✖ Subject *

Character limit: 150 0/150

Message

Character limit: 500 0/500

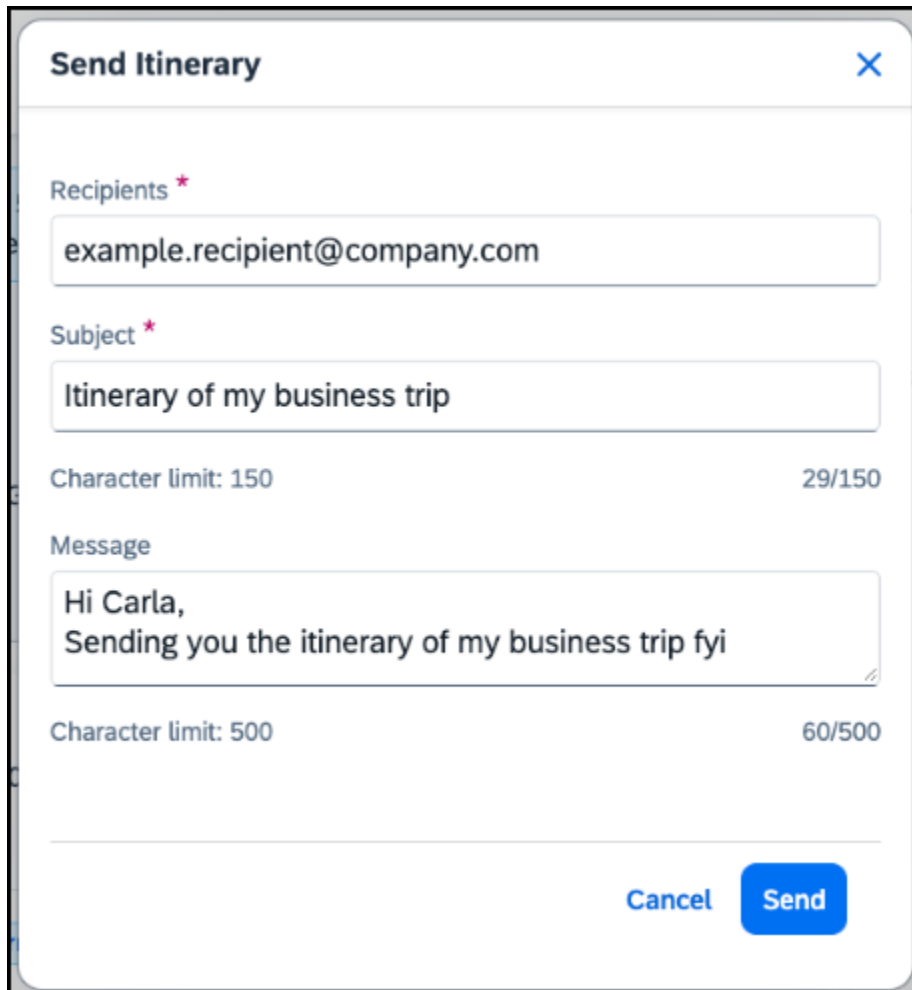
Cancel Send

Estimated Total Cost \$336.56

Train ▼ \$336.56

Rates are quoted in USD.

Example: Send Itinerary dialog, with fields filled in before sending



The image shows a 'Send Itinerary' dialog box with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains three input fields: 'Recipients' with the value 'example.recipient@company.com', 'Subject' with the value 'Itinerary of my business trip', and 'Message' with the value 'Hi Carla, Sending you the itinerary of my business trip fyi'. Below the 'Subject' field, there is a character limit indicator 'Character limit: 150' and a progress indicator '29/150'. Below the 'Message' field, there is a character limit indicator 'Character limit: 500' and a progress indicator '60/500'. At the bottom right, there are two buttons: 'Cancel' and 'Send'.

Send Itinerary ✕

Recipients *
example.recipient@company.com

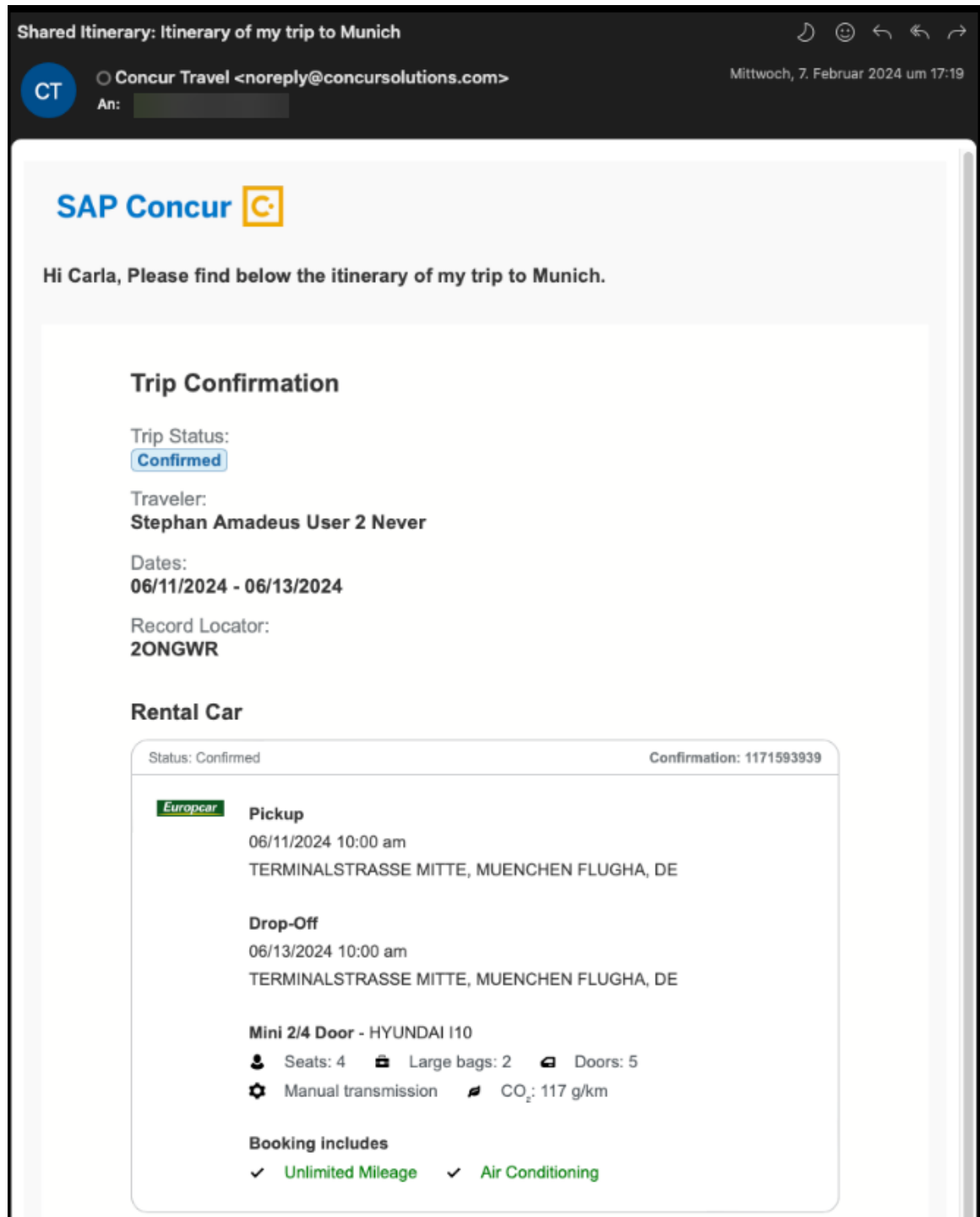
Subject *
Itinerary of my business trip

Character limit: 150 29/150

Message
Hi Carla,
Sending you the itinerary of my business trip fyi

Character limit: 500 60/500

Cancel Send

Example: Shared Itinerary Email**Configuration for Professional Travel**

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

New Concur Travel Experience: Improved Translations for Airport Names (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	

Overview

In Concur Travel, translations for airport names will use AI programs (LLM – large language model). Users can find airports by searching in their language (as set in their user profile) or in English. Matching search results will display in the user's support language.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Currently in Concur Travel, less than 100 airports are translated in some languages. In the March release, users will be able to see more than 5000 airports listed in all supported languages.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

New Concur Travel Experience: Meeting Match Redirect to Meeting During Booking Workflow (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS			
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs		Third-Party Meeting Registration Travel Service Guide	
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

The new Concur Travel experience user will be presented with a choice when a meeting match is detected upon search for a flight, rail, hotel, or rental car. They can either confirm that the trip is not applicable to any of the presented meetings and continue with their booking in the new experience or select one of the presented meetings and continue with the redirect to the meeting workflow using the legacy experience of Concur Travel.

The check for meeting matches will occur for new trips only, when created. If the user does any of the following, the check will not be invoked again, and no popup detection messages will be shown:

- searches again (with a rail search)
- edit a flight, rail, hotel, or rental car search or
- add to an existing trip with flight, rail, hotel, or rental car

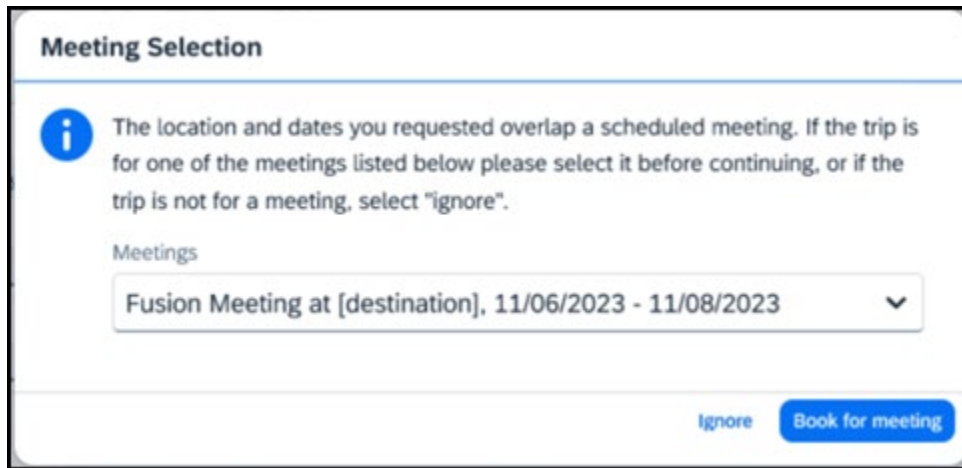
NOTE: This feature will be available to all customers, on March 22 together with meeting match and conflict detection. For Renfe Rail customers, this feature will be available with the release of user interface enhancements during April 8 – 10.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

New Concur Travel experience users will be offered the flexibility to use the booking workflow in the new experience and still work with the matching meeting detection feature that is available in the legacy Concur Travel experience. A redirect to the legacy experience will only be necessary if a matching meeting is detected.

End-User Experience

After a user begins the search, if a meeting match is detected based on the location and dates of the search, the user will see a popup message about the detection.



NOTE: The location that displays next to the meeting name in the dropdown list is the same as the **Location Name** entered by the administrator in the **Group Meeting Creation** admin page.

NOTE: The dates that display for each meeting line item in the dropdown are the same as the **Start Date** and **End Date** information entered by the administrator in the Group Meeting Creation admin page. The dates used for the meeting match check are the dates entered in the **Matching Start Date** and **Matching End Date** fields on the **Group Meeting Creation** admin page.

NO MEETING MATCH

If the user confirms that the presented meetings are not applicable, the popup message will close, and the page will automatically redirect to the next page in the booking workflow within the new experience.

MEETING MATCH

If the user selects one of the presented meetings from the dropdown list, they can then click **Book for meeting**. The page will redirect to the meeting workflow, available in the legacy experience for Concur Travel.

Important notes to consider with the redirect and flight search:

- If a round trip flight search matches a meeting, the user will be redirected to the flight results page in the legacy experience.
- If a one-way flight search matches a meeting, the user will be redirected to the **Flight Information** page in the legacy experience. If the meeting configuration does not allow users to book a one-way flight to the meeting, the user must enter data for the return flight there.

Important note to consider with the redirect and rental car or hotel search:

- If a rental car or hotel search matches a meeting, the user will be redirected from the new experience **Search** tab to the **Flight Information** page in the legacy experience and the meeting booking workflow for flight.

Important note to consider with the redirect and rail search:

- If a rail search matches a meeting, the user will be redirected to the **Flight Information** page in the legacy experience and the meeting booking workflow for flight.

Important note to consider with the redirect and trip custom fields:

- If trip custom fields are configured to display at the beginning of the workflow AND at least one of those custom fields is enabled for meetings, the redirect will be to the trip custom fields page within the meeting workflow in the legacy experience, and next to the flight results page or the **Flight Information** page.

CONFLICTING TRIP AND MATCHING MEETING

If a conflicting trip AND a matching meeting are detected, two popups in a row will display. The first one displays for conflict detection, then the second for the meeting match.

Configuration for Professional Travel



Meetings and meeting match features can be configured through the Meeting Admin section, available from the Company Admin page or Travel tab. For more information on meeting setup, refer to the *Third-Party Meeting Registration Travel Service Guide*.

New Concur Travel Experience: Conflict Detection (Professional Edition Only) (Mar 22)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source				
GDS		All		
Direct Connect		All		
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other				

Overview

In this release, Concur Travel will detect if users already have a trip booked for the dates that they have entered in the Search tool when editing the search or adding to an existing trip. If a trip is detected, the user will have the option to continue with a new booking or to cancel the search.

The warning **This Trip Might Conflict** acts as a safeguard against booking errors by providing users with valuable information regarding potential conflicts. By highlighting overlapping trips in advance, users can avoid double bookings, time clashes, or any other scheduling mistakes that may occur when planning and managing their trips.

NOTE: This feature will be available for TMC Preview, from March 18 to March 21. It will be available to all customers, on March 22. For Renfe Rail customers, this feature will be available with the release of user interface enhancements during April 8 – 10.

NOTE: For availability in the mobile app, conflict detection is targeted for the April release.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Users may be unaware that a travel arranger has already booked a trip for them. Concur Travel will provide users with the ability to stay informed when a conflict arises so that they can avoid unnecessary duplicate booking and scheduling conflicts.

End-User Experience

If an overlapping trip is detected, a message prompt will ask the user if they want to proceed. If they click **Continue**, they can proceed and book the overlapping trip. If they click **Cancel**, they are returned to the search.

CONFLICTING TRIP AND MATCHING MEETING

If a conflicting trip AND a matching meeting are detected, two popups in a row will display. The first one displays for conflict detection, then the second for the meeting match.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Ongoing New Concur Travel Experience: Add to Trip Enhancement (Professional Edition Only)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS	All Flight and Hotel sources	
Direct Connect		
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs		
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides		
Other	Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help	

Overview

Concur Travel is enhancing the user experience when adding bookings to an existing trip.

In this release, when adding Hotel to an existing trip, the **Your Reservations** dropdown will be enhanced to contain relevant information from the previously booked Flight, Car, and/or Rail. When the trip contains a single booking, Concur Travel will pre-select one of the values from the dropdown. More details about this enhancement are available in the user experience section of this release note.

In upcoming releases, similar enhancements will also be available for Flight and Car, and a new modal will be available when adding a new Concur Travel experience booking to another new Concur Travel experience booking. The user experience will remain the same when adding a new Concur Travel experience booking to a legacy Concur Travel booking.

PHASES

This feature will be released in phases:

Phase	Date of Release
Phase 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enhancements in the "Your reservations" dropdown options and pre-selection of one of the options when adding Hotel to an existing trip. No changes to existing user interface. 	March 2024
Phase 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enhancements in the "Your reservations" dropdown options and pre-selection of one of the options when adding Flight and Car to an existing trip New UI modal available when adding New Concur Travel experience Flight, Hotel or Car content to a New Concur Travel experience trip 	June 2024
Phase 3: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add Rail to existing Trip 	TBD

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The user will see more helpful details when adding Flight and Hotel to an existing trip.

End-User Experience

When adding Hotel to to an existing trip, the **Your Reservations** dropdown will show the following options in chronological order:

Flights: If the trip includes flights, the user will see the following:

- Flight: Closest city to the Destination Airport, Arrival date** - When selected, the closest city to the destination airport will be added to the **Destination** field, and the arrival date and departure date of the destination airport will be added to the **Dates** field.
- Flight: Closest city to the final Airport, Arrival date** - When selected, the closest city to the final airport will be added to the **Destination** field, and the arrival date of the final airport with a one-night stay will be added to the **Dates** field.

Search

Accommodation Search

Please select the date and destination from your trip to which you would like to add a booking.

Your Reservations

Flight: Aulnay-sous-Bois, 06/04/2024

Flight: Aulnay-sous-Bois, 06/04/2024

Flight: Frankfurt, 06/06/2024

Aulnay-sous-Bois

Dates *

06/04/2024 - 06/06/2024

Distance *

5 mi

Search

Train: If the trip includes Train, the user will see the following:

- **Train: Closest city to the Destination Rail Station, Arrival date** - When selected, the closest city to the destination rail station will be added to the **Destination** field, and the arrival date and departure date of the destination rail stations will be added to the **Dates** field.
- **Train: Closest city to the final Rail Station, Arrival date** - When selected, the closest city to the final rail station will be added to the **Destination** field, and the arrival date of the final Rail Station with a one-night stay will be added to the **Dates** field.

Search

Accommodation Search

Please select the date and destination from your trip to which you would like to add a booking.

Your Reservations

Train: London, 06/04/2024

Train: London, 06/04/2024

Train: London, 06/06/2024

London

Dates *

06/04/2024 - 06/06/2024

Distance *

5 mi

Search

Car: If the trip includes rental car, the user will see the following:

- Car pick-up (Rental Car: Closest city to the Car Pick Up, Pick up date) - When selected, the closest city to the car pick up will be added to the **Destination** field, and the pick up date and drop off date of the rental car will be added to the **Dates** field.

Search
Accommodation Search
Please select the date and destination from your trip to which you would like to add a booking.
Your Reservations
Rental Car: Aulnay-sous-Bois, 06/04/2024

Destination *
Aulnay-sous-Bois

Dates *
06/04/2024 - 06/06/2024

Distance *
5 mi

Search

If the trip has only one reservation, When adding Hotel to an existing trip the following will be pre-selected in the **Your Reservations** pop-up:

- Flight: Arrival to the destination Airport
- Train: Arrival to the destination Rail Station
- Car: Pick-up

EXAMPLE: NEW UI MODAL (FUTURE RELEASE)

SAP Concur Travel

Travel Trip Library Templates

Trip Overview

Trip Status: Confirmed Record Locator: KP668L Traveler: Hannah Nishino Trip Name: Trip To Madrid

Itinerary Details History

City (Airport Code) - City (Airport Code)
Day, Month Date, Year
Confirmation: [Airline Record Locator]

11:00 AM - 6:30 AM⁻¹ 1 Stop [Total Travel Time] 161kg CO₂e
[Vendor Name] [Vendor Code] 1234 Operated by [Vendor Name]
Preferred Corporate Fare

Ticket Number: [Ticket Number]
Frequent Traveler Account: [Vendor Name] [Loyalty Program] ****12
Payment: [Credit Card Display Name] ****1234
Rules and Restrictions

Property Name, City
Day, Month Date, Year - Day, Month Date, Year
Vendor Confirmation: 000000 Property Confirmation: 000000 PIN Code: 000000

Marriott Houston Downtown ★★★★★
11050 Louetta Rd, Houston, TX 77070
Preferred Corporate Fare E-Receipts Enabled

Frequent Traveler Account: [Vendor Name] [Loyalty Program] ****12
Payment: [Credit Card Display Name] ****1234

Add to Your Trip

Flight Search

From where would you like to fly? We have pre-selected one of your previous reservations to set the departure location and date. You can also enter the criteria manually.

Your Reservations
Accommodation: Barcelona, 9/12/2023 - 9/14/2023

Round-trip One-way Multi-city

From *
Enter airport, city or location

To *
Barcelona

Dates *
9/12/2023 - 9/14/2023

Time preferences

Cancel Search

Back to Homepage Cancel Trip Edit Details

Estimated Total Cost \$1,527.03

Flight	\$1,136.77
Round Trip	\$191.77
Taxes, Fees & Charges	\$10.00
Subtotal	\$1,136.77 / €1,254.10
Accommodation	\$390.26
Sep 14 - Sep 15	\$99.98
Sep 16 - 18	\$85.15
Taxes, Fees & Charges	\$20.00
Subtotal	\$390.26 / €412.20

Rates are quoted in EUR
The cost card indicating that it does not contain any historical cost, any refund or penalty data on canceled booking.

Would you like to book anything else?

Add Flight Add Accommodation
Add Rental Car Add Train

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Ongoing** New Concur Travel Experience: Market Eligibility Expansion (Professional Edition Only) (March 26)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
February 9, 2024	--	March 26, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS	Sabre, Sabre NDC		
Direct Connect	Car Connector, CHS Hotel Connector, UK Rail via Trainline, Spanish Rail via Renfe		
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

Targeted for March 26, 2024, SAP Concur plans to expand the new Concur Travel experience to new markets beyond the United States. These markets are determined by the **Travel Agency Ticketing Currency**. If this is set to Canada, Mexico, UK or Ireland then the configuration will be eligible for the market expansion.

NOTE: Configurations set to European Union instead of a specific country will not be eligible. To avoid this, while the currency can still be set to Euros, a specific country can also be selected.

Travel Agency Ticketing Currency ?

Canada (\$)

Travel Agency Ticketing Currency ?

European Union (€)

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Customers outside the United States will soon have access to the new Concur Travel experience. While they will still have control over when they choose to enable, the Flight, Car, Hotel and Rail experiences will be available for Sabre and Amadeus GDS based on regional timelines.

End-User Experience

End-users can enable the new Concur Travel experience based on a targeted rollout plan. The planned market expansion schedule is as follows:

NORTH AMERICA

- Sabre: Canada and Mexico will be enabled by March 26.
- Amadeus: US, Canada, and Mexico will be enabled by June 25.

EMEA

- Sabre: The UK and Ireland will be enabled by March 26.
- Amadeus: The UK and Ireland will be enabled by June 25.
- Sabre and Amadeus: France, Germany, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Austria, Switzerland, Belgium, Netherlands, and Luxembourg will be enabled by June 25.

Configuration for Professional Travel

Administrators with the Company Admin permission can navigate to the **Manage New Concur Travel Experience Preferences** page to opt out if they choose not to participate in this round of market expansion. This can be done at the configuration level (country or market) or at the individual Flight, Rental Car, or Hotel level by clicking the configuration under the **Company Level Preference** section.

****Ongoing** New Concur Travel Experience: Trip History (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	March 8, 2024	March to May 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS		Sabre, Car Connector	
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help	

Overview

Targeted for the March to May 2024 releases, the **Trip History** feature will be available for the new Concur Travel experience. This feature will provide all access to detailed historical records of all trips associated with an account. Data will be available indefinitely (except for legal, compliance policies such as GDPR "Right to be Forgotten" requests), even if the trip is subsequently cancelled and after the trip has been completed.

PHASES

This feature will be released in phases, with the first **Trip History** events visible starting on March 29:

Phase	Date of Release
Phase 1: New History tab on the Trip Overview Page. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trip-level events <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Trip Created ◦ Trip Cancelled ◦ Trip Confirmed ◦ Confirmation Email Sent ◦ Trip Sent to Agency for Processing • Stand-alone Approvals events <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Trip Submitted for Approval ◦ Trip Logged for Reporting ◦ Manager Notified ◦ Trip Approved ◦ Trip Rejected ◦ Approval Deadline Expired 	March 29, 2024
Phase 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Booking-Specific events (for example, Booking Created, Booking Cancelled, Booking Updated, Booking Failed for Car, Hotel, and Rail Bookings), Booking Failed to Cancel 	April 2024
Phase 3: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approvals via Request Integration • Air Booking Cancelled, Air Booking Updated, Air Booking Failed • Additional events • Some additional data for already released events 	May 2024

A detailed list of supported events and which information they include with each phase will be provided in a future release note.

NOTE: Trips which include bookings from both the legacy and new Concur Travel experience will be included only in the legacy **Trip History**, on the web application, and will show bookings regardless of whether they were booked via the legacy or new Concur Travel experience.

Trips which include bookings from only the new Concur Travel experience will be included within the new experience's **Trip History**, on both web and mobile applications. For the mobile app, feature availability will be in April.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This feature will provide greater clarity and confidence in the details of the Concur Travel booking experience, allowing users to search for and reference trip details more quickly and easily. This will allow users to avoid having to request information via a support case.

Users and arrangers will be able to see the **Trip History** tab on the **Trip Overview** page. TMCs, Support Agents, and SAP Concur representatives will be able to see the history via Support Tools, which will be included in a future release.

End-User Experience

Historical data will include:

- the original details of the trip and the travel provider, for example, airlines, hotels, locations etc.
- significant edits to a trip
- the identity of the person performing each action taken on the trip
- dates and time stamps
- ticket and confirmation numbers
- approvals and rejections
- policy violations
- detailed trip costs
- specific details of travel providers

PHASE I DETAILS:

Event	Data Included	Notes/Additional Information
Trip Created	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Who • Date Time Timezone 	
Trip Cancelled	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Who • Date Time Timezone 	
Trip Confirmed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Who • Date Time Timezone 	
Confirmation Email Sent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Date Time Timezone • Which user / email address 	
Trip Sent to Agency for Processing)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Date Time Timezone 	For Trips sent to Agency for Finishing and/or Ticketing
Trip Logged for Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Date Time Timezone 	

Event	Data Included	Notes/Additional Information
Trip Submitted for Approval	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Who submitted the trip for approval Date Time Timezone When trip was submitted for approval Whose approval is required Approval deadline Email sent to Approver 	If a user creates a new booking, with new dates, and this changes the Approval deadline, there will be a second "Trip Submitted for Approval" event with the new details, and new Approval deadline.
Manager Notified	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Date Time Timezone Which email address 	
Trip Approved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Who Approved Date Time Timezone Approver's Comments (if any) 	
Trip Rejected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Who Rejected Date Time Timezone Approver's Comments (if any) 	
Approval Deadline Expired	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Date Time Timezone 	

► **To access trip histories:**

1. On the **Trip Overview** page, click the **Trip History** tab.
2. The **Trip History** tab will display all the events that took place for the trip in either ascending or descending chronological sort order, such as Creation, Cancellation, Approval etc.
3. To expand the content and see additional details, click the arrow icon next to the event.

Travel
Trip Library
Templates

Trip Overview

Back to Homepage
Cancel Trip
Edit Details

Trip Status	Record Locator	Trip Name	Date
Confirmed	KP668L	Trip To Madrid	September 14, 2023 - September 18, 2023

Itinerary
Details
History

Trip History [Expand All](#)

For questions, please contact the supplier or the travel agency.

Sort by Date

May 22, 2024

Trip Approved William Never | 3:05 PM EST

✓ Your trip was approved on August 27, 2023 [approver: Stephan Lennox].

Trip Sent To Agency For Processing William Never | 3:11 PM EST

May 20, 2024

Approval Email Sent William Never | 3:12 PM EST

✉ Email has sent to approver: Stephan Lennox [email@email.com].

Confirmation Email Sent William Never | 3:06 PM EST

✉ Email has sent to [traveler name], [email@email.com].

Trip Submitted for Approval William Never | 3:05 PM EST

↑ Trip requires approval by approver: Stephan Lennox by [approvalDeadline] [approvalTimezone]. Otherwise it will be auto approved.

Trip Confirmed William Never | 9:33 AM EST

Booking Created William Never | 9:32 AM EST

🚗 The Hertz, Madrid rental car is booked.

Confirmation: 0000000000

Frequent Traveler Account: [Vendor Name] [Loyalty Program] ****00

Payment: [Credit Card Display Name] ****1234

⚠ [Rule Action]

[Rule/Message when match]

Violation Reason

[Policy violation reason]

NOTE: Events will become visible for **new** trips created after this feature is released and as new events become available with each phase. This means there will be no backfill for older trips or user actions on existing trips. For example, a trip created in April (after the March release) will have the "Trip Created" event available in **Trip History**, but no "Booking Created" events for any of the bookings. However, if a booking in that trip is subsequently cancelled after the April release, there will be a "Booking Cancelled" event, without the corresponding "Booking Created" event.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Ongoing** New Concur Travel Experience: Skip Search Action (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
October 6, 2023	March 22, 2024	February to April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition	
X		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS		Sabre, Car Connector	
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help	

Overview

In the February to April releases, the **Skip Search** action will be available for the new Concur Travel experience. This feature allows a user to discard the search workflow for a trip segment and return to one of three UI pages, depending on the previous workflow.

PHASES

This feature will be released to specific verticals, vendors, and data centers between February and April:

Phase	Date of Release
Phase 1: Trainline (existing customers with migration to the new travel experience)	February 2024
Phase 1: Flight, Car, Hotel	February 2024
Phase 3: Renfe Rail customers in US Data Center	April 8, 2024
Phase 4: Renfe Rail customers in EU Data Center	April 10, 2024

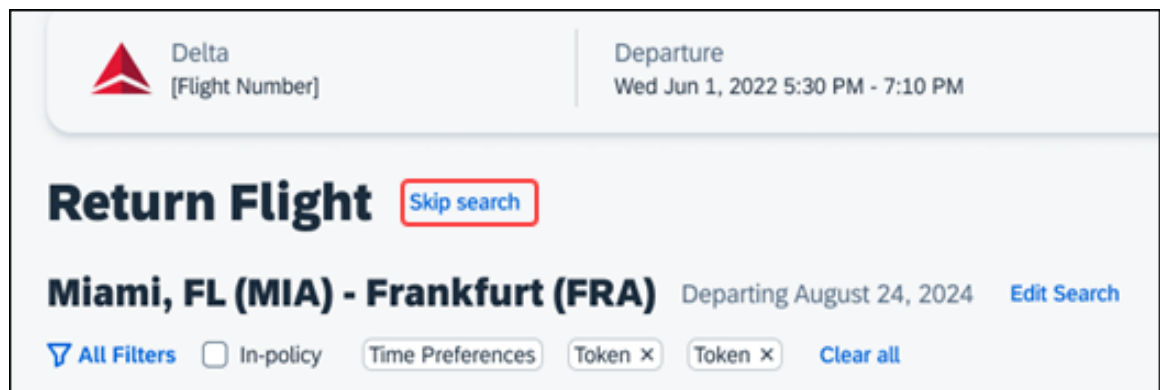
USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This feature is comparable to existing components in the current Concur Travel shopping experience. It provides the user a one-click method of returning to their trip booking workflow, should they decide not to complete a search and book option.

End-User Experience

The **Skip Search** link will allow a user to discard the search workflow for a trip segment, returning the user to one of three UI pages, depending on the previous workflow.

For example, if a user decides to book a flight reservation, searches for a flight, and then decides NOT to book a flight, they will click **Skip Search**.



The **Skip search** option will behave as follows:

- If there is an existing booking for the given trip, but it is not yet finalized, then the user will be redirected to the **Finalize** page.
- If there is an existing booking for the given trip and it was previously finalized, then the user will be redirected to the **Trip Overview** page.
- If there is no existing booking or trip, then the user will be redirected to the SAP Concur Travel **home** page.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Ongoing** New Concur Travel Experience: Feature Exclusions, Limitations & Changed Behavior (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
September 15, 2023	March 15, 2024	TBD
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Overview

SAP Concur is delivering the new Concur Travel experience through phased software releases, while limiting the impact on customers and travelers.

- All customers and travelers can continue to use Concur Travel, which will support all existing capabilities.
- Travelers will continue to use their same URLs, logins, passwords, and mobile application. No specific traveler access change is required.
- The system is designed so that if a traveler were to book something not yet supported, they would be directed to the current booking flow they already know and use. Over time, as those capabilities are added to the new experience, redirects will be less frequent.

For customers that want to see the Q4 2023 release of the new Concur Travel experience:

- The customer's servicing TMC must have acknowledged support for bookings made through the new Concur Travel experience.
- Customers must be eligible, based on content sources, policies, and configuration settings, as described in the linked document below.

Customers will automatically receive the Q4 2023 release of the new Concur Travel experience unless the customer or their TMC chooses to opt out.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

With all the changes in user experience to address the current industry capabilities and traveler expectations, some policy rules or features may no longer be relevant. These will be decommissioned over time and will be outlined in the linked document below.

End-User Experience

Every company, travel program, and traveler are different, so SAP Concur wants to ensure that you have the information to understand when it's the right time to implement the new booking experience in your organization.

Continue to check this release note as SAP Concur will update it regularly with additional details as development continues.



For more information about disclaimers, exclusions, limitations, and more, please refer to the [New Concur Travel Experience: Exclusions, Limitations, Redirects & Enhancements](#) document.

Configuration for Professional Travel

For configuration instructions, please refer to individual release notes.

Rail

New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Choose Your Rule Class Tied to Same Agency Setting (Professional Edition Only)



Refer to the ****Ongoing Changes**** *New Concur Travel Experience: Choose Your Rule Class Tied to Same Agency Setting (Professional Edition Only)* release note in the **Planned Changes > Administration** section of this document.

New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Book and Approve Request Support (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; configuration/setup needed by agency/ admin; can be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS		
Direct Connect	Trainline	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	
X	North America Data Center	X
	China Data Center	
	All data centers	
		Scan impact
		UI impact
		File finishing impact
		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs		
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides		
Other		

Overview

As of February 19-28, Concur Travel introduced support for **Book then Approve Request** integration for Trainline customers.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This functionality provides a smoother booking process for the customer.

End-User Experience

When booking a Trainline trip, the user is directed to the **Request** header to confirm the trip and submit the request. The request approver can then approve, reject, or send it back.

This functionality to always create a **Request** is based on rules and configurations.

NOTE: Previously, if a client had enabled Request Integration and Trainline, they would not be able to enable any other vertical (Flight, Car, or Hotel) in the new Concur Travel experience. This will be corrected in a subsequent release.

This integration for **Request** only applies to the new Concur Travel experience and Trainline bookings. If this is combined with any other element of Concur Travel (Flight, Car etc.) this function will not apply.

Configuration for Professional Travel

► To enable the Request Booking Switch

1. Click **Administration > Travel**, then, select **Travel System Admin**.
2. Locate the desired company. In the **Wizard Options** section of the **Travel Configuration** page, select **Enable Travel Request Integration**. This must be selected to use the booking switch feature.
3. Select **Enable Request Booking Switch**.

Orphaned Trip Handling Changes for Trainline (Feb 19-28)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X	X	On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
		Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
	GDS	Trainline Direct Connect	
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		
X	North America Data Center		X
	China Data Center		
	All data centers		
			Scan impact
			UI impact
			File finishing impact
			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
	TSGs		
	Fact Sheets		
	Admin Guides		
	Other	Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help, Travel Services Help	

Overview

Previously, for orphaned trips containing Trainline, Concur Travel neither auto-cancelled nor auto-finalized the trip. As of February 19-28, Concur Travel began to auto-finalize the trips containing Trainline, similar to what currently happens with Renfe trips.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

If a trip is not cancelled nor finalized, the necessary changes required for trip fulfillment are not included in the trip (for example, to ticket a flight, such information would be required).

End-User Experience

When the user abandons the trip on the **Finalize** page:

- The trip is auto-finalized after four hours.
- A warning e-mail is sent at that time, informing the user that the trip was sent through finishing. The e-mail presents the following information: "The following trip was not completed in Concur Travel. Concur has automatically sent your trip through finishing to ensure your travel agency can fulfill your reservation. Your agency has also been notified about this and may be contacting you to obtain any un-captured trip information, such as policy violation justification or questions asked for each trip (custom trip fields). Your agency may charge additional fees for this. To prevent this from occurring in the future, please be sure to complete your reservation in Concur Travel – you can tell you have completed your booking when you see "Finished!" at the top of the page during the booking process."
- For trips containing bookings made solely in the new Concur Travel experience, users are redirected to the **Finalize** page where they can update the trip with new trip name, description, custom fields, and itinerary level policy. They can click **Confirm** to finalize the trip again with the additional details.

The differences in behavior compared to trips containing legacy Concur Travel bookings include:

- If the user opens a trip in Concur, the new Concur Travel **Finalize** page is displayed (as for an orphaned trip), because the user can update the trip with a new trip name, description, custom fields, itinerary level policy and send it through to finishing once again.
- If approval is required (Request to be created), the user is not prevented from proceeding with these steps.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline New Supported Rules (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19 -28)

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	Travel Services Help

Overview

As of February 19-28, new rules are supported for Trainline to match the legacy Concur Travel experience. This requires Trainline clients to update their rule class setup.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

To provide a more effective and consistent user experience, the Trainline rules have been updated for the new Concur Travel experience.

End-User Experience

The following rules are supported for Trainline in the new Concur Travel experience.

FLIGHT

- Flight Number [condition] [FlightNumber]
- Flight Number is in the list of [FlightNumber]
- Air Fare is [condition] [currency][money]
- Air Fare is [condition] the least cost logical airfare plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- Air Fare is within [difference] to [difference2] [currencyOrPercent] of the least cost logical airfare
- Air Fare is [difference] [currencyOrPercent] [condition] the least cost fewest stops fare

- Air Fare is [condition] the least cost [numStops]-stop fare [plusMinus] [difference]
- Air Base Fare is [condition] [currency][money]
- One or more fare basis codes contain [FareBasisText]
- One or more fare basis codes do not contain [FareBasisText]
- Any leg departure City is [CityCodeList]
- Any leg departure City is not [CityCodeList]
- Any leg arrival City is [CityCodeList]
- Any leg arrival City is not [CityCodeList]
- First leg departure City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg departure City is not [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is not [CityCodeList]
- Flights connect through airport/city [CityCodeList]
- No flights connect through airport/city [CityCodeList]
- Flight departure or arrival city is [CityCodeList]
- Neither departure nor arrival city is [CityCodeList]
- Flight is between airports [CityCodeList1] and [CityCodeList2]
- Flight is not between airports [CityCodeList1] and [CityCodeList2]
- Flight departure date is [condition] [Date]
- Flight arrival date is [condition] [Date]
- Flight depart time is [condition] [Time]
- Flight arrival time is [condition] [Time]
- Flight depart time is between [Time1] and [Time2]
- Flight arrival time is between [Time1] and [Time2]
- Flight depart time is not between [Time1] and [Time2]
- Flight arrival time is not between [Time1] and [Time2]
- Flight departure date/time is [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight arrival date/time is [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight departure date/time on [leg] leg [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight arrival date/time on [leg] leg [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight departs on [DayOfWeekCodes]
- Flight does not depart on [DayOfWeekCodes]
- Flight is refundable
- Flight is not refundable
- Carrier is not preferred

- Carrier is preferred
- Marketing airline is in [CarrierList]
- Marketing airline is not in [CarrierList]
- Operating airline is in [CarrierList]
- Operating airline is not in [CarrierList]
- Any segment carried by [CarrierList]
- Any segment not carried by [CarrierList]
- Any flight is in region [Region]
- Any flight is not in region [Region]
- All Flights are within the region: [Region]
- All Flights are within the region: Africa
- All Flights are within the region: Asia
- All Flights are within the region: Australia
- All Flights are within the region: Europe + UK
- All Flights are within the region: South America
- All Flights are within the region: North America
- Flight Departure Country/Region is [CountryList]
- Flight Arrival Country/Region is [CountryList]
- Flight connects in country/region [CountryList]
- No flights connect in country/region [CountryList]
- All Flights are within the country/region: [CountryList]
- No Flights are within the country/region: [CountryList]
- Any flight is in country/region [CountryList]
- Any flight not within the country/region [CountryList]
- Flight departs from or arrives at an alternate airport in the region
- User requested Area Airports and flights do not depart from/return to the same airport
- Flight departs from or arrives at the user's chosen airport
- Air Fare is [condition] the least cost air fare into the preferred airport [plusMinus] [difference]
- The least cost logical airfare uses alternate airports
- The least cost logical airfare uses the user's chosen airport
- Flight uses [prefAlt] airport and airport is one of [CityCodeList]
- Flight is booked less than [DaysAdvance] days in advance
- Flight is booked less than [HoursAdvance] hours in advance
- Any leg duration [condition] that of the user's selected flights plus [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers

- Any leg duration [condition] that of the shortest duration for that leg in the inventory plus [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
- Shortest Flight duration between two most distant airports is [condition] [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
- Flight duration of all flights in a segment (including layovers) is [condition] [Duration] minutes
- Flight duration of all flights in a segment (excluding layovers) is [condition] [Duration] minutes
- Flight duration for any single flight is [condition] [Duration] minutes
- Fare is from the Reservation System
- Fare is not from the Reservation System
- Fare uses class of service not in [ClassList]
- Fare uses cabin class not in list [CabinList]
- Search results contain one or more of these vendors: [VendorList]
- Search results contain none of these vendors: [VendorList]
- Results contain preferred vendors
- Results do not contain preferred vendors
- Trip duration [condition] [DaysLong] days
- Time spent at destination is [condition] [DaysLong] days
- Flight Number of stops is [condition] [Numstops]
- The least cost logical airfare is on one of [CarrierList]
- The least cost logical airfare is not on one of [CarrierList]
- Layover duration on any segment is [condition] [minutes] minutes
- Number of stops in the least cost logical fare is [condition] [numStops] stops
- Number of stops is [condition] the number of stops in the least cost logical fare
- Contains flights in cabin lower than that requested
- Booking source is [Source]
- Booking source is not [Source]

RAIL

- Number of train changes is [condition] [NumTrainChanges] and train carrier is in [CarrierList]
- Rail is [PreferredList]
- Rail is not [PreferredList]
- Trip duration [condition] [DaysLong] days
- Rail fare description contains [DescriptionList]
- Train is from source [Vendor] and Operating Carrier in [CarrierList]

- Train is from source [Vendor] and train type in [TrainTypeList]

VIEW MORE FARES

These rules are applied during the initial search.

- * Fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the least cost logical airfare plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- * Refundable fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the least cost logical airfare plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- * Refundable fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the cheapest fare in flight plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- * Fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the cheapest refundable fare in flight plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- First leg departure City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg departure City is not [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is not [CityCodeList]
- User requested Area Airports and flights do not depart from/return to the same airport
- Airline is [CarrierList] and brand name is [BrandedFareNameList]
- One or more fare basis codes contain [FareBasisText]
- One or more fare basis codes do not contain [FareBasisText]

CLASS OF SERVICE GROUP (UNIQUE FROM FLIGHT GROUP)

- Cabin classes allowed: [CabinClasses]
- Leg duration [condition] that of the shortest option available plus [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
- Waitlist cabin(s) are available and allowed

FLIGHT RULES FOR RAIL

Considerations when setting up:

- City code is Rail station code.
- Flight number is a maximum of 4 digits.

NOTE: The admin interface limit may not be long enough for train number.

- There is no difference between marketing / operating / validating carriers in Rail.
- Rail fare always checks the total cost.
- For LLF definition:
 - ♦ If "Include rail" option is OFF, LLF will be turned off for Rail.

- ◆ Refundability option only applies when this information is available.
- ◆ Center time calculation does not support morning, afternoon, evening, or anytime.
- ◆ Arrival time is not supported.
- Outbound policy violations will not be called out-of-policy, even if no inbound fares can be combined with the specific outbound fare to yield a policy compliant option. For example, if a rule is set up as "Air Fare greater than \$50 - require approval" and the cheapest outbound fare is \$40 and the cheapest inbound fare is \$30, then:
 - ◆ The outbound fare will not be marked out-of-policy.
 - ◆ All inbound fares will be marked out-of-policy.

Configuration for Professional Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers of the updated rule set.



For more information on UK Rail (Trainline), refer to February release updates to the *Travel Services Help*. To locate, go to the SAP Help Portal and select the Travel Services Help listed under the *Implement > Administration* section.

Trainline Decommission for Apollo and Worldspan Configurations (Feb 29)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X	X	Other: Refer to the release note below	
		Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
	GDS		
Direct Connect	UK Rail (Trainline)		
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
	TSGs		
	Fact Sheets		
	Admin Guides		
	Other	Travel Services Help	

Overview

Concur Travel currently provides travelers the ability to book trains via Trainline for the UK market. The solution is supported for Amadeus, Sabre, and Galileo travel configurations.

Due to changing contractual obligations, SAP Concur and Travelport jointly decided to decommission the direct connection to Concur Travel in February 2024. The UK Rail (Trainline) direct connect has been automatically disabled and no longer visible for any Apollo and Worldspan travel configurations effective February 29.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Periodically, under-supported third-party features may be removed to ensure usability standards are maintained. This feature is not fully supported and has been decommissioned.

End-User Experience

Existing Rail itineraries will remain visible in Concur Travel under **Upcoming Trips**. Historical data will also be kept for reporting.

NOTE: This Trainline decommission is only applicable to Apollo and Worldspan. Amadeus, Sabre, and Galileo are not affected by this change.

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers.

New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Train Options Turned Down (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	Trainline
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	Module Properties

Overview

If an out-of-policy fare is chosen by the user when creating a booking, the options not chosen will be captured and displayed, both to the user and to the approvers. This allows the approver to view the alternatives that were not selected.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The updates to the **Policy** section for Rail provide a more cohesive Concur Travel experience. This allows for the visibility of available fares not chosen when creating out-of-policy bookings.

End-User Experience

When booking out-of-policy, a list of **Train Options Turned Down** displays. This list is available to the user on the **Review and Book** page within the **Travel Policy** section. For approvers, the **Train Options Turned Down** are available in the approver view and in the approver e-mail.

When Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) is enabled but not chosen during a booking, the first option in the list is a declined LLF. The other list items are the remaining in-policy offers that have not been chosen.

Train Options Turned Down displays only if there are alternative in-policy offers available. If all fares are out-of-policy, no Train Options Turned Down display. The maximum number of **Train Options Turned Down** displayed is limited to ten in the new Concur Travel experience.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature will be enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

The default number of options turned down is 10 (depending on fare availability). Administrators can configure the number of displayed fares using the **Limit options turned down for Approval** module property.

NOTE: The module property setting is also applicable to Flight bookings. It is not only specific to Rail bookings.

New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Configurable Message Boards (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
X		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new TraveIfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
GDS			
Direct Connect	Trainline		
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs		Configurable Message Boards Travel Service Guide	
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

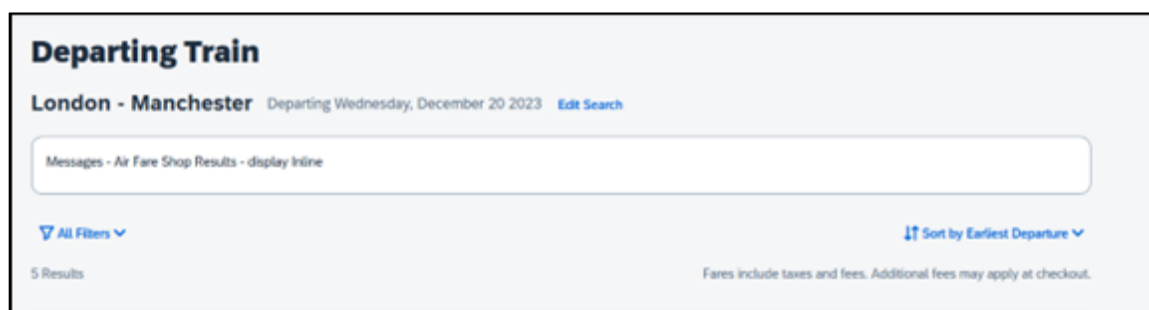
Configurable Message Boards allow clients to influence end user interactions with dynamic, rule based, messaging. The new Concur Travel experience for Trainline supports placement to match the legacy Concur Travel experience.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

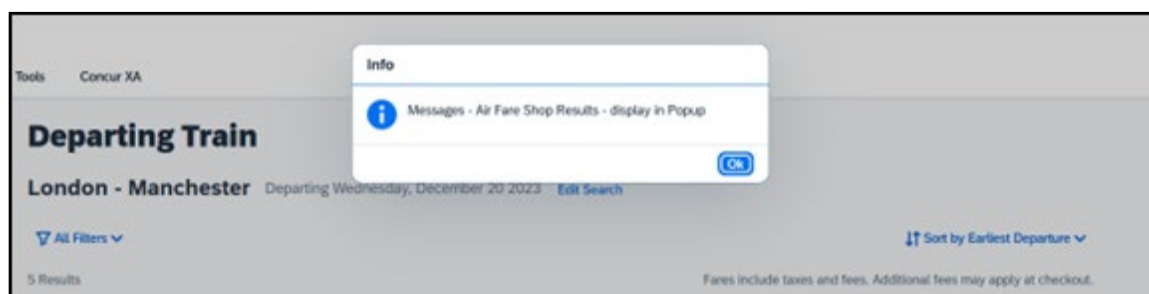
Configurable Message Boards provide administrators with the opportunity to configure informative custom messaging for specific scenarios based on policy rules to their end users.

End-User Experience

Messages display on the shop page. They can appear inline:



Or in a popup:



Configuration for Professional Travel

In the **Travel Policy Administration** section, rules can be configured under **Messages - Air Fare Shop Results**:



Support for configurable message boards is limited to the web user interface. Rich text including formatting and hyperlinks are supported.

Any message entered manually by an administrator is not localized. If a message is not set up by an administrator, the localized rule displays to the user.

NOTE: It is not possible to configure configurable message boards separately for Rail and Flight bookings. If configured, messaging will display for both.

New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Support for Multiple Rail Connectors (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	Trainline
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	Travel System Admin Guide
	Other	

Overview

Concur Travel offers multiple rail connectors. From February 19-28, support has been added for any rail connectors offered by Concur Travel to be enabled with Trainline.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change provides administrators with the opportunity to enable a wider rail offering to their users on one travel configuration in the new Concur Travel experience.

End-User Experience

End users can now book with any of the enabled rail connectors.

For travel configurations where only rail connectors in the New Concur Travel Experience are enabled, vendor selection by the user is not necessary.

For travel configurations combining current and New Concur Travel Experience rail connectors, the user can select the vendor from a dropdown.

Configuration for Professional Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

New rail connectors can be added or removed on the **Company Travel Configuration** page.

Currently when Renfe is enabled alongside any additional rail connector, only Renfe is available to the end users. This limitation will be removed with a future release.

New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Multiple Violation Reasons (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
GDS			
Direct Connect		Trainline	
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides		Travel System Admin Guide	
Other			

Overview

For bookings of out-of-policy fares, users are required to select a policy violation reason.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The updates to the Policy section for rail will provide a more cohesive Concur Travel experience. They allow for improved visibility of violated policy rules and the ability to provide multiple violation reasons for rail bookings.

End-User Experience

If **Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes** is enabled and multiple travel policy rules are violated, a user may be requested to select multiple violation reasons on the **Review and Book page** if different policy violation reason types are configured for the rules.

The user interface displays a list all the policy rules violated, grouped by the rule action.

The screenshot shows a 'Travel Policy' interface. At the top right is a 'Require Approval' button. Below the header, a message states: 'This booking is not in compliance with the following travel rule(s):'. There are two violation entries:

- Require Approval**: Rail fare description contains Single. Below this is a dropdown menu labeled 'Provide a reason for the travel policy violation *' with the option 'Select a reason'.
- Notify Manager**: Trip duration greater than or equal to 1 days. Below this is a text input field labeled 'Comments' with the placeholder 'Add comments'.

Below the first violation, there is another **Require Approval** entry: Cabin classes allowed: First class. This also has a dropdown menu for providing a reason and a 'Comments' text input field.

Configuration for Professional Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes can be enabled on the **Company Travel Configuration** page.

The screenshot shows a checkbox labeled 'Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes' which is checked.

NOTE: The setting is applicable to all bookings when enabled. It is not specific to rail bookings.

New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Least Cost Logical Fare Support (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS		
Direct Connect		Trainline
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs		Lowest Logical Fare (LLF) / Benchmark Lowest Airfare
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides		
Other		Travel Services Help

Overview

As of February 19-28, Concur Travel introduced the support of the Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) for Trainline rail bookings in the new Concur Travel experience.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The calculation of the Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) is based on criteria and travel policy rules set by the company administrator. These options are highlighted as the best choices for the users to select during the train search.

End-User Experience

If configured, Concur Travel calculates the Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) based on criteria defined by the customer. LLFs are identified on the **Search** results page with a star icon. If configured, LLF displays per class of service. The same icon is used for all classes of service.

The LLF is also visible with the same icon in the **Train Options Turned Down** list to both the user and the approver.

Configuration for Professional Travel

Least Cost Logical Fare is calculated for Rail only if the **Include Rail** setting in the LLF calculation definition is set to **Yes**. Administrators can make this change by going to the **Travel Policy Administration** page and editing **Flight** travel policy rules.

LLF per fare class of service is a new LLF configuration only applicable to the new Concur Travel experience. The new configuration enables administrators to have a Least Cost Logical Fare per class of service. This is different than the current system where the LLF is always in the lowest class of service that is available in the search results.

Limitations

Delayed LLF calculation configuration on **Company Travel Configuration** page:

- **Enforce LLF based on user's chosen fare:** Initially, the display of additional screen is not supported. This functionality may be added later. A banner message will display at the top of the **Search Results** page that will read: "Additional policy will be calculated based on the time of your selected fare". Delayed LLF will be calculated after the user has selected their fare (for example, if return fares are chosen after the selection of an inbound fare), and all fares will be evaluated against any delayed LLF based travel policy rules. Users will see all policy rule violations on the **Review and Book** page for the moment, this may be revised in the future.

- **Enforce LLF based on hybrid:** Initially, Hybrid LLF is calculated based on the search window. Additional search options triggering calculation based on a user's search are not yet supported.

The Run Dedicated LLF Shop LLF configuration option is not supported in the new Concur Travel experience due to changes in the overall search process.

Mark LLF fare/s with icon LLF configuration option is no longer support in the new Concur Travel experience. The icon always displays.

NOTE: Travel administrators for configurations where Renfe or Trainline rail connectors are enabled and who set LLF criteria for Rail should revisit their current LLF related policy rules to ensure rules are configured correctly for their needs.

All configuration settings are applied for both Flight and Rail bookings if LLF is enabled for Rail.

New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Customer Migration (Professional Edition Only) (Feb 19-28)

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
GDS			
Direct Connect	Trainline		
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3 rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other		Travel Services Help	

Overview

Concur Travel provides travelers in the UK market with the ability to book trains via Trainline. Trainline plans to decommission their current connection to Concur Travel within the first half of 2024.

SAP Concur has completed work towards supporting Trainline's new connection. As part of this effort, from February 19 to 28, SAP Concur has migrated Trainline existing customers from the current Concur Travel Experience to the new Concur Travel Experience.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The new Concur Travel rail booking experience together with the new Trainline connection brings clients the following benefits:

- New user interface
- Reduced number of steps to complete the booking.
- Support for eTicket delivery option.

NOTE: The availability of eTicket delivery option depends on the selected routing and the carrier. Also, this feature must be enabled by Trainline. Clients interested in seeing the eTicket delivery option for Trainline should contact their travel agency or Trainline, depending on their contract.

End-User Experience

The end-user booking workflow includes search, book, and itinerary review. The release introduces a reduced set of features.

Trainline Migration Differences

As SAP Concur migrates UK Rail (Trainline) to the new Trainline connection and the new Concur Travel experience, users might see some differences in the behavior compared to the current experience.

The following items are not yet supported with the new Rail booking experience. Monitor future release notes for changes relating to these.

⚠ IMPORTANT: As the date of birth is required for the new Trainline connection, SAP Concur recommends that users add their date of birth to their user profile to make sure Trainline returns all the fares that the users are eligible for in the search results. Date of birth can be added under the **Passport** section or under the **TSA Secure Flight** section. These sections might be unavailable in the profile or not be editable for the user. Clients should consider giving users permission to update their profiles with the date of birth, if missing.

⚠ If the date of birth is missing in the user's profile a default arbitrary value will be sent to Trainline. This will enable users to search for the UK Rail content even if they choose not to enter a date of birth in their profile.

Product Area	Feature/Setting	Setting Location	Setting/Feature details	Additional Information
Traveler selection	Guest Traveler bookings	User Permission	Guest traveler bookings are disabled	A guest traveler or sponsored guest booking are not yet supported. Users will see a message "Rail booking for a guest is not available at this time" in the Rail search widget when accessing Rail tab as a guest.

Product Area	Feature/Setting	Setting Location	Setting/Feature details	Additional Information
Content	Air/Rail Tab Search: Mixed Air/Rail	N/A	UK Rail search results are not available via Air/Rail tab	Air/Rail comparison is not yet supported for the new rail booking experience. Users must use the Rail tab to search for UK Rail (Trainline) content.
Content	Global distribution system (passive segments/finishing)	Travel Configuration	Global distribution system (GDS) supported for UK Rail: Amadeus, Sabre, Galileo	UK Rail will be unavailable for clients with travel configurations on Apollo and Worldspan
Content	Edition	Company	Standard Edition	UK Rail will be unavailable for clients with Concur Travel Standard edition in the new Rail booking experience.
Rail-specific	Arrive by	Travel Configuration	Search by arrival time	Search by arrival time is not supported for UK Rail in the new Rail booking experience yet. Users will be able to search by departure time for UK Rail.
Rail-specific	Multi-passenger booking	Travel Configuration	"Max Number of companions" feature	"Max Number of companions" feature will not be supported for UK Rail in the new Rail booking experience.
Rail-specific	Promotional code	N/A	Promotional code in the search widget	Promotional code will not be supported for UK Rail in the new Rail booking experience.

Product Area	Feature/Setting	Setting Location	Setting/Feature details	Additional Information
Rail-specific	Custom passive template	Travel System Admin > Passive Template Editor		Custom passive template will not be supported for the new Rail booking experience. Standard passive segments will continue to be supported for UK Rail for Amadeus, Sabre and Galileo.
Profile	Loyalty Card	User Profile		Loyalty Cards will not be supported for UK Rail in the new Rail booking experience. Users with UK Rail loyalty program in their profile will be able to search and book UK Rail content. Their UK Rail frequent traveler program will not be sent to Trainline with the booking.
Integration	Concur Request	Travel Configuration Request module	Approve then Book flow	"Approve then Book flow" is not yet supported for UK Rail in the new rail booking experience for UK Rail.
Integration	Concur Request	Travel Configuration Request module	Book then Approve flow	"Book then Approve" flow will be supported with limitations.
Travel Policy	Least Cost Logical Fare	Travel Configuration	Enforce LLF based on hybrid	Hybrid LLF will be calculated based on the search window only with initial release. Additional search options triggering calculation based on user's search window not supported yet.

Product Area	Feature/Setting	Setting Location	Setting/Feature details	Additional Information
Travel Policy	Least Cost Logical Fare	Travel Configuration	Enforce LLF based on user's chosen fare	Display of additional screen will not yet be supported. Users will see all policy rule violations for delayed LLF on the Review and Book page instead of on a separate screen.

Changes in behavior

Product Area	Feature/Setting	Setting Location	Setting/Feature details	Additional Information
Payments	Ghost Card	Travel Administration > Corporate Ghost Cards		Ghost Card payment will not require a security code on the Review and Book page.
Profile	Date of Birth	Profile > International Travel: Passports and Visas Or TSA Secure Flight	Date of birth is required for UK Rail search.	If the date of birth is missing, users will see a message with the request to update their profile before they can continue with their search.
Rail-specific	View More Fares	N/A	"View More Fares" link is not available for the new Rail details booking experience.	Up to four fares will display directly as the initial search results. All remaining available fare options will display upon expanding the itinerary.
Rail-specific	Class selection	Travel Administration > Travel Policy	Class selection is not available in the search widget for the new Rail booking experience	Users will be able to use filters (if applicable) in the search results.
Rail-specific	Search by price/schedule		Search by price/schedule is not available in the search widget for the new Rail booking experience	Users will be able to use filters in the search results in the new Rail booking experience.
Rail-specific	Delivery options	N/A	Delivery options displayed on the Review and Book page	Delivery options supported for UK Rail are limited to eTicket and Kiosk.

Configuration for Professional Travel

SAP Concur is planning to migrate existing customers to Trainline's new connection to ensure continuous support of UK Rail in Concur Travel.

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers.

NOTE: Travel Agencies should be aware that station codes in the passive segments for Trainline do not align with IATA codes. The station codes used for the current connection will also apply for the new Trainline connection.

NOTE: Custom field mapping applicable to Trainline is available under the Configure Trainline button in the UK Rail configuration settings. To prevent any issues during the booking flow, make sure that the custom fields' values set up in Concur Travel correspond to requirements set up with Trainline. Any discrepancy might lead to booking failures for users.

Planned Changes

The items in this section are targeted for future releases. SAP Concur solutions reserves the right to postpone implementation of – or completely remove – any enhancement or change mentioned here.

NOTE: The planned changes listed in this document are specific to this product. For information about planned site-wide or shared changes that might impact your SAP Concur solutions, refer to the *Shared Changes Release Notes*.

Administration

****Ongoing Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Choose Your Rule Class Tied to Same Agency Setting (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
February 9, 2024	March 8, 2024	March - April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	Approvals, Rules, and Classes/Policies Travel Service Guide
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	

Overview

In the upcoming April release, administrators can allow users to select a rule class tied to the same configuration or agency. This will allow customers who currently have this setting enabled in their legacy Concur Travel experience to migrate to the new Concur Travel experience.

NOTE: The information from the February release note "***Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Choose Your Rule Class (Professional Edition Only)" has been included here.

PHASES

This feature will be released to specific verticals between March and April:

Phase	Date of Release
Phase 1: Renfe Rail	April 8 - 10
NOTE: For Renfe, all three options under the Rule Class Selection dropdown, (as in, User cannot select rule class, User can select from rule classes tied to this configuration, User can select from rule classes tied to this agency) will be supported. Until this change, only the User cannot select rule class is applied.	
Phase 2: All other verticals	
	May 2024, date TBD

In the **Rule Class Options** section of Travel System Admin, administrators will be able to configure their travel sites to do the following:

- allow users to select from a rule class tied to this travel configuration.
- allow users to select a rule class tied to same agency.
- force users to select a rule when making a reservation.
- display a custom rule class label and
- opt out a rule class from displaying in the dropdown.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This setting allows users to select which rules are suitable for the trip they are booking.

Administrator Experience

The administrator will be able to:

- enable the options **User can select from rule classes tied to this configuration** or **User can select from rule classes tied to same agency**.
- create a custom rule class label.
- select the **Force selection of a rule class** checkbox.

Rule Class Options

Rule Class Label

☐ Air rules use base fare instead of total fare

Rule Class Selection

☒ Force selection of a rule class (i.e., no default)

- select the **Choose Rule Class Opt Out** checkbox to remove the display of a rule class.

Options	Travel Class Name	Travel Config	Property Config	Default	GSA: Allow Non-Refundable Air	Self-Reg	Upgrades to Prem. Econ.	Allow Ground	Manual Hotels	TripIt Privacy	Choose Rule Class Opt Out
Save	AUT Sanity Cartrawler TripCustomfield	Automation_Galileo	Default Configuration	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Default to Shared	<input type="checkbox"/>
	AUT Sanity Class Galileo/CarTrawler	Automation_Galileo	Default Configuration					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Default to Shared	

- display a custom message if the user does not select a rule class when required.

Select Rule Class Custom Prompt

Custom message that will display if user does not select rule class if required.

[Edit](#)

[Go to top](#)

End-User Experience

The user will see a dropdown on the home page that contains rule classes associated with their travel configuration, excluding a rule class that has been opted out. If the force rule class is enabled, then users will see a blinking yellow outline that surrounds the dropdown. If the user does not select a rule (when required), they will be prompted to select a rule class.

Trip Search

Rule Class

☒

Configuration for Professional Travel

Refer to the Administrator Experience section for set up details. If the setting has been previously enabled, no changes are required.

Flight

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Add Vendor Preference and Corporate Rate to Post Booking Flow (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
February 2024	March 15, 2024	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS			
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other		Concur Travel Professional Edition End User Help	

Overview

Targeted for the **April** release, Concur Travel plans to display the **Corporate Rate** label and **Preferred Vendor** label for Flight. These changes will be visible on the **Review and Book, Finalize** and **Trip Overview** pages. These labels will also display on e-mails received once a booking is finalized.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being made to remind the user which type of rates and vendors were booked, and it will provide a more consistent user experience across the booking process.

End-User Experience

Once the search for flights is completed, the user will then see the **Corporate Rate** and **Preferred Vendor** labels on the last pages of the booking flow and in the post booking e-mails received. These labels will appear on the **Review and Book**, **Finalize** and **Trip Overview** pages.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Hotel

Planned Changes New CSL Segment Format for Sabre Hotels (Mar 26)

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date	
March 8, 2024		--	March 26, 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.				
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
X	X	Other: Refer to the release note below		
		Does not apply to this edition		
Source				
GDS		Sabre		
Direct Connect				
Other				
	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
	North America Data Center			UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
X	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other				

Overview

SAP Concur completed development to support Sabre's Content Service for Lodging (CSL) platform in 2021. Since that time Concur has continued to create the legacy segment for Sabre bookings using an indicator in the Enhanced Hotel Book API "bookGDSviaCSL=False". This is to support those customers whose third-party mid and back-office systems were not yet able to process the CSL HHX segment type that is generated in the Sabre Interface User Record (IUR) file, which supports travel agency back-office functions for Ticketing, Invoicing, and Itinerary type entries.

Sabre's latest CSL update via SAN 16384 states that Sabre will require all hotel bookings to be created using the new CSL hotel segment as of March 26, 2024. Please refer to Sabre SAN 16384 for complete details.

Concur Travel is ready for this change and will continue to be able to modify and cancel both legacy hotel segments as well as the new CSL hotel segment type from 26 March. The API flag "bookGDSviaCSL" will continue to be set to "False" which means that starting March 26, 2024, hotel bookings will be created using the new CSL segment type, but the legacy IUR format will be sent for back-office processing.

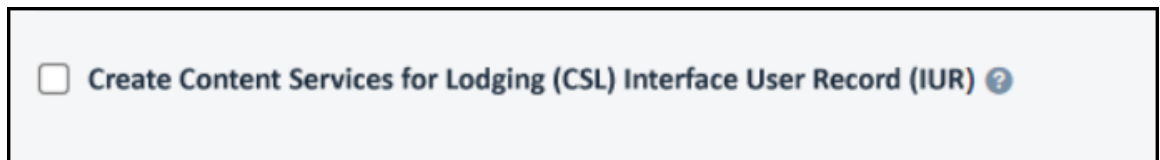
Sabre has not indicated when the legacy IUR will be sunset, so whilst some customers will continue to use this for the foreseeable future, other Concur Travel customers may be ready to migrate to the new CSL HHX IUR segment type. As Concur Travel does not have visibility into which customers have migrated, a new Agency Configuration setting is being introduced so clients who want to use the new CSL IUR format can do so. This new configuration setting will be called **Create Content Services for Lodging Interface User Record (IUR)**.

The default for this setting is unchecked which means the legacy IUR will continue to be created.

NOTE: This setting only applies to users working with the new Concur Travel experience. Customers using the current OBT platform will not be able to use the new IUR.

TMC Experience

TMCs will see the new configuration setting, **Create Content Services for Lodging Interface User Record (IUR)**.

A screenshot of a configuration setting in a system. It shows a light gray rectangular box containing a single configuration item. On the left is an unchecked checkbox. To its right is the text "Create Content Services for Lodging (CSL) Interface User Record (IUR)" followed by a small blue circular icon with a white question mark.

If the customer wants to create a new IUR record, they will need to update the new configuration setting for this.



For more information, refer to the *Concur Travel Client Fact Sheet – Sabre Content Services for Lodging*.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Configuration for Custom Hotel Sourcing (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
March 2023		February 9, 2024	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.			
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS		N/A	
Direct Connect		Custom Hotel Source providers (TBD)	
Other			
	EMEA Data Center		
	North America Data Center		
	China Data Center		
	All data centers		
		Scan impact	
		UI impact	
		File finishing impact	
		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

Recently, SAP Concur released the new Hotel booking experience for customers connected to Sabre and for customers connected to one of our participating Custom Hotel Source (CHS) providers. With this integration, customers can experience:

- An intuitive and personalized design, with an easy-to-use interface.
- Seamless content normalization, aggregation, and servicing.
- Mobile and web content parity.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The new Concur Travel Hotel booking experience offers a specific feature set for customers.

- **Time Savings:** The booking workflow will be streamlined so fewer steps are required.
- **Omni search:** Once the user enters the first few characters of their search criteria, the system will update to provide a list of suggested options from which the user can select.

- **Sustainability:** Property information will include the sustainability certifications or programs to which the property belongs, a sustainability score, and carbon emissions data. Additional property filter options will include electric car charging stations and sustainability certifications to help users make more sustainable choices. Users will be able to sort properties based on their sustainability score and emissions.
- **Search results with lead rate:** The property search results will be presented with one lead rate so the user can quickly compare the lowest rate available at multiple properties.
- **Hotel Details:** A list of the rates available at a specific property, together with cancellation policy details, room amenities and images, will be available to the user.

Configuration for Professional Travel

CUSTOM HOTEL SOURCE PROVIDERS

For customers interested in using Custom Hotel Source providers as their source for hotel content, re-enablement is required.

► To configure:

1. Click **Administration > Travel** (on the sub-menu) > **Travel System Admin** and select the desired client travel configuration.

NOTE: Depending on your permissions, the page may appear immediately after you click **Administration** or **Travel**.

There are now two different Hotel Connector sections of the Travel Configuration page. One is to support the new hotel connectors and is called Hotel Connectors – Hotel Service v4. The other is the existing hotel connector section.

2. When enabling a new connector, it is essential that any current direct connect remains enabled otherwise customers will not be able to make bookings in the current Concur Travel experience. This means that a current HSv2 configuration needs to remain enabled on HSv2, and on HSv4 once migrated. The HSv2 connection will not allow new bookings but will provide access to previously booked reservations for servicing. Any servicing will continue as it is today using the Online Booking Tool (OBT).
3. The administrator will be able to select the default connection type within the new section.

Hotel Connectors

General

☐ Use Detailed Passive Segment

TheHotelNetwork ☐ Enable
 Requestor ID:

TripSource 2 ☐ Enable
 Requestor ID:

AmexGBT Supply MarketPlace ☐ Enable
 Requestor ID: ☐ Share OrgUnit/Division

HRS CHS ☐ Enable
 Customer Key: ☐ Share OrgUnit/Division ☐ Notify customer

☐ Send notification to additional e-mail addresses Additional e-mail addresses:

Hotel Connectors - Hotel Service v4 ?

Country/Region : Default ☒ Direct Connect HSV4_TEST_VENDOR ▾
[Add New Country Config](#)

Country/Region: United States of America ▾ ☒ Direct Connect : HSV4_TEST_VENDOR ▾
[Delete country config](#)

PASSIVE PNR FOR DIRECT CONTENT

► To configure:

1. Go to **Administration > Travel** (on the sub-menu) > **Travel System Admin** and select the desired client travel configuration.

NOTE: Depending on your permissions, the page may appear immediately after you click **Administration** or **Travel**.

2. On the **Travel Configuration** page, under **GDS PNR Options**, go to the activation checkboxes.
3. Under **Defaults for Specific non-GDS vendors**, select the **New Custom Hotel Source** checkbox. The default for this field is **Use the default specified above**. Select the **Write passive segments for non-GDS content if I have not specified a default for the specific vendor in the table below** checkbox.

TRAVEL ARRANGER FLOW

The Travel Arranger feature will be supported for Hotel.



For more information on how to book a hotel as a Travel Arranger, see the *Travel Arranger View Travel Service Guide*.

The **Travel Arranger Name** appears on the new **Trip Overview** page.

Miscellaneous****Planned Changes** New Fields Available in Online Order Form**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
March 15, 2024		--	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.			
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X	X	Other: Refer to the release note below	
		Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
	GDS		
	Direct Connect		
Other			
	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
X	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
	TSGs	Online Order Form Travel Service Guide	
	Fact Sheets		
	Admin Guides		
	Other		

Overview

Targeted for the April release, there will be changes to the **Online Order Form**. New fields will be available as well as one being removed.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being initiated to support options that are billable to the client. It also ensures consistency between the order form and the Reseller Price List.

End-User Experience

The **Online Order Form** will be adjusted to allow for changes including new fields.

The **Enable TripLink** checkbox will be removed and will no longer be available.

If a user chooses **New Professional Client** or **New Standard Client**, the **Additional Comments** input box will change to **Additional Comments (Include implementation country)**.

Feature Options

☐ Single Sign-on \$\$\$

☐ Travel Profile API \$\$\$ ⓘ

☒ No Cost/ No PM assigned/ Launch in 60 Days Setup ⓘ

☐ 3rd Party Meeting Integration (not offered with Standard) \$\$\$

☐ Enable Security Keys for an existing SSO connection

☐ Concur Travel/Expense Integration \$\$\$

☐ Employee HR Feed (not offered with Standard) \$\$\$

Additional Comments (Include implementation country)

Save

Save and Clone

Cancel

ⓘ

Once a new company is created, these fields are purely informational and can be changed only from within company administration for that company.

Under **Feature Options** there will be a new checkbox to enable **New Tier2 for Host Agency \$\$\$**.

Feature Options

☐ Single Sign-on \$\$\$

☐ Travel Profile API \$\$\$ ⓘ

☒ No Cost/ No PM assigned/ Launch in 60 Days Setup ⓘ

☐ 3rd Party Meeting Integration (not offered with Standard) \$\$\$

☐ New Tier2 for Host Agency \$\$\$

☐ Enable Security Keys for an existing SSO connection

☐ Concur Travel/Expense Integration \$\$\$

☐ Employee HR Feed (not offered with Standard) \$\$\$

Selecting **Modify Existing Client > Agency Conversion – Incoming Agency**, a new checkbox will appear titled **GDS/PCC Conversion (no agency change) \$\$\$**.

Online Order Form

Order Type *

Modification Requested *

Submitted by *

Email *

Modify Existing Client

Agency Conversion - Incoming Agency

:

Feature Options

☐ Single Sign-on \$\$\$

☐ Travel Profile API \$\$\$ ⓘ

☒ No Cost/ No PM assigned/ Launch in 60 Days Setup ⓘ

☐ 3rd Party Meeting Integration (not offered with Standard) \$\$\$

☐ GDS/PCC Conversion (no agency change) \$\$\$

☐ Enable Security Keys for an existing SSO connection

☐ Concur Travel/Expense Integration \$\$\$

☐ Employee HR Feed (not offered with Standard) \$\$\$

If a user chooses **Modify Existing Client > Add Config to Existing Professional Site** or **Modify Existing Client > Add Config to Existing Standard Site**, two new checkboxes shall appear. These are:

- **New GDS (assumes standard finishing) \$\$\$**
- **Additional Country \$\$\$** (This checkbox is accompanied by a dropdown where a country should be selected.)

Feature Options	
<input type="checkbox"/> Single Sign-on \$\$\$	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable Security Keys for an existing SSO connection
<input type="checkbox"/> Travel Profile API \$\$\$?	<input type="checkbox"/> Concur Travel/Expense Integration \$\$\$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Cost/ No PM assigned/ Launch in 60 Days Setup ?	<input type="checkbox"/> Employee HR Feed (<i>not offered with Standard</i>) \$\$\$
<input type="checkbox"/> 3rd Party Meeting Integration (<i>not offered with Standard</i>) \$\$\$	
<input type="checkbox"/> New GDS (assumes standard finishing) \$\$\$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Additional Country \$\$\$	United States of America ▼

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Planned Changes Travel Profile API 2.0 Gender Diversity Support

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
September 8, 2023	March 8, 2024	End of March 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X	X	Other: Refer to the release note below
		Does not apply to this edition
Source		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	X Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	SAP Concur Developer Center

Overview

With the SAP Concur commitment to Gender Diversity initiatives, changes are planned for the Travel Profile API 2.0, specifically in adding support for two new Gender values: Unspecified and Undisclosed.

NOTE: Partners must update their systems to use the updated API.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being initiated to support partners and customers for the purposes of updating their systems to support the new gender values.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Planned Changes** Decommission of Two-Manager Approval Setting (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
August 11, 2023	January 19, 2024	TBD 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition		
X		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source				
GDS				
Direct Connect				
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other				

Overview

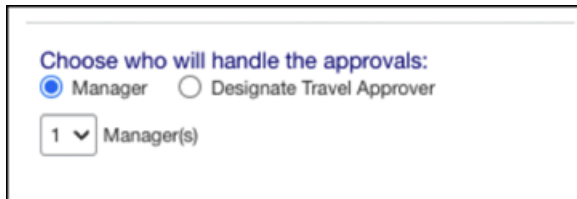
Targeted for a future release in the legacy Concur Travel experience, the two-manager approval flow will no longer be supported. In the legacy Concur Travel experience, all clients with a two-manager approval flow will be migrated to a one manager approval flow.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being initiated to simplify and streamline the approval flow in the legacy Concur Travel experience. It also provides more options when working with Concur Request.

End-User Experience

When choosing an approver, the user will only be able to request the approval flow be directed to one manager and not two.



Choose who will handle the approvals:

☒ Manager ☐ Designate Travel Approver

1 ▼ Manager(s)

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Rail

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: CO2 Emissions Display (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
March 8, 2024		--		Q2 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition			
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)			
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
X		Other: Refer to the release note below			
	X	Does not apply to this edition			
Source / Solution Suggestion					
GDS					
Direct Connect		Trainline, Renfe			
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3 rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs					
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides					
Other					

Overview

In an upcoming release, the carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions display will be updated for UK Rail (Trainline) and will become available for Renfe Rail.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

When shopping and booking rail, customers will have access to CO2 emissions information applicable to their rail journey. Display of CO2 emissions will be supported per journey segment and per class of service. For Renfe the option to sort by emissions will be also available.

End-User Experience

The CO2 emissions will be shown to the user on the Shop pages, where it will be displayed per class of service. CO2 per segment will be available on Train Details modal which is displayed on **Review and Book** page, **Finalize** page and **Trip Overview** page.

On Shop pages the option to Sort by emissions will become available for Renfe. For Trainline this sorting is already supported.

Screenshots to be provided in a future update to the release notes.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Planned Changes New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Auto-Cancel and Standalone Approval Process Enhancement (Professional Travel Only) (April 8-10)

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 2024	March 22, 2024	April 8-10, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
GDS		Applies to all GDSs	
Direct Connect		Applies to all Direct Connects	
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3 rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

Targeted for April 2024, SAP Concur will support standalone approvals for Renfe, as it does for all other verticals and rail vendors. **Require Approval** and **Require Passive Approval** rules will no longer be downgraded.

In the previous Concur Travel booking experience and in cases where a trip was booked using current and new booking experiences together ("mixed trips"), if **Require Approval** or **Require Passive Approval** rules were broken, and the approver either rejected or did not take an action on the trip by the approval deadline, the trip was:

- Auto-finalized, allowing for trip fulfilment for certain booking sources where bookings are not fully refundable or cancellation isn't possible (for trips containing Cleartrip, Travelfusion, Evolvi, Trainline, and Renfe bookings).
- Neither auto-cancelled nor auto-finalized, where the trip is left unactioned in Concur Travel (for trips containing UK Rail, and Deutsch Bahn bookings).
- Auto cancelled, for all other booking sources where bookings are fully refundable and can be cancelled (for example, GDS Air bookings, before ticketing).

Targeted for the April release, for trips booked entirely on the new Concur Travel experience, if the **Require Approval** or **Require Passive Approval** rules are broken, and the approver either rejects or does not action the trip by the trip approval deadline, Concur Travel will check all bookings on the trip for cancel / refund ability, regardless of booking source.

If **Require Approval** or **Require Passive Approval** rules are broken, and the approver either rejects or does not take action on the trip by the approval deadline, the trip is:

- Auto-finalized, allowing for trip fulfilment for trips with at least one non-cancelable or not fully refundable booking or where cancellation isn't possible (for example, one trip that includes a Trainline booking, as this content cannot yet be cancelled in Concur Travel).
- Auto-cancelled, for all bookings that are fully refundable and can be cancelled (for example, GDS Air bookings, before ticketing).

For mixed trips containing Renfe as a booking source, Concur Travel auto-finalizes the trip, allowing for trip fulfilment if the trip contains at least one booking non-cancelable or cancellable with a fee. Otherwise, it will auto cancel the trip. Mixed trip behavior is unchanged.

For trips booked entirely on the new Concur Travel Experience and for mixed trips, Concur Travel continues to respect the auto cancel settings **Allow Auto Cancel of trips that require approval**, **Allow Auto Cancel of air/rail trips that are rejected**, and **Allow immediate Cancel of Non-air/rail trips that are rejected**. When set to not allow auto-cancellation, Concur travel does not auto-cancel nor auto-finalize the trip. When set to allow auto-cancellation, Concur Travel no longer leaves trips in an un-actioned state and is auto-finalizing more trips due to improved awareness around ability to cancel and refund.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT


To provide a more effective and consistent user experience, the Trainline rules were updated for the new Concur Travel experience. The previous limitation has been removed.

End-User Experience

When the user books a trip that will be auto-finalized, they will see the following:

SAP Concur Release Notes
Release Date: March 23, 2024
Initial post: Friday, March 22

Page 107


Concur
Travel

Travel
Arrangers
Trip Library
Templates
Meetings
Tools
Meeting Admin

This trip requires approval before February 27, 2024 3:30 AM EST by approver: Alice Approso. Otherwise, it may be automatically canceled and a penalty fee may apply. The approver will be notified of any edits.


Trip Overview

Trip Status
Record Locator
Trip Name
Date

Confirmed
4VLLGB
Trip - Barcelona
February 28, 2024 - March 2, 2024


Send Itinerary
Back to Homepage
Cancel Trip
Edit Details

Itinerary
Details


Train

Wednesday, February 28, 2024 • Barcelona-Sants → Madrid-P.Atocha

Confirmation Number: RETSJCCUHO



9:30 AM - 12:37 PM

Básico, Estandar

Car 1010, 65B


RENFE • MOCK TRAIN 03180 • 3h 7m

View Ticket


Train

Saturday, March 2, 2024 • Madrid-P.Atocha → Barcelona-Sants

Confirmation Number: RETSJCCUHO


4:00 PM - 7:12 PM

Básico, Estandar

Car 0006, 08C

RENFE • AVE 03193 • 3h 12m

View Ticket

Estimated Total Cost
\$335.62


Train
\$335.62

Rates are quoted in USD.

Would you like to book anything else?

Add Accommodation
Add Rental Car

Support Contact


T2 AUT Amadeus

T2 AUT Amadeus is your organization's travel management company.

Please call for assistance.

Business Hours: 08:00 - 18:00

Phone Number: 123456789

Please leave a message and we'll get back to you.

After Hours: 18:00 - 08:00

After Hours Phone Number: 987654321

Example: Trip Overview page after the approver rejects and the trip is auto-finalized

Trip Overview

Trip StatusCompleteRecord Locator4VLLGBTrip NameTrip - BarcelonaDateFebruary 28, 2024 - March 2, 2024

Send ItineraryBack to HomepageCancel TripEdit Details

ItineraryDetails

Train

Wednesday, February 28, 2024 • Barcelona-Sants → Madrid-P.Atocha

Confirmation Number: RET\$JCCUHO

renfe

9:30 AM — 12:37 PM

Básico, Estandar

Barcelona-Sants → Madrid-P.Atocha

RENFE • MOCK TRAIN 03180 • 3h 7m

Car 1010, 05B

Rejected

View Ticket

Train

Saturday, March 2, 2024 • Madrid-P.Atocha → Barcelona-Sants

Confirmation Number: RET\$JCCUHO

renfe

4:00 PM — 7:12 PM

Básico, Estandar

Madrid-P.Atocha → Barcelona-Sants

RENFE • AVE 03193 • 3h 12m

Car 0006, 08C

Rejected

View Ticket

Estimated Total Cost \$335.62

Train

\$335.62

Rates are quoted in USD.

Would you like to book anything else?

Add AccommodationAdd Rental Car

Support Contact

T2 AUT Amadeus

T2 AUT Amadeus is your organization's travel management company.

Please call for assistance.
Business Hours: 08:00 - 18:00
Phone Number: 123456789

Fax Number: 1122334455
Address: Plaza del Emperador Carlos V28045

Please leave a message and we'll get back to you.
After Hours: 18:00 - 08:00
After Hours Phone Number: 987654321

Example: Email that the traveler receives after the approver rejects the trip

SAP Concur

Trip Rejected - Action Required

Your trip was rejected on February 15, 2024 (approver: Alice Approso). Please view the latest trip status. You may be able to manually cancel your trip in case it doesn't get auto-canceled.

Rejection Reason: REJECTEDD

View Trip Status

Trip Overview

Traveler:
Alice Lo

Date:
May 23, 2024

Record Locator:
ONE\$KNGDPN

Example: Approver email

SAP Concur

Action Required

Trip requires your attention by February 27, 2024 3:30 AM EST. Otherwise, it may be automatically canceled and a penalty fee may apply. View approval for details.

Approve

Reject

[View Approval](#)

Trip Overview

Status: ConfirmedConfirmation: RET\$JCCUHO

renfe

Wednesday, February 28, 2024

Barcelona-Sants - Madrid-P.Atocha

9:30 AM - 12:37 PM

Renfe • 03180

Básico, Estandar

Seat: Car 1010

05B

Reservation Card: American Express

***0005

Train Policy Violation

▲ Require Approval

Air Fare is greater than or equal to \$50

Reason

G - Larger car required as sharing with additional traveler

▲ Notify Manager

Trip duration greater than or equal to 1 days

Reason

G - Larger car required as sharing with additional traveler

Status: ConfirmedConfirmation: RET\$JCCUHO

renfe

Saturday, March 2, 2024

Madrid-P.Atocha - Barcelona-Sants

4:00 PM - 7:12 PM

Renfe • 03193

Básico, Estandar

Seat: Car 0006

08C

Reservation Card: American Express

***0005

Train Policy Violation

▲ Require Approval

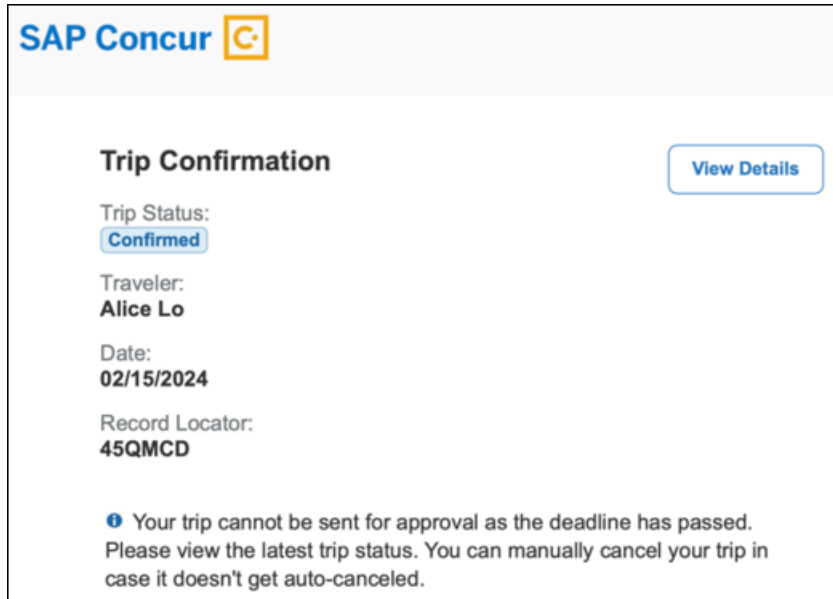
Air Fare is greater than or equal to \$50

SAP Concur Release Notes
Release Date: March 23, 2024
Initial post: Friday, March 22

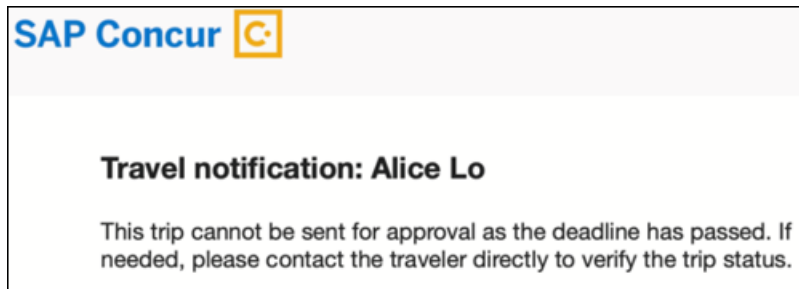
Page 110

Concur Travel
SAP Concur Client FINAL

Example: For same day bookings, when approval deadline is in the past at the time of booking - Traveler's Trip Confirmation email



Example: Approver is notified email notification



Configuration for Professional Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe – Allow/Display Message Support (Professional Edition Only)(April 8-10)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
March 8, 2024	March 22, 2024	April 8 -10, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS		
Direct Connect	Renfe Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	
X	North America Data Center	
	China Data Center	
	All data centers	

Overview

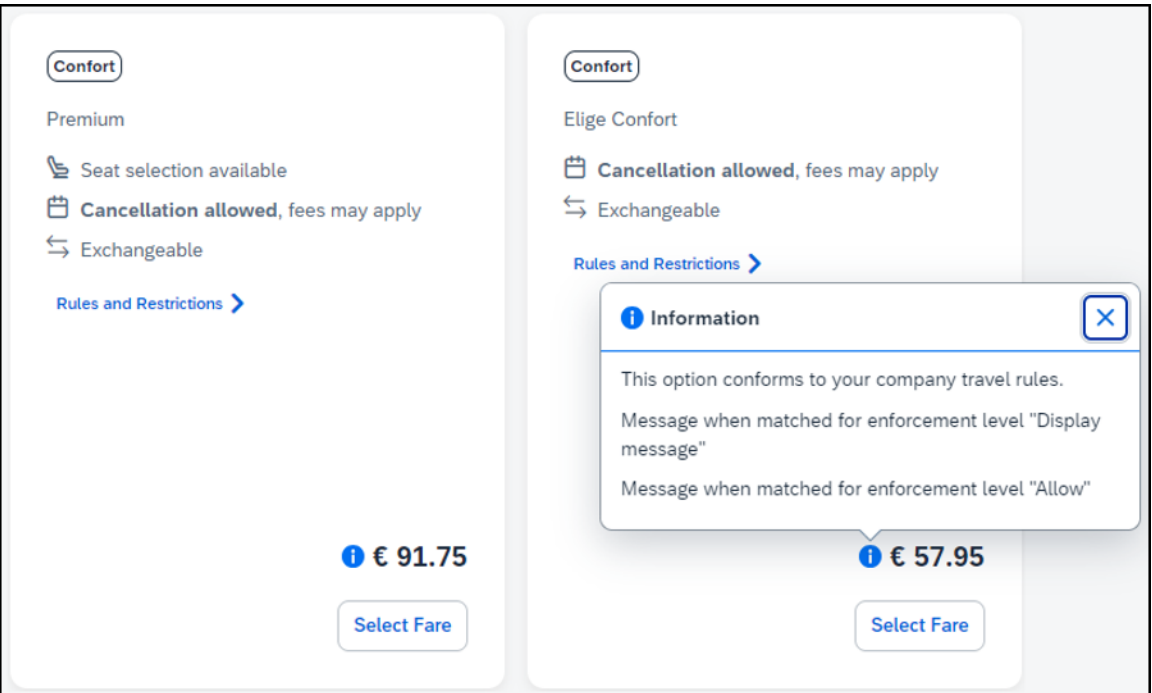
Targeted for the April 2024 release, support for additional policy-based messaging set by administrators will be available. **Allow** and **Display Message** enforcement levels will behave similarly. When a rule is set up with these levels, the user will be able to book the segment without restrictions.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This functionality will provide administrators with more options for adding policy-based information for travelers.

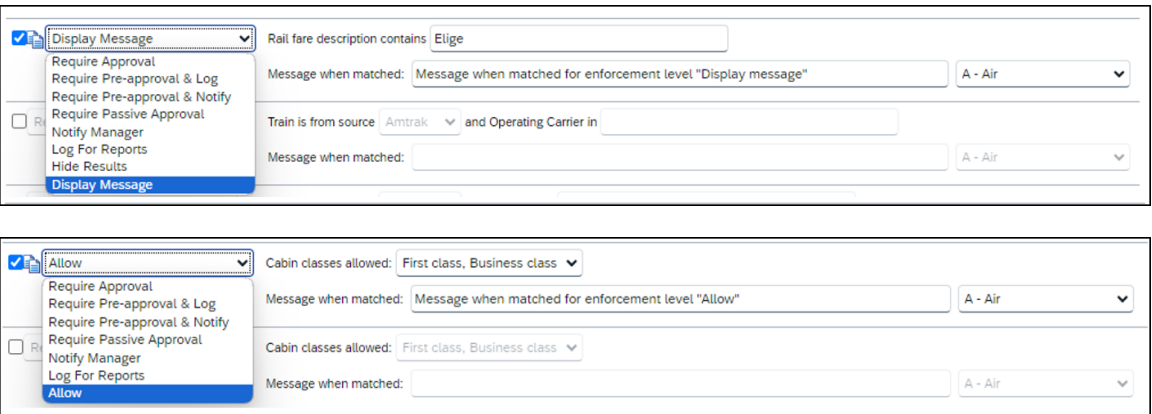
End-User Experience

Example: Customers will see a message.



Configuration for Professional Travel

In the Travel Policy Administration section, administrators can set rules with the applicable enforcement level, and configure a message for it when matched.



NOTE: Not all types of rules have both enforcement levels. For example, train rules allow for **Display Message**, whereas Flight - Class of Service rules allow for **Allow**.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Changes to Approval Deadline Logic (Professional Edition Only)(April 8-10)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	March 22, 2024	April 8-10, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS		
Direct Connect	Renfe Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	
X	North America Data Center	
	China Data Center	
	All data centers	
</		

Overview

Targeted for the April 2024 release, the method with which an approval deadline is calculated will change. This will allow for an approver to process a trip. If unprocessed, the trip will attempt to be auto-cancelled.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change is being made to provide a more consistent approval deadline behavior between SAP Concur products.

End-User Experience

Currently in the new Concur Travel experience when a booking is either non-refundable, instant purchase, or same day booking, the approval deadline is not calculated. If the approver does not take any action, the trip will remain live in the system and the traveler must contact the travel agency to cancel the booking.

With this update, an approval deadline will be calculated irrespective of the trip content. For a booking with non-refundable or instant purchase content, the approval deadline will be calculated as the booking start date, less one day.

The trip approval deadline will still be the sooner of all the booking's individual booking times. Please refer to the examples below:

Any trip with only one Flight booking, where the booking has a deadline:

- Soonest of either **Booking 1 Deadline** or **Agency Time**, less 2 hours.

Any trip with only one booking, where the booking does not have a deadline:

- Trip start, less 1 day.

Any trip with two bookings (one of which is Flight and the other is not), where all the bookings have a deadline:

- a. The soonest of either **Booking 1 Flight Deadline** or **Agency Time**, less 2 hours.
- b. **Booking 2 Deadline**, less 2 hours.
- c. The soonest of either a. or b.

Any trip with two bookings (one of which is Flight, and the other is not), where the first booking has a deadline, and the second booking does not have a deadline:

- The soonest of **Booking 1 Deadline**, or **Agency Time**, less 2 hours.
- Trip start, less 1 day.
- The soonest of either a. or b.

For same day bookings, the **Trip Start Time less 2 hours** will be used. If the approval deadline is in the past, the trip will be automatically cancelled immediately after booking. The traveler will be warned of the cancellation on the **Confirmation** page.

If the assigned approver does not take action by the approval deadline, the trip will be sent for auto-cancellation. However, if the trip cannot be cancelled or has at least one booking that is not fully refundable, the trip will not be cancelled but sent for finishing instead.

Configuration for Professional Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers of these changes.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Configurable Message Boards (Professional Edition Only) (April 8-10)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	March 22, 2024	April 8-10, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS		
Direct Connect	Renfe	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs	Renfe Direct Connect, Configurable Message Boards Travel Service Guide	
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides		
Other		

Overview

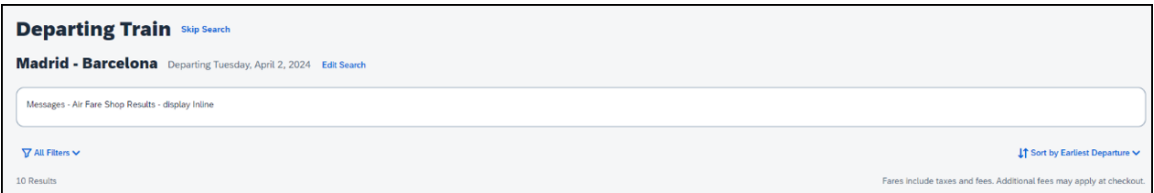
The Configurable Message Boards allow clients to influence end user behavior with dynamic, rule based, messaging. The new Concur Travel experience for Renfe Rail will support new placements with the April release.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

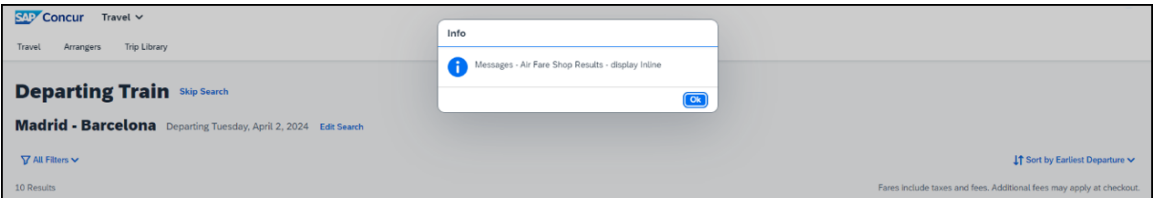
Configurable Message Boards provide administrators with the opportunity to configure informative custom messaging for specific scenarios based on policy rules to their end users.

End-User Experience

Messages will display on the shop page. They can appear inline:



Or in a popup:



Configuration for Professional Travel

In the **Travel Policy Administration** section, rules can be configured under **Messages - Air Fare Shop Results**:



Support for configurable message boards is limited to the web user interface. Rich text including formatting and hyperlinks will be supported.

Any message entered manually by an administrator is not localized. If a message is not set up by an administrator, the localized rule will display to the user.

NOTE: It is not possible to configure configurable message boards separately for Rail and Flight bookings. If configured, messaging will display for both.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Least Cost Logical Fare Support (Professional Edition Only) (April 8-10)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	March 22, 2024	April 8-10, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	Renfe
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	Renfe Direct Connect Travel Service Guide, Lowest Logical Fare (LLF) / Benchmark Lowest Airfare
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	Travel Services Help

Overview

Targeted for release in April 2024, Concur Travel plans to introduce the support of the Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) for Renfe rail bookings in the new Concur Travel experience.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The calculation of the Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) is based on criteria and travel policy rules set by the company administrator. These options will be highlighted as the best choices for the users to select during the train search.

End-User Experience

If configured, Concur Travel calculates the Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) based on criteria defined by the customer. LLFs are identified on the **Search** results page with a star icon. If configured, LLF will display per class of service. The same icon is used for all classes of service.

The LLF will also be visible with the same icon in the **Train Options Turned Down** list to both the user and the approver.

Configuration for Professional Travel

Least Cost Logical Fare is calculated for Rail only if the **Include Rail** setting in the LLF calculation definition is set to **Yes**. Administrators can make this change by going to the **Travel Policy Administration** page and editing **Flight** travel policy rules.

LLF per fare class of service is a new LLF configuration only applicable to the new Concur Travel experience. The new configuration will enable administrators to have a Least Cost Logical Fare per class of service. This is different than the current system where the LLF is always in the lowest class of service that is available in the search results.

Please define your Lowest Logical Fare (LLF):

Refundability

Does Not Matter

Has Contract

Does Not Matter

Number of Stops

Does Not Matter

Time Window

Does Not Matter

Airport

Does Not Matter

Include Rail

No

Run Dedicated LLF Shop

No

LLF per fare class of service (New Concur Travel Experience only)

Yes

Limitations

Delayed LLF calculation configuration on **Company Travel Configuration** page:

- Enforce LLF based on user’s chosen fare:** Initially, the display of additional screen will not be supported. This functionality may be added later. A banner message will display at the top of the **Search Results** page that will read: “Additional policy will be calculated based on the time of your selected fare”. Delayed LLF will be calculated after the user has selected their fare (for example, if return fares are chosen after the selection of an inbound fare), and all fares will be evaluated against any delayed LLF based travel policy rules. Users will see all policy rule violations on the **Review and Book** page for the moment, this may be revised in the future.

- Enforce LLF based on

user’s chosen fare

Show additional LLF screen if

the user’s chosen fare is out of policy

The LLF screen display the user’s chosen fare and

the LLF option(s)

- Enforce LLF based on hybrid:** Initially, Hybrid LLF will be calculated based on the search window. Additional search options triggering calculation based on a user’s search are not yet supported.

The Run Dedicated LLF Shop LLF configuration option is not supported in the new Concur Travel experience due to changes in the overall search process.

Mark LLF fare/s with icon LLF configuration option is no longer support in the new Concur Travel experience. The icon will always display.

NOTE: Travel administrators for configurations where Renfe rail connectors are enabled and who set LLF criteria for Rail should revisit their current LLF related policy rules to ensure rules are configured correctly for their needs.

All configuration settings are applied for both Flight and Rail bookings if LLF is enabled for Rail.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Multiple Violation Reasons (Professional Edition Only) (April 8-10)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	March 22, 2024	April 8-10, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	Renfe
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	Renfe Direct Connect
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	Travel System Admin Guide
	Other	

Overview

For bookings of out-of-policy fares, users are required to select a policy violation reason. An upcoming release will introduce support for **Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes** for Renfe.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The updates to the Policy section for rail will provide a more cohesive Concur Travel experience. They allow for improved visibility of violated policy rules and the ability to provide multiple violation reasons for rail bookings.


End-User Experience


If **Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes** is enabled and multiple travel policy rules are violated, a user may be requested to select multiple violation reasons on the **Review and Book page** if different policy violation reason types are configured for the rules.

The user interface will display a list all the policy rules violated, grouped by the rule action.

Travel PolicyRequire Approval

This booking is not in compliance with the following travel rule(s):

 **Require Approval**
Rail fare description contains Single


 **Notify Manager**
Trip duration greater than or equal to 1 days

Provide a reason for the travel policy violation *

Select a reason

Comments

Add comments

 **Require Approval**
Cabin classes allowed: First class

Provide a reason for the travel policy violation *

Select a reason

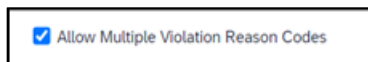
Comments

Add comments

Configuration for Professional Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

Allow Multiple Violation Reason Codes can be enabled on the **Company Travel Configuration** page.



NOTE: The setting is applicable to all bookings when enabled. It is not specific to rail bookings.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - New Supported Rules (Professional Edition Only) (April 8-10)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
February 9, 2024	March 22, 2024	April 8-10, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
X		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
	GDS	
	Direct Connect	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
	TSGs	Approvals, Rules, and Classes/Policies Travel Service Guide
	Fact Sheets	
	Admin Guides	
	Other	

Overview

New rules will be supported for Renfe to match the legacy Concur Travel experience. This will require Renfe clients to update their rule class setup.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

To provide a more effective and consistent user experience, the Renfe rules will be updated for the new Concur Travel experience.

End-User Experience

The following rules are supported for Renfe in the new Concur Travel experience.

FLIGHT

- Flight Number [condition] [FlightNumber]
- Flight Number is in the list of [FlightNumber]
- Air Fare is [condition] [currency][money]
- Air Fare is [condition] the least cost logical airfare plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- Air Fare is within [difference] to [difference2] [currencyOrPercent] of the least cost logical airfare
- Air Fare is [difference] [currencyOrPercent] [condition] the least cost fewest stops fare
- Air Fare is [condition] the least cost [numStops]-stop fare [plusMinus] [difference]
- Air Base Fare is [condition] [currency][money]
- One or more fare basis codes contain [FareBasisText]
- One or more fare basis codes do not contain [FareBasisText]
- Any leg departure City is [CityCodeList]
- Any leg departure City is not [CityCodeList]
- Any leg arrival City is [CityCodeList]
- Any leg arrival City is not [CityCodeList]
- First leg departure City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg departure City is not [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is not [CityCodeList]
- Flights connect through airport/city [CityCodeList]
- No flights connect through airport/city [CityCodeList]
- Flight departure or arrival city is [CityCodeList]
- Neither departure nor arrival city is [CityCodeList]
- Flight is between airports [CityCodeList1] and [CityCodeList2]
- Flight is not between airports [CityCodeList1] and [CityCodeList2]
- Flight departure date is [condition] [Date]
- Flight arrival date is [condition] [Date]
- Flight depart time is [condition] [Time]
- Flight arrival time is [condition] [Time]
- Flight depart time is between [Time1] and [Time2]

- Flight arrival time is between [Time1] and [Time2]
- Flight depart time is not between [Time1] and [Time2]
- Flight arrival time is not between [Time1] and [Time2]
- Flight departure date/time is [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight arrival date/time is [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight departure date/time on [leg] leg [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight arrival date/time on [leg] leg [condition] [Date] at [Time]
- Flight departs on [DayOfWeekCodes]
- Flight does not depart on [DayOfWeekCodes]
- Flight is refundable
- Flight is not refundable
- Carrier is not preferred
- Carrier is preferred
- Marketing airline is in [CarrierList]
- Marketing airline is not in [CarrierList]
- Operating airline is in [CarrierList]
- Operating airline is not in [CarrierList]
- Any segment carried by [CarrierList]
- Any segment not carried by [CarrierList]
- Any flight is in region [Region]
- Any flight is not in region [Region]
- All Flights are within the region: [Region]
- All Flights are within the region: Africa
- All Flights are within the region: Asia
- All Flights are within the region: Australia
- All Flights are within the region: Europe + UK
- All Flights are within the region: South America
- All Flights are within the region: North America
- Flight Departure Country/Region is [CountryList]
- Flight Arrival Country/Region is [CountryList]
- Flight connects in country/region [CountryList]
- No flights connect in country/region [CountryList]
- All Flights are within the country/region: [CountryList]
- No Flights are within the country/region: [CountryList]
- Any flight is in country/region [CountryList]
- Any flight not within the country/region [CountryList]

- Flight departs from or arrives at an alternate airport in the region
- User requested Area Airports and flights do not depart from/return to the same airport
- Flight departs from or arrives at the user's chosen airport
- Air Fare is [condition] the least cost air fare into the preferred airport [plusMinus] [difference]
- The least cost logical airfare uses alternate airports
- The least cost logical airfare uses the user's chosen airport
- Flight uses [prefAlt] airport and airport is one of [CityCodeList]
- Flight is booked less than [DaysAdvance] days in advance
- Flight is booked less than [HoursAdvance] hours in advance
- Any leg duration [condition] that of the user's selected flights plus [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
- Any leg duration [condition] that of the shortest duration for that leg in the inventory plus [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
- Shortest Flight duration between two most distant airports is [condition] [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers
- Flight duration of all flights in a segment (including layovers) is [condition] [Duration] minutes
- Flight duration of all flights in a segment (excluding layovers) is [condition] [Duration] minutes
- Flight duration for any single flight is [condition] [Duration] minutes
- Fare is from the Reservation System
- Fare is not from the Reservation System
- Fare uses class of service not in [ClassList]
- Fare uses cabin class not in list [CabinList]
- Search results contain one or more of these vendors: [VendorList]
- Search results contain none of these vendors: [VendorList]
- Results contain preferred vendors
- Results do not contain preferred vendors
- Trip duration [condition] [DaysLong] days
- Time spent at destination is [condition] [DaysLong] days
- Flight Number of stops is [condition] [Numstops]
- The least cost logical airfare is on one of [CarrierList]
- The least cost logical airfare is not on one of [CarrierList]
- Layover duration on any segment is [condition] [minutes] minutes
- Number of stops in the least cost logical fare is [condition] [numStops] stops

- Number of stops is [condition] the number of stops in the least cost logical fare
- Contains flights in cabin lower than that requested
- Booking source is [Source]
- Booking source is not [Source]

RAIL

- Number of train changes is [condition] [NumTrainChanges] and train carrier is in [CarrierList]
- Rail is [PreferredList]
- Rail is not [PreferredList]
- Trip duration [condition] [DaysLong] days
- Rail fare description contains [DescriptionList]
- Train is from source [Vendor] and Operating Carrier in [CarrierList]
- Train is from source [Vendor] and train type in [TrainTypeList]

VIEW MORE FARES

These rules are applied during the initial search.

- Fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the least cost logical airfare plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- Refundable fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the least cost logical airfare plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- Refundable fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the cheapest fare in flight plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- Fare in cabin classes: [CabinList] is [condition] the cheapest refundable fare in flight plus [difference] [currencyOrPercent]
- First leg departure City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg departure City is not [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is [CityCodeList]
- First leg arrival City is not [CityCodeList]
- User requested Area Airports and flights do not depart from/return to the same airport
- One or more fare basis codes contain [FareBasisText]
- One or more fare basis codes do not contain [FareBasisText]

CLASS OF SERVICE GROUP (UNIQUE FROM FLIGHT GROUP)

- Cabin classes allowed: [CabinClasses]
- Leg duration [condition] that of the shortest option available plus [minutes] minutes, [incExcLayovers] layovers

CONSIDERATIONS WHEN SETTING UP FLIGHT RULES FOR RAIL:

- City code is Rail station code.
- Flight number is a maximum of 4 digits

NOTE: The admin interface limit may not be long enough for train number.

- There is no difference between marketing / operating / validating carriers in Rail.
- Rail fare always checks the total cost.
- For LLF definition:
 - ♦ If "Include rail" option is OFF, LLF will be turned off for Rail.
 - ♦ Refundability option only applies when this information is available.
 - ♦ Center time calculation does not support morning, afternoon, evening, or anytime.
 - ♦ Arrival time is not supported.
- Outbound policy violations will not be called out-of-policy, even if no inbound fares can be combined with the specific outbound fare to yield a policy compliant option. For example, if a rule is set up as "Air Fare greater than \$50 - require approval" and cheapest outbound fare is \$40 and cheapest inbound fare is \$30, then
 - ♦ The outbound fare will not be marked out-of-policy.
 - ♦ All inbound fares will be marked out-of-policy.

Configuration for Professional Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change. However, SAP Concur recommends that clients provide messaging within Concur Travel to inform travelers of the updated rule set.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Support for Multiple Rail Connectors (Professional Edition Only) (April 8-10)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
December 2023	March 22, 2024	April 8-10, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	← ← Edition
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)
X		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)
		Other: Refer to the release note below
	X	Does not apply to this edition
Source / Solution Suggestion		
GDS		
Direct Connect	Renfe	
Other		
X	EMEA Data Center	Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	UI impact
	China Data Center	File finishing impact
	All data centers	Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation		
TSGs	Renfe Direct Connect	
Fact Sheets		
Admin Guides	Travel System Admin Guide	
Other		

Overview

Concur Travel offers multiple rail connectors. In an upcoming release, support will be added for any rail connectors offered by Concur Travel to be enabled with Renfe.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change will provide administrators with the opportunity to enable a wider rail offering to their users on one travel configuration in the new Concur Travel experience.

End-User Experience

End users will be able to book with any of the enabled rail connectors.

For travel configurations where only rail connectors in the New Concur Travel Experience are enabled, vendor selection by the user will not be necessary.

For travel configurations combining current and New Concur Travel Experience rail connectors, the user can select the vendor from a dropdown.

Configuration for Professional Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

Any new rail connectors can be added or removed on the **Company Travel Configuration** page.

NOTE: Currently when Renfe is enabled alongside any additional rail connector, only Renfe is available to the end users. With the upcoming release, if any additional rail connector is enabled, it will become available to end users. Administrators should check their **Company Travel Configuration** settings.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - Train Options Turned Down (Professional Edition Only) (April 8-10)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
December 2023		March 22, 2024		April 8-10, 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	⬅ ⬅ Edition			
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/ admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)			
X		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
		Other: Refer to the release note below			
	X	Does not apply to this edition			
Source / Solution Suggestion					
GDS					
Direct Connect		Renfe			
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center			UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs					
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides					
Other		Module Properties, Travel Services Help			

Overview

If an out-of-policy fare is chosen by the user when creating a booking, the options not chosen will be captured and displayed, both to the user and to the approvers. This allows the approver to view the alternatives that were not selected.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The updates to the **Policy** section for Rail provide a more cohesive Concur Travel experience. They will allow for the visibility of available fares not chosen when creating out-of-policy bookings.

End-User Experience

When booking out-of-policy, a list of **Train Options Turned Down** will display. This list will be available to the user on the **Review and Book** page within the **Travel Policy** section. For approvers, the **Train Options Turned Down** list will be available in the approver view and in the approver e-mail.

When Least Cost Logical Fare (LLF) is enabled but not chosen during a booking, the first option in the list will be a declined LLF. The other list items will be the remaining in-policy offers that have not been chosen.

Train Options Turned Down will display only if there are alternative in-policy offers available. If all fares are out-of-policy, no Train Options Turned Down will display.

The maximum number of **Train Options Turned Down** displayed is limited to ten in the new Concur Travel experience.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature will be enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

The default number of options turned down is 10 (depending on fare availability). Administrators can configure the number of displayed fares using the **Limit options turned down for Approval** module property.

NOTE: The module property setting is also applicable to Flight bookings. It is not only specific to Rail bookings.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Renfe - User Interface Changes to Workflow Pages and Emails (Professional Edition Only) (April 8-10)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date	
November 2023		March 22, 2024	April 8-10, 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.				
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)		
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
X		Other: Refer to the release note below		
	X	Does not apply to this edition		
Source / Solution Suggestion				
GDS				
Direct Connect		Renfe		
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center			UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs		Renfe Direct Connect		
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other				

Overview

Targeted for April, there will be changes to the view of the Renfe user interface. These changes will affect Shop and **Review and Book** pages.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

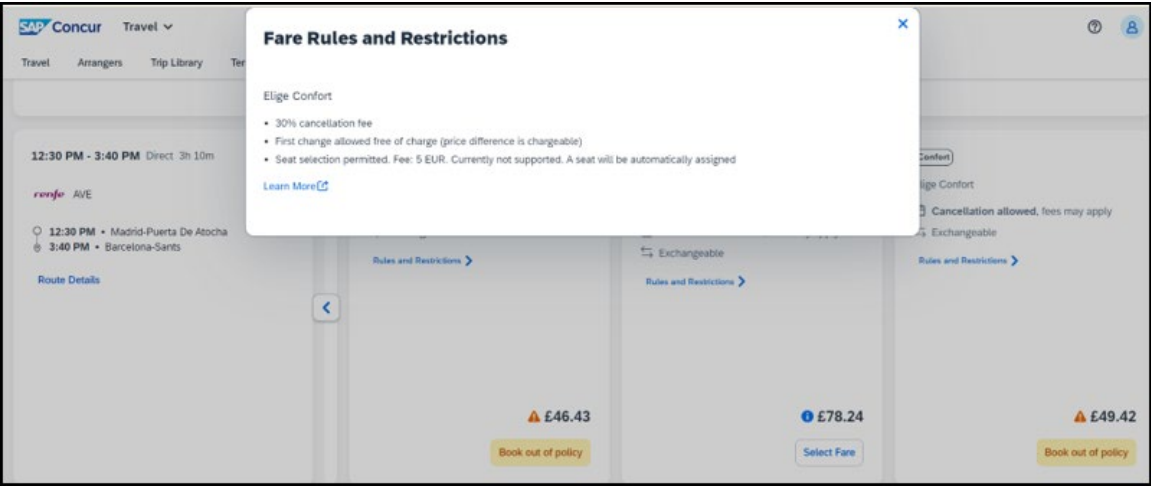
To provide a more consistent user experience, some Renfe pages will be updated to resemble Flight pages.

End-User Experience

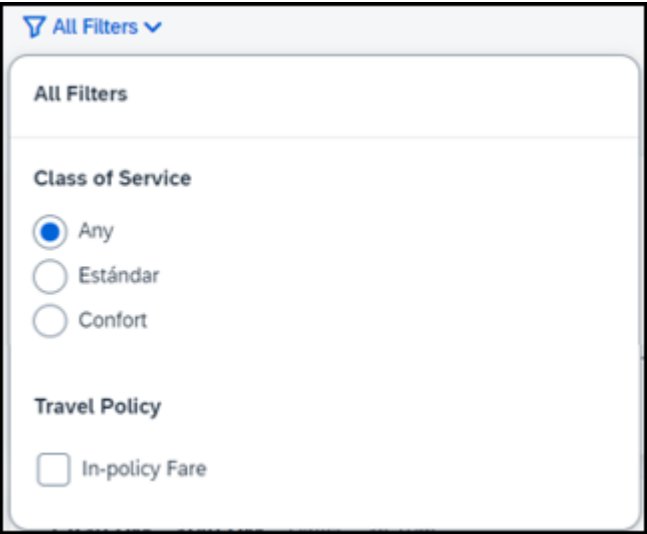
These updates will apply mostly to the Shop result and **Review and Book** pages.

Changes to the search results display:

- New horizontal display of the search results: Up to four fares will display as the initial search results. All remaining available fare options will display upon expanding the itinerary.
- Updated Fare Rules and Restrictions pop-up window.



- Updated Filter options.



Updated Sort options.

SAP Concur Travel

TravelArrangersTrip LibraryTemplatesTools

Departing Train

Madrid - Barcelona

Departing Wednesday, 24 April, 2024

Edit Search

Custom text in Train Schedule section

All Filters

Sort by Earliest Departure

10 Results

Fares include taxes and fees. Additional fees may apply at checkout.

<div>9:30 AM - 12:37 PM Direct 3h 7m</div> <div>renfe MOCK TRAIN</div> <div>Madrid-Puerta De AtochaBarcelona-Sants</div>	<div>Estándar</div> <div><div>No cancellation</div><div>Non-exchangeable</div></div>	<div>Estándar</div> <div><div>Cancellation allowed, fees may apply</div><div>Exchangeable</div></div>	<div>£37.22</div> <div>Básico</div>	<div>£46.54</div> <div>Elige</div>				
<div>12:30 PM - 3:40 PM Direct 3h 10m</div> <div>renfe AVE</div> <div>Madrid-Puerta De AtochaBarcelona-Sants</div>	<div>Estándar</div> <div><div>No cancellation</div><div>Non-exchangeable</div></div>	<div>Estándar</div> <div><div>Cancellation allowed, fees may apply</div><div>Exchangeable</div></div>	<div>£37.22</div> <div>Básico</div>	<div>£46.54</div> <div>Elige</div>	<div>Confort</div> <div><div>Cancellation allowed, fees may apply</div><div>Exchangeable</div></div>	<div>Confort</div> <div><div>Seat selection available</div><div>Cancellation allowed, fees may apply</div><div>Exchangeable</div></div>	<div>£49.53</div> <div>Elige Confort</div>	<div>£78.42</div> <div>Premium</div>

Sort by Earliest Departure

✓ Earliest Departure

Earliest Arrival

Shortest Duration

Latest Departure

Latest Arrival

Policy Compliance

Lowest Price

Lowest Emissions

Support display of Preference label.

<div>12:30 PM - 3:40 PM Direct 3h 10m</div> <div>renfe AVE</div> <div>Madrid-Puerta De AtochaBarcelona-Sants</div> <div>More Preferred</div>	<div>Estándar</div> <div><div>No cancellation</div><div>Non-exchangeable</div></div>	<div>Estándar</div> <div><div>Cancellation allowed, fees may apply</div><div>Exchangeable</div></div>	<div>Confort</div> <div><div>Seat selection available</div><div>Cancellation allowed, fees may apply</div><div>Exchangeable</div></div>	<div>Confort</div> <div><div>Cancellation allowed, fees may apply</div><div>Exchangeable</div></div>
<div>£37.14</div> <div>Básico</div>	<div>£46.43</div> <div>Elige</div>	<div>£78.24</div> <div>Premium</div>	<div>£49.42</div> <div>Elige Confort</div>	

- Display of fares in the configured currency instead of vendor currency.

12:30 PM - 3:40 PM Direct 3h 10m

recofe AVE

12:30 PM • Madrid Puerta De Atocha
3:40 PM • Barcelona-Sants

Route Details

Standard

Elige

Cancellation allowed, fees may apply

Exchangeable

Rules and Restrictions >

£37.22

Select Fare

Estándar

Elige Comfort

Cancellation allowed, fees may apply

Exchangeable

Rules and Restrictions >

£46.54

Select Fare

Comfort

Elige Comfort

Cancellation allowed, fees may apply

Exchangeable

Rules and Restrictions >

£49.53

Select Fare

Comfort

Premium

Seat selection available

Cancellation allowed, fees may apply

Exchangeable

Rules and Restrictions >

£78.42

Select Fare

Changes to **Review and Book** page:

- Updated display of itinerary.

SAP Concur Travel

Travel Arrangers Trip Library Tools

This is an instant purchase. Clicking Book and Continue button will issue the ticket immediately.

Review and Book

Train Itinerary

One-way

Wednesday, 24 April, 2024

Madrid-Puerta De Atocha - Barcelona-Sants

12:30 PM - 3:40 PM Direct 3h 10m

recofe AVE 03123

Select Seat

Premium

Class: Comfort

View Train Details

Traveler Information

The SAP Concur profile was used to complete the traveler information. Please ensure this information matches what is on the government issued ID.

Name on Reservation: Mahendra Unathana Phone: 000-45-442 Email: Mahendra.Unathana@mahendraprakash.com

Frequent Traveler Account: None

Travel Preferences

Seat Preferences

Positions: No Preference Direction: No Preference

Requested seats and preferences cannot be guaranteed, especially for bookings with multiple legs.

Additional Information

Your company has requested a few more details about this booking. You will not be able to edit this information after booking.

PreBookNumber: 1234

Estimated Total Cost £78.42

Base Fare: £78.42

Taxes, Fees & Charges: Included

Payment

Form of Payment: Ghost Card for IRT Crew 2222 - 7/2027

Add Payment Method

☐ I have read and accepted the rules & restrictions and policies.

[Fare Rules and Restrictions](#)

[Passenger Rights Regulation](#)

Book and Continue

Change selections

- New display of Total Cost card to align with the display on following Trip pages and Email.
- Updated display of itinerary on **Finalize** and **Trip Overview** pages.

Finalize * Required field

Trip Overview
24 April, 2024

Trip Name *

Trip - Barcelona

Character limit: 50 16/50

Description

Character limit: 250 0/250

Estimated Total Cost £35.00

Train	£35.00
One-way	€ 40.95
Taxes, Fees & Charges	Included
Subtotal	£35.00 / € 40.95

Rates are quoted in GBP.

[Confirm](#)

[Cancel Trip](#)

Changes to **Confirmation** Email:

- Updated display of itinerary
- Previously links to download ticket (PDF and Phone Wallet) was displayed in the body of the confirmation email. In the updated confirmation email tickets will be attached to the email as attached files.

Changes to **Approver** email:

- The approver email will have a better look and feel to match the rest of the product.

NOTE: More details will be included in subsequent release notes.

Configuration for Professional Travel

For any features requiring configuration steps by administrators the details will be shared closer to the date. General user interface changes will require no additional enablement.

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Trainline - Available on Amadeus, Sabre, Galileo (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
February 9, 2024		March 8, 2024		April 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition			
		On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)			
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
X		Other: Refer to the release note below			
	X	Does not apply to this edition			
Source / Solution Suggestion					
GDS					
Direct Connect		Trainline			
Other					
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact	
X	North America Data Center			UI impact	
	China Data Center			File finishing impact	
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact	
Affected Documentation					
TSGs					
Fact Sheets					
Admin Guides					
Other		Travel Services Help			

Overview

Targeted for April 2024, the UK Rail (Trainline) connector is expected to be added to all travel configurations on Amadeus, Sabre and Galileo. New clients will be able to enable the UK Rail (Trainline) connector for Rail content. This announcement is in conjunction with the Trainline migration release note. Customers who have already migrated to Trainline will see the new Trainline connection from the end of February. New clients who are interested in enabling the new Trainline connection and meet the requirements will be able to do so after this planned change for April.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The new Concur Travel rail booking experience together with the new Trainline connection will bring clients the following benefits:

- New user interface
- Reduced number of steps to complete the booking
- Support for eTicket delivery option
- Support for UK Rail bookings on mobile application
- Support for multiple Advantage Cards (Railcards) in user profile

End-User Experience

The booking workflow will include search, book, and itinerary review.

SEARCH

The user clicks the **Rail** tab and initiates their search for **Round Trip** or **One Way**. For the **Open Return** option, the user enables the **Open Return** checkbox in the **Round Trip** option to omit selecting a return date and time.

Trip Search

Booking for myself | Book for a guest

Train Search

Round Trip

One Way

From

From

To

To

☐ Open Return

Leave

Time

13/03/2024

2:00 PM

Return

Time

14/03/2024

2:00 PM

Search

SELECT A TRAIN

Clicking **Search** will display the results.

Departing Train

Skip Search

London - Manchester

Departing Wednesday, 13 March 2024

Edit Search

All Filters

Sort by Earliest Departure

5 Results

Fares include taxes and fees. Additional fees may apply at checkout.

<div><div>2:13 PM - 4:19 PM</div><div>Direct 2h 6m</div><div><div>Avanti West Coast</div><div>London Euston</div><div>Manchester Piccadilly</div></div><div><div>9.83kg CO₂e</div></div></div>	<div>Standard</div> <div>£26.40</div> <div>Advance Single</div>	<div>Standard</div> <div>£42.90</div> <div>Advance Single Standard Premium</div>	<div>First</div> <div>£75.20</div> <div>Advance Single (1st Class)</div>	<div>First</div> <div>£118.30</div> <div>Off-Peak Single (1st Class)</div>
<div><div>2:33 PM - 4:44 PM</div><div>Direct 2h 11m</div><div><div>Avanti West Coast</div></div></div>	<div>Standard</div>	<div>Standard</div>	<div>First</div>	<div>First</div>

To see all available fares, click on the required train. All fares will display with information on the alternative stations and **Rules and Restrictions**. If Railcard savings are applied, it will be visible in the fare. The original and the discounted price will also be presented to the user.

Departing Train

Skip Search

London - Manchester

Departing Wednesday, 13 March 2024

Edit Search

All Filters

Sort by Earliest Departure

5 Results

Fares include taxes and fees. Additional fees may apply at checkout.

2:13 PM - 4:19 PM

Direct 2h 6m

Avanti West Coast

2:13 PM • London Euston

4:19 PM • Manchester Piccadilly

Route Details

Standard

Advance Single

Travel may also be permitted from alternative stations. View Stations

Rules and Restrictions

£40.00 £26.40

Senior Railcard savings applied

Select Fare

Standard

Advance Single Standard Premium

Travel may also be permitted from alternative stations. View Stations

Rules and Restrictions

£65.00 £42.90

Senior Railcard savings applied

Select Fare

Standard

Off-Peak Single

Travel may also be permitted from alternative stations. View Stations

Rules and Restrictions

£72.70 £47.95

Senior Railcard savings applied

Select Fare

Standard

Early Bird Anytime Single

Travel may also be permitted from alternative stations. View Stations

Rules and Restrictions

£147.80 £97.

Senior Railcard savings app

Book out of pool

After clicking **Select Fare**, the user will be redirected to the **Review and Book** page.

REVIEW AND BOOK

The **Review and Book** page will display all relevant information for the user to review before completing the booking.

This is an instant purchase. Clicking Book and Continue button will issue the ticket immediately.

Review and Book

Indicates Required Field

Train Itinerary

One-way

Wednesday, 13 March 2024

London Euston - Manchester Piccadilly

2:13 PM - 4:19 PM Direct 2h 6m 9.83kg COe

Avanti West Coast C8769

Advance Single

Class: Standard

View Alternative Stations

View Train Details

Traveler Information

The SAP Concur profile was used to complete the traveler information. Please ensure this information matches what is on the government issued ID.

Name on Reservation

Phone

Email

William Nover

Frequent Traveler Account

Select an account

Travel Preferences

Seat Reservation

Your journey has mandatory seat reservation. A seat will be reserved for you and your seat number will be confirmed at check-out.

Seat Preferences

Positions

Window

Noise Comforts

Quiet

Direction

No Preference

Estimated Total Cost

£30.90

Base Fare

£40.00

Discounted Fare

£26.40

Senior Railcard savings applied

Taxes, Fees & Charges

£4.50

Booking Fee

£4.50

Payment

Form of Payments

Corporate Account

Add Payment Method

I have read and accepted the rules & restrictions and policies.

Fare Rules and Restrictions

National Rail Conditions of Travel

Book and Continue

Change selections

For more information on the **Train Itinerary**, see **View Train Details**.

SAP Concur Release Notes
Release Date: March 23, 2024
Initial post: Friday, March 22

Page 138

Concur Travel
SAP Concur Client FINAL

The **Form of Payments** that will display in the dropdown depend on the agreement between the client, travel agency and Trainline. The **Update Card** option is available only for personal cards when selected from the dropdown.

The **Travel Preferences** section contains the **Seat Reservation** information and **Seat Preferences**, if applicable. No seat preferences are displayed if the seat reservation is not available. The availability of seat reservation depends on the selected route and carrier.

The **Ticket Delivery Preference** section offers two ticket delivery options, if applicable: **eTicket** (free of charge) and **Kiosk** (with a fee). The **eTicket** option is preselected if both options are available. Depending on the selected route, the eTicket might not be offered (for example, if a tube is part of the journey).

NOTE: An eTicket must be enabled with Trainline for the client to see this delivery option. Depending on their contract, the client should contact their travel agency or Trainline if they are interested in the eTicket delivery option.

The screenshot shows a form titled "Ticket Delivery Preference" with a subtitle "Select how you would like to receive your ticket." Below the title is a dropdown menu labeled "Delivery Option *". The dropdown is open, showing two options: "eTicket (£0.00 fee)" which is highlighted with a blue background, and "Kiosk (£1.50 delivery fee)".

After the user confirms the rules and restrictions and clicks **Book and Continue**, they will be redirected to the **Finalize** page.

FINALIZE

The **Finalize** page allows a user to add accommodation or rental car. It also provides the user with the overview of their UK Rail (Trainline) booking.

Finalize

Trip Overview

13 March, 2024

Trip Name *

Trip - Manchester

Character limit: 5017/50

Description

Character limit: 2500/250

Traveler

Estimated Total Cost £30.90

Train £30.90

Rates are quoted in GBP.

Confirm

Cancel Trip

Would you like to book anything else?

Add Accommodation

Add Rental Car

London Euston - Manchester Piccadilly

Wednesday, 13 March, 2024

Confirmation Number: 873260803979

Ticketed

If the user selects the **eTicket** delivery option on the **Review and Book** page, the ticket will become available when they get to the **Finalize** page, accessible when they click the down arrow icon to **Show train details**:

London Euston - Manchester Piccadilly

Wednesday, 13 March, 2024

Confirmation Number: 873260803979

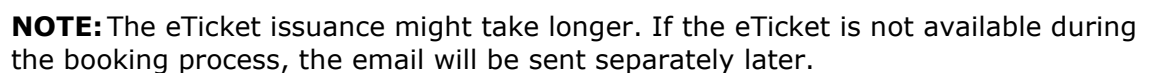
Show train details

Ticketed

SAP Concur Release Notes
Release Date: March 23, 2024
Initial post: Friday, March 22

Page 140

Concur Travel
SAP Concur Client FINAL



The user clicks **Confirm** to complete the trip and will be redirected to the **Trip Confirmed** page.

Estimated Total Cost ?

£30.90

Train ▼

£30.90

Rates are quoted in GBP.

Confirm

Cancel Trip

Trip Confirmed

An email confirmation will be sent to IRT EU2 Never.

Back to Homepage

View Trip Overview

Traveler

Trip Name

Trip - Manchester

Date

13 March, 2024

The user can open their trip by clicking on **View Trip Overview**.

VIEW TRIP OVERVIEW

Trip Overview

[Back to Homepage](#) [Cancel Trip](#) [Edit Details](#)

Trip Status	Trip Name	Date
Complete	Trip - Manchester	13 March, 2024

[Itinerary](#)
[Details](#)

London Euston - Manchester Piccadilly
 Wednesday, 13 March, 2024
 Confirmation Number: 873260803979
 Ticked

2:13 PM - 4:19 PM Direct 2h 6m 9.83kg CO₂e

Seats: Car A, 2B
 Advance Single
 Class: Standard

• Avanti West Coast C87769

Ticket Delivery: eTicket [View Ticket](#)

Note

Senior Railcard savings applied. Traveler must carry the rail card at all times when traveling.

Reserved via: Corporate Account

[Additional Travel Information](#)

[View Details](#)

Estimated Total Cost £30.90

Train £30.90

Rates are quoted in GBP.

Would you like to book anything else?

[Add Accommodation](#)
[Add Rental Car](#)

Support Contact

_____ is your organization's travel management company.

Business Hours: 8:00 - 12:00

After Hours: 18:00 - 18:30

Phone Number:

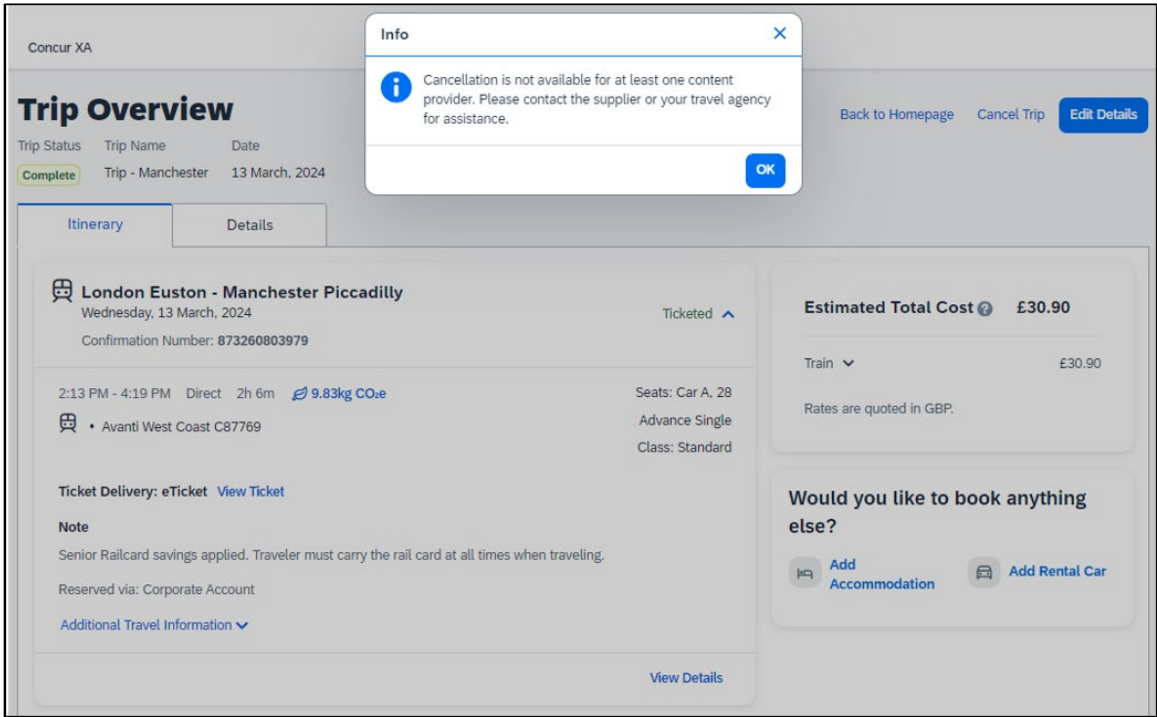
After Hours Phone Number:

If the client's travel agency has a support contact enabled, it will then appear on the itinerary of the Trainline booking.

CANCEL TRIP

Cancellation of the Trainline booking is not supported. The user will see the following message when attempting to cancel the Trainline booking:

“Cancellation is not available for at least one content provider. Please contact the supplier or your travel agency for assistance.”



Configuration for Professional Travel

No additional steps are required by administrators to support this change.

The enablement process for the UK Rail (Trainline) connector is described in the following section.


FOR GENERAL CONFIGURATION AND ACTIVATION

- 1. Go to **Administration > Travel > Travel System Admin** and access the desired client Travel configuration.

NOTE: Depending on your permissions, the page may appear immediately after you click **Administration** or Travel.

- 2. In the Rail Connectors section of the travel configuration page, locate UK Rail [Trainline].

UK Rail [Trainline] ☒ Enable

 Corporate Reference External Corporate Reference Connection Environment *

Account Number

- 3. Complete the appropriate fields.

Field	Required?	Description / Action
Enable	Required	Select this checkbox.
Corporate Reference OR External Corporate Reference	Required	<p>New clients will use Corporate Reference field to insert the corporate reference.</p> <p>Migrated clients will see the corporate reference that they used for the previous connection filled in the External Corporate Reference field.</p> <p>NOTE: If both values are entered, the Corporate Reference will take precedence.</p> <p>In case of any update to the Corporate Reference or External Corporate Reference, save your changes and access the travel configuration again to review MI Questions mapping by clicking Configure Trainline. MI Questions mapping will be lost when the corporate reference is changed and it will need to be set up again.</p>
Account Number	Required* Optional	<p>Clients having one account number should enter it in the Account Number field. The Account Number is sent to Trainline as Account Name.</p> <p>*For migrated clients who were using the Account Number field with the legacy API, the account number remains required.</p> <p>NOTE: Clients having more than one account number should create a custom field and map it to the appropriate Trainline question under the Configure Trainline button. If the client using the Account Number value wants to set up a custom field for the Account Name instead, they must delete the Account Number value from the UK Rail (Trainline) configuration settings first and then save changes. Next, to access the travel configuration again, open Trainline MI Questions by clicking Configure Trainline and map the Trainline Account Name to their custom field created for this purpose to complete.</p>

Connection Environment	Required	Select Production. (TEST and MOCK environments are for internal use only)
------------------------	----------	--

⚠ Important: Use **Configure Trainline** to map Concur Travel custom fields to Trainline custom fields. To prevent any issues during the booking flow, make sure that the custom fields' values set up in Concur Travel correspond to requirements set up with Trainline. Any discrepancy might lead to booking failures for users.

PROFESSIONAL EDITION – CLIENT AGREEMENT

Customers based in the UK using a Travel Management Company (TMC) that is also based in the UK, do not need to sign a commercial agreement with Trainline. However, an agreement between Trainline and their TMC is required.

TMCs based in the UK need to have a contract with Trainline to be able to fulfill tickets booked for UK Rail.

TMCs based outside of the UK need to have an international license to fulfill UK Rail tickets. If the TMC does not have an international license and the client would like to book UK Rail from outside of the UK, the client should contact Trainline directly as the direct contract with Trainline would be required in such a case.

Travel Operations / Technical Essentials

****Planned Changes**** **New Concur Travel Experience: Sabre Car Enhancements – Additional Elements (Professional Edition Only)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
March 8, 2024	March 15, 2024	July 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
GDS		Sabre	
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other		Travel Services Help	

Overview

Targeted for the July release, Concur Travel intends to release additional elements to the Sabre Rental Car experience. The elements that will be added are **Flight Information** and **Loyalty ID**.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

SAP Concur wants to enhance the new Concur Travel experience for the end user by adding new elements.

End-User Experience

With the July release, the following will be added:

- **Flight Information:** This is being added so the traveler's arrival details can be provided to the rental car partners.
- **Loyalty ID:** To ensure that loyalty incentives are received, loyalty information will be added to the segment (ID-XX). Sabre hides this information.

Example:

CAR ZE 30JAN T HK1 SEA/31JAN/ICAR/ARR-1000 DL1234/ID-XX
 /DCZEXXX9537/PH-206-277-2300/GVI4111111111111111EXP 08 26-
 TOBIAS/NM XSKYE BLUE/RET-1000/RGXUSD137.75 UNL DY XH46.83 UNL/AP-
 XUSD189.87 UNL 1DY 0HR 52.12MC/BS-49640150/RC-RCUD1/CF-K6573
 775956GOLD-

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Planned Changes** Decommission of Credit Card Datapoints in Profile and PNR Finishing Templates**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date	
January 12, 2024		March 15, 2024	June 2024 (Sabre) TBD 2024 (all other GDSs)	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.				
Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition		
X	X	On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)		
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)		
X		Other: Refer to the release note below		
		Does not apply to this edition		
Source / Solution Suggestion				
GDS		Sabre, Amadeus, Apollo, Worldspan, Travelport+ (Galileo)		
Direct Connect				
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation				
TSGs				
Fact Sheets				
Admin Guides				
Other				

Overview

The GDS systems are changing how credit cards are managed in Passenger Name Records (PNRs), resulting in several changes needed within Concur Travel. One of the GDS-imposed changes is the anonymization and removal of credit card data in all areas of the PNR except for the designated **Form of Payment** (FOP) field or FOP Wallet. In preparation for this change, Concur Travel will be decommissioning **Profile and PNR Finishing Template** datapoints for credit card numbers and expiration dates.

SABRE

- Profile Templates are not applicable to Sabre customers. Concur Travel securely synchronizes credit card data from the Concur profile to Sabre Profiles using Sabre Web Services today.
- Concur Travel will be migrating to Sabre's Enhanced Form of Payment (FOP Wallet) and will be adding the traveler-selected form of payment for each booking type to the FOP Wallet (*FOP) along with the applicable Use Type

code. Refer to the ***Planned Changes** Sabre Enhanced Form of Payment (FOP Wallet)* release note in this document for more information.

- Concur Travel will be decommissioning Sabre **PNR Finishing Template** datapoints for credit card numbers and expiration dates following the release of Sabre Enhanced FOP (FOP Wallet).

AMADEUS AND TRAVELPORT

- Concur Travel will continue to transmit the user-selected credit card to the compliant form of payment field already in place in the PNR today.
- Concur Travel will be decommissioning Amadeus, Apollo, Travelport+ and Worldspan **Profile Template** datapoints for credit card numbers and expiration dates. A revised timeline is under evaluation and will be shared in a future release note.
- Concur Travel will be decommissioning Amadeus, Apollo, Travelport+ and Worldspan **PNR Finishing Template** datapoints for credit card numbers and expiration dates. A revised timeline is under evaluation and will be shared in a future release note.
- Concur Travel strongly recommends using the Travel Profile API for synchronizing Concur profile data with your GDS profiles. For more information, refer to the *Travel Profile v2 API* documentation in the [SAP Concur Developer Center](#).
- SAP Concur is working closely with our GDS partners to ensure Concur Travel is utilizing the latest and most secure credit card processing for travel reservations.

⚠ Due to the highly customizable nature of PNR Finishing Templates, Concur Travel can only provide general guidance for making updates and cannot ensure that finishing will run successfully if these datapoints are not removed before their retirement.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

SAP Concur sees this as one of the first of many industry-wide efforts to better secure sensitive user data, creating higher confidence in the travel purchasing process and reducing financial risk for users and companies alike.

SAP Concur is recommending that customers and TMCs work together to identify any scenarios where the Profile or PNR Finishing templates are used to transmit credit card data to the GDS systems in non-compliant fields of the GDS profile and/or PNR. Customers who need credit card data transmitted to the IUR/A.I.R./MIR file for back-office processing will need to seek a mid-office solution to address their needs.

End-User Experience

The following datapoint examples should help TMCs and customers determine if changes are needed to their Concur Travel instance.

PROFILE TEMPLATE DATAPoint EXAMPLES

The following is a list of profile template datapoints which include credit card numbers or expiration dates; this list may not be comprehensive. TMCs and customers should review their Profile Templates. If templates are using one of the credit card elements, these should be removed:

- Air_credit_card_number car_credit_card_number
- ghost_air_credit_card_number
- ghost_car_credit_card_number
- ghost_hotel_credit_card_number
- hotel_credit_card_number
- personal_air_credit_card_number
- personal_car_credit_card_number
- personal_hotel_credit_card_number
- car_expiration_date
- ghost_air_expiration_date
- ghost_car_expiration_date
- ghost_card_expiration
- ghost_card_number
- ghost_hotel_expiration_date
- hotel_expiration_date
- personal_air_expiration_date
- personal_car_expiration_date
- personal_hotel_expiration_date
- ycal_ghost_card_expiration
- ycal_ghost_card_number

Example of a Profile Template line configured to transmit a credit card number:

Profile Template Editor

Company: TMC Training Agency Site EU (500000607) Profile Template: Amadeus Default / Clone Reservation System: Amadeus

[Line Definitions](#)
[Lookup Tables](#)
[Template Configuration](#)
[Testing Tools](#)
[Publishing](#)

[Help](#)
[Back To Listing](#)

1	Last_Name	\	1
2	First_Name	PREFIX_NAME	\ \ \ ID Travel_Name_Remark
10	PI CO-	Passport_Nationality \ Passport_Number \ Passport_Date_Issued \ Passport_Expiration \ PASSPORT_PLACE_ISSUED_COUNTRY	
30	AIR	TRAVEL_COMPANY_CODE \ air_account_number ++airprogram	
Count: 24			
102	HOME_ADDR1	/ HOME_ADDR2	
103	HOME_CITY ,	HOME_ZIP HOME_COUNTRY	
200	PAR	WORK_PHONE	
201	PAR	ASST_WORK_PHONE ASST PHONE	
202	M	CELL_PHONE_NUMBER	
203	EMERGENCY	EMERGENCY_CONTACT_NAME / EMERGENCY_CONTACT_PHONE	
208	EMAIL1		
210	ICC AIR_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE	AIR_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER	AIR_EXPIRATION_DATE
212	IAF	AIR_DISCOUNT_PROGRAM_NUMBER	

PNR FINISHING TEMPLATE EXAMPLES

TMCs or customers should review their PNR Finishing Templates. If templates are using one of the credit card elements, these should be removed.

Credit Card Finishing Template Datapoints:

Element:

CreditCards
AIR_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE
AIR_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER
AIR_EXPIRATION_DATE
AIR_NAME_ON_CARD
AIR_CREDIT_CARD_NAME
RAIL_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE
RAIL_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER
RAIL_EXPIRATION_DATE
RAIL_NAME_ON_CARD
RAIL_CREDIT_CARD_NAME
CAR_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE
CAR_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER
CAR_EXPIRATION_DATE
CAR_NAME_ON_CARD
CAR_CREDIT_CARD_NAME
HOTEL_CREDIT_CARD_TYPE
HOTEL_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER
HOTEL_EXPIRATION_DATE
HOTEL_NAME_ON_CARD
HOTEL_CREDIT_CARD_NAME
AffinityPrograms
Trip
TRIP_NAME

Customers using Conferma Pay for hotel virtual cards should review their PNR Finishing Templates. If templates are using one of the credit card elements, these should be removed:

- Virtual_Hotel_Credit_Card_Number
- Virtual_Hotel_Expiration_Date

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.



Please refer to the following resources to help you prepare further:

- ♦ Sabre SAN 16331 - Payment Card Anonymization & Removal in PNR Fields.
- ♦ Amadeus Notification – PNR Core Product: Warning at end of transaction (EOT) time when a credit card is detected in an inappropriate PNR element
- ♦ The ***Planned Changes** Sabre Enhanced Form of Payment (FOP Wallet)* release note in this document.
- ♦ The *Travel Profile v2 API* documentation in the [SAP Concur Developer Center](#).

****Planned Changes** Decommission of Travel Configuration Agency Processing Fee Form of Payment for Land Only/Non-GDS Reservations Setting**

Information First Published		Information Last Modified		Feature Target Release Date	
January 12, 2024		March 15, 2024		April 2024	
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.					

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition			
X	X	On: Impacts end users who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)			
		Available for use: No impact to end users unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)			
X		Other: Refer to the release note below			
		Does not apply to this edition			

Source				
GDS				
Direct Connect				
Other				
X	EMEA Data Center			Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		X	UI impact
	China Data Center			File finishing impact
	All data centers			Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact

Affected Documentation	
TSGs	Travel System Admin Guide
Fact Sheets	
Admin Guides	
Other	

Overview

Concur Travel is removing the **Agency Processing Fee Form of Payment for Land Only/Non-GDS Reservations** configuration setting from **Travel Configurations**. Any credit card data that is currently stored in these fields will be removed.

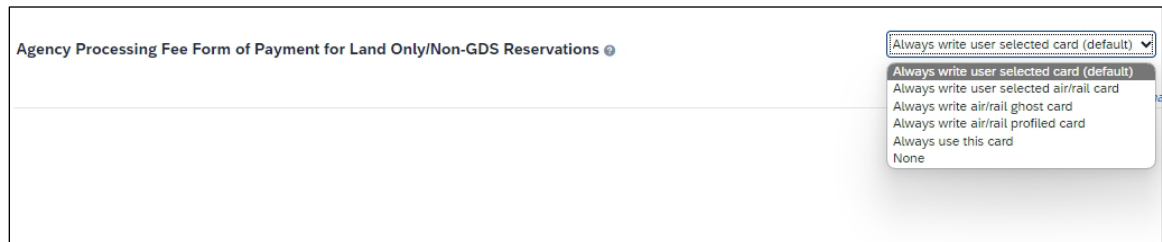
USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The GDS are making changes to the way credit cards are entered into the Passenger Name Record (PNR), resulting in several changes needed within Concur Travel. Form of payment (FOP) will need to be written in a specific format, depending on its use. This means that all FOP features require updating and reformatting. Based on these changes, SAP Concur is recommending that customers and TMCs work together on how to manage TMC service fees outside of the booking process. One benefit to this change is the avoidance of PNR template updates for a process that has no impact to the online booking process.

End-User Experience

The previous setting will be removed from the **Travel Configurations** page and will no longer be visible. Configurations using the following options will have the setting automatically changed to **Always write user selected card (default)**:

- **Always write user selected air/rail card**
- **Always write air/rail ghost card**
- **Always write air/rail profiled card**
- **Always use this card**
- **None**



Agency Processing Fee Form of Payment for Land Only/Non-GDS Reservations ⓘ

Always write user selected card (default) ▼

- Always write user selected card (default)
- Always write user selected air/rail card
- Always write air/rail ghost card
- Always write air/rail profiled card
- Always use this card
- None

NOTE: Depending on the customer configuration settings, the user-selected FOP will be added to Amadeus, Apollo, Worldspan, and Travelport+ PNRs. For Sabre bookings, see the ***Planned Changes** Sabre Enhanced Form of Payment (FOP Wallet)* in this document for Sabre specific FOP handling.

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

****Planned Changes** Sabre Enhanced Form of Payment (FOP Wallet)**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
January 12, 2024	March 15, 2024	April 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X	X	On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display, new Amtrak feature)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
		Other: Refer to the release note below	
		Does not apply to this edition	
Source / Solution Suggestion			
	GDS	Sabre	
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center		UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

Sabre is decommissioning their legacy **5-Remarks Form of Payment Field** (5-*VI444333322221111¥05/26) as of Q3 2024. All Sabre customers are required to migrate to Sabre's Enhanced Form of Payment also known as **FOP Wallet (*FOP)**. For compliance, Sabre is also anonymizing and removing credit card data from all non-compliant fields in the PNR. They are rolling this anonymization and removal process out in phases, with the final phase to be completed by June 2024. This change will also require a new process for sending credit card data to back-office systems.

Please refer to the following Sabre SAN messages for more details:

- SAN 16643 - Sunset of PNR Form of Payment Field 5-Remarks
- SAN 16331 - Payment Card Anonymization & Removal in PNR Fields
- SAN 17007 - Form of Payment Wallet (FOP) New Use Type for Interface Records
- SAN 17009 - Interface User Record (IUR) - New MX Record for Form of Payment Wallet

Concur Travel will migrate to the FOP Wallet in preparation for this mandate.

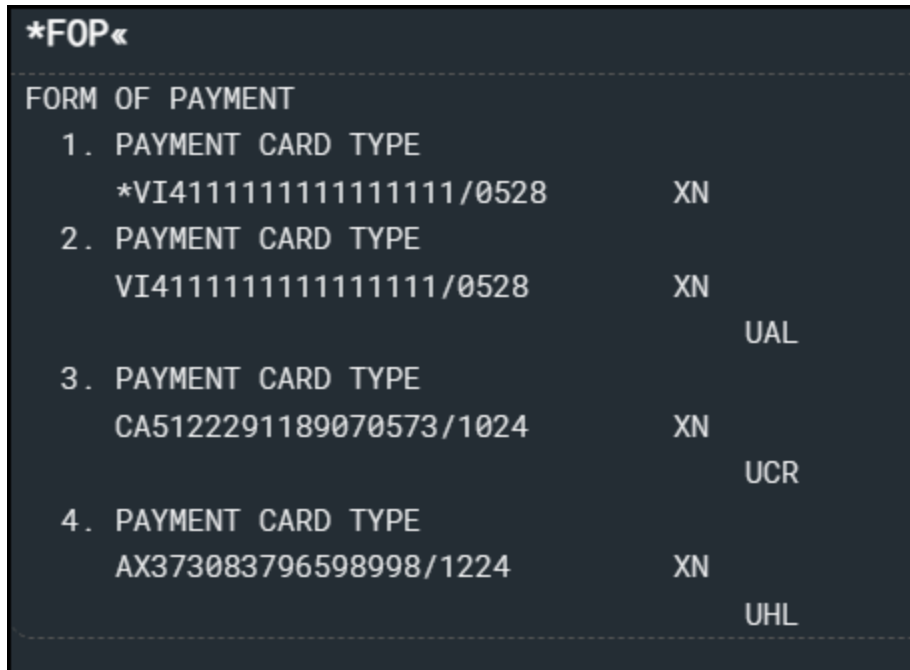
USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

Concur Travel will add the traveler-selected form of payment chosen at the time of booking for every reservation type (Flight, Car, Hotel, and Rail) to the FOP Wallet in the Sabre PNR along with the appropriate Use Type code. (for example, UAL=Air, UCR=CAR, UHL=Hotel, and URL=Rail)

NOTE: During this transition period, Concur Travel will also continue to add the Air and Rail FOP in the legacy format without a **Use Type** code to support existing mid-office processes.

End-User Experience

Example: FOP Wallet



*FOP◀

FORM OF PAYMENT

1. PAYMENT CARD TYPE	*VI4111111111111111/0528	XN	
2. PAYMENT CARD TYPE	VI4111111111111111/0528	XN	UAL
3. PAYMENT CARD TYPE	CA5122291189070573/1024	XN	UCR
4. PAYMENT CARD TYPE	AX373083796598998/1224	XN	UHL

Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature requires a form of payment to be selected on the **Review and Reserve** page for every reservation type to be added to the Sabre FOP Wallet.

For more information on setting FOP requirements, refer to the *Form of Payment Travel Service Guide*. To locate, refer to *Additional Release Notes and Other Technical Documentation* in these release notes.

Sabre customers must self-activate Passenger Name Association, which includes the FOP Wallet by using the TJR keyword PNAPNR.

⚠ Once the TJR setting is activated, it cannot be deactivated.

The form of payment updates will automatically be enabled by default in Concur Travel. If a Sabre customer has not yet activated the FOP Wallet, then Concur Travel will automatically revert to the legacy FOP field prior to Sabre's activation deadline.



For more information, refer to the *Form of Payment Travel Service Guide*.



Refer to the following Sabre SAN notifications:

- ◆ SAN 16643 - Sunset of PNR Form of Payment Field 5-Remarks
- ◆ SAN 16331 - Payment Card Anonymization & Removal in PNR Fields
- ◆ SAN 17007 - Form of Payment Wallet (FOP) New Use Type for Interface Records
- ◆ SAN 17009 - Interface User Record (IUR) - New MX Record for Form of Payment Wallet

****Planned Changes** New Concur Travel Experience: Sabre's Price Quote - Enhancement to Provide More Accurate Fare at Booking**

Information First Published	Information Last Modified	Feature Target Release Date
November 3, 2023	January 12, 2024	June 30, 2024
Any changes since the previous monthly release are highlighted in yellow in this release note.		

Prof	Stan	◀ ◀ Edition	
X		On: Impacts <i>end users</i> who use this feature/vendor; no configuration/setup by agency/admin; cannot be turned OFF (example: new icons or rate display)	
		Available for use: No impact to <i>end users</i> unless/until configuration/setup by agency/admin (described below) (example: new rule, new Travelfusion airline)	
X		Other: Refer to the release note below	
	X	Does not apply to this edition	
Source			
GDS		Sabre, Car Connector	
Direct Connect			
Other			
X	EMEA Data Center		Scan impact
X	North America Data Center	X	UI impact
	China Data Center		File finishing impact
	All data centers		Profile/Profile API/3rd Party XML Sync Impact
Affected Documentation			
TSGs			
Fact Sheets			
Admin Guides			
Other			

Overview

SAP Concur plans to add Price Quote (PQ) modifiers into the new Concur Travel experience process for accuracy purposes.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

This change will be implemented to enhance accuracy and reduce price jump situations such that the stored price always matches the price offered in the shopping response.

End-User Experience

When storing the price quote, the following qualifiers will be added:

- **XO** (forced passenger type to avoid shifting to ADT when not using ADT),
- **P**(passenger type),
- **A** (validating carrier) and
- **ZZ** (fare basis)

In addition, SAP Concur will change the SNAP code qualifier from I to AC*.

New Pricing Command Line:

WPAC*GLD03¥S1*BRMAINCABIN*ZZXAVUA0ML¥S2*BRMAINCABIN*ZZXAVNA0ME¥RY/CA¥AUA¥PADT¥XO¥RQ

New PQ Line:

PQ 1
AC*GLD03¥S1*BRMAINCABIN*ZZXAVUA0ML¥S2*BRMAINCABIN*ZZXAVNA0ME¥AUA¥PADT¥XO¥RQ

Current PQ Line:

WPIGLD03¥S1*BRMAINCABIN¥S2*BRMAINCABIN¥RQ

Configuration for Professional Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

Client Notifications

Accessibility

Accessibility Updates

SAP implements changes to better meet current Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG). Information about accessibility-related changes made to SAP Concur solutions is published on a quarterly basis. You can review the quarterly updates on the [Accessibility Updates](#) page.

Gender Diversity Planned Features and Changes

SAP Concur is committed to supporting gender diversity. Over time we plan to implement product changes to help ensure that SAP Concur solutions support gender non-binary users. These changes will include but are not limited to support for preferred names, non-binary gender options in travel preferences, and non-binary titles.

These planned changes reflect [SAP's commitment to supporting gender diversity](#) and enable gender non-binary users to enter consistent information when making travel arrangements and entering personal information into SAP Concur solutions.

Timelines and details about these ongoing changes will be provided in the [SAP Concur release notes](#).

Documentation for New Concur Travel Experience

Online Help Updates in the SAP Help Portal

Overview

Online end user help documentation for the new Concur Travel experience, beginning with the Renfe Direct Connect enhancements from the November release, are indicated with "New Workflow" text at the end of topic titles.

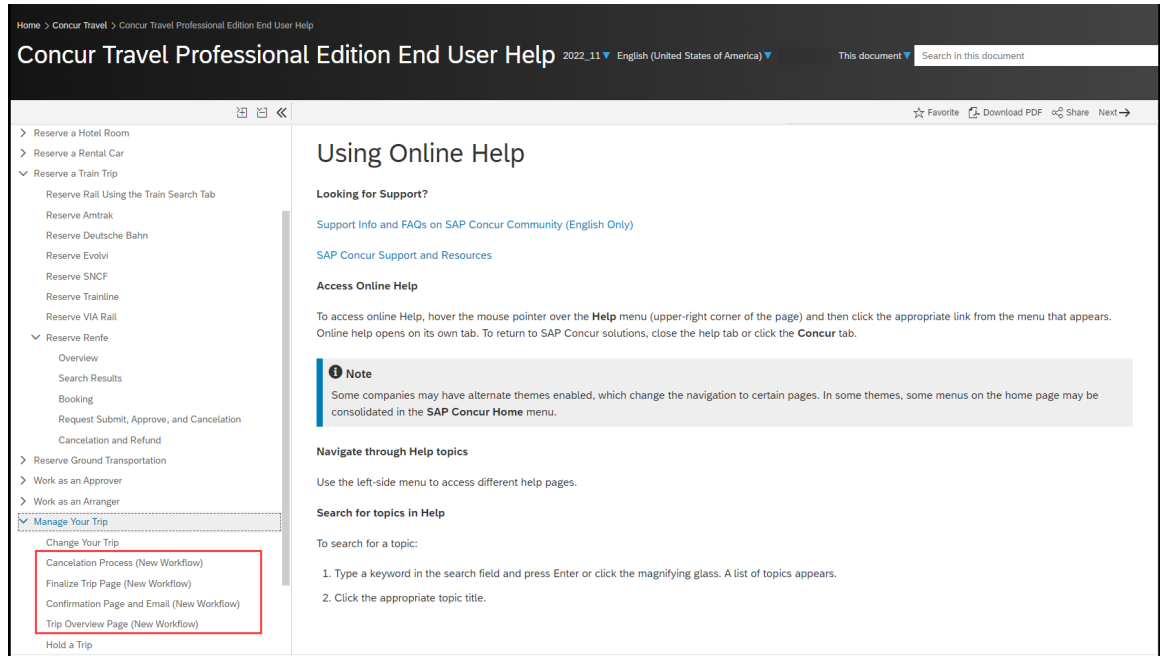
Also, on the **Implement** tab of the **Concur Travel** product page in the [SAP Help Portal](#), there is a new *Travel Services Help*. This will become the new home for Travel Service Guides type documentation.

USER/CUSTOMER BENEFIT

The "New Workflow" text is intended to help you distinguish between the existing experience and the redesigned experience for Concur Travel.

End-User Experience

When accessing the Concur Travel End User Help, you can see which topics are specific to the Concur Travel experience as they contain the suffix "New Workflow".



Configuration for Professional and Standard Travel

This feature is enabled by default. There are no configuration steps.

In-Product User Assistance

Client Customized Content

If your company creates customized content for SAP Concur solutions through a user assistance tool such as SAP Enable Now or Concur User Assistant by WalkMe, the changes described in these release notes might affect your customized content. SAP Concur recommends reviewing the monthly release notes for all of your SAP Concur solutions as well as the Shared Changes Release Notes to confirm whether any of the planned or released changes might impact your internal, customized content.

If any changes in a release impact your content, work with your internal teams to update your content accordingly.

Subprocessors

SAP Concur Non-Affiliated Subprocessors

The list of non-affiliated subprocessors is available from the SAP Sub-processors / Data Transfer Factsheets page.

► **To access the SAP Concur Sub-processors List:**

1. Click the following link to navigate to the *SAP Sub-processors / Data Transfer Factsheets* page:
[SAP Sub-processors / Data Transfer Factsheets](#)
2. Sign in to the SAP Support Portal using your Support User ID (S-user) and password.

NOTE: SAP customers must sign in to the SAP Support Portal using their Support User ID (S-user) and password. For information about S-User IDs, refer to [Your New Support User ID \(S-user\)](#) and to the [Learn All About S-User IDs](#) blog post.

3. On the *SAP Sub-processors / Data Transfer Factsheets* page, type "Concur" in the **Search** field.
4. In the **Title** column, click **SAP Concur Sub-processors List**.

If you have questions or comments, please reach out to: Privacy-Request@Concur.com

Supported Browsers

Supported Browsers and Changes to Support

For information about supported browsers and planned changes to supported browsers, refer to the [Concur Travel & Expense Supported Configurations](#) guide.

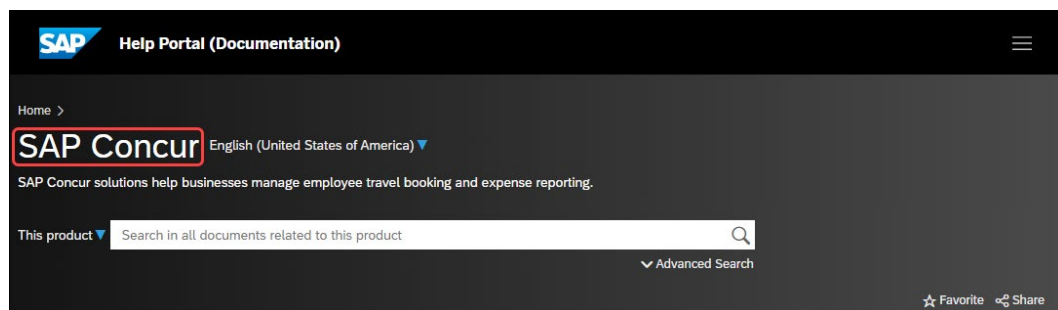
When changes to browser support are planned, information about those changes will also appear in the [Shared Changes Release Notes](#).

Additional Release Notes and Other Technical Documentation

Online Help

You can access release notes, setup guides, user guides, admin summaries, supported configurations, and other resources via the in-product Help menu or directly on the SAP Help Portal.

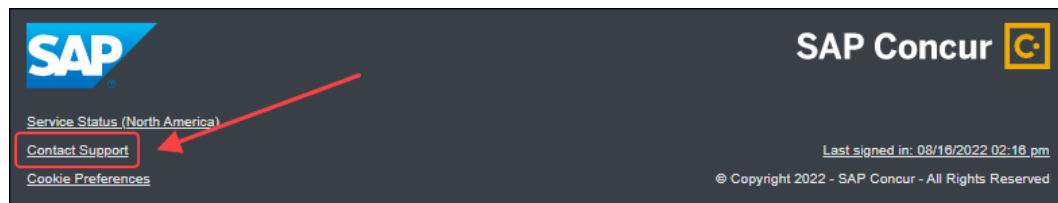
To access the full set of documentation for your product, use the links in the SAP Concur **Help** menu, or visit the [SAP Concur solutions page](#).



SAP Concur Support Portal – Selected Users

Access release notes, webinars, and other technical documentation on the SAP Concur support portal.

If you have the required permissions, **Contact Support** is available on the SAP Concur **Help** menu and in the SAP Concur page footer.



Click **Contact Support** to access the SAP Concur support portal, then click **Resources**.

- Click **Release/Tech Info** for release notes, technical documents, etc.
- Click **Webinars** for recorded and live webinars.

© 2024 SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company. All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or for any purpose without the express permission of SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company.

SAP and other SAP products and services mentioned herein as well as their respective logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of SAP SE (or an SAP affiliate company) in Germany and other countries. Please see <http://global12.sap.com/corporate-en/legal/copyright/index.epx> for additional trademark information and notices.

Some software products marketed by SAP SE and its distributors contain proprietary software components of other software vendors.

National product specifications may vary.

These materials are provided by SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company for informational purposes only, without representation or warranty of any kind, and SAP SE or its affiliated companies shall not be liable for errors or omissions with respect to the materials. The only warranties for SAP SE or SAP affiliate company products and services are those that are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services, if any. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty.

In particular, SAP SE or its affiliated companies have no obligation to pursue any course of business outlined in this document or any related presentation, or to develop or release any functionality mentioned therein. This document, or any related presentation, and SAP SE's or its affiliated companies' strategy and possible future developments, products, and/or platform directions and functionality are all subject to change and may be changed by SAP SE or its affiliated companies at any time for any reason without notice. The information in this document is not a commitment, promise, or legal obligation to deliver any material, code, or functionality. All forward-looking statements are subject to various risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from expectations. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of their dates, and they should not be relied upon in making purchasing decisions.